

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 01Nov 70

2400 01Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0455 | CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition White eff: 0645H. |
| 3 | 0800 | Co G Rangers (75 th), LT Haskins. Tm's Vermont & Texas, at 0800H, BS515684, inserted into cold LZ. Ntfy: CofS, Sp Saltman; G2, PFC Mastrogiosepce; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; XXIV Corps, W.S. (initials) |
| 4 | 0920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Helix #34, at 0830H, SJH VR rpt increased activity in area. Many trails had signs of hvy recent use (BS636372). At 0857H, vic BS8328 & 8327, rpt obsr many trails w/recent hvy activity. Trails converged vic BS8327. |
| 5 | 0920 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, at 2135H, AT835243, delayed rpt: On 312135H, MAM dtn on 311105H, died of unk illness in the field. |
| 6 | 1100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, at 0940H, BS689875, (en) BS718885, obsr 5xVC w/wpns in the open. Did not eng due to prox of RF #107. Req clnc fr Binh Son for Arty & rec'd clnc at 0945H by which time En could not be obsr. An AO checked w/neg res. |
| 7 | 1100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 0700H, BS521849, while search vil, dtn 1xMAM wearing green pants & blk shirt. Indiv had neg ID & was carrying pair of blk pants. Another elm dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Res: 2xMAM dtn, both evac to Stinson. |
| 8 | 1105 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 0855H, BS514864, fd 2xpkcs cont: rice, 2xhammocks, 1xAM civ radio (set on 83.56), & misc pers items. Will evac to Stinson. |
| 9 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 0920H, BS514864, obsr & eng 1xVC approx 50m NW, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg wpn. CIA: 1xpk cont clothes, sm amt rice. Will extr on 1 st helo avail going to Stinson. Searched body w/neg unit ID. |
| 10 | 1140 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO ext Box #4 to the 43d grid line. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. |
| 11 | 1140 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #5: UL BT3907, LR BT4204. Time: 020600H-081200H Nov. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. |
| 12 | 1145 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, C/2-1 conducted CA to BT065467 of 75xpax. Cold & compl 1033H. |
| 13 | 1310 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, at 1145H, AT808245, arty fired at susp en loc. Sweep fd en base area. CIA: 1xAK47 w/mag w/30xrds. Will extr to West. |
| 14 | 1320 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forey, C/1-52, at 1045H, BS514864, while sweeping area of previous contact, det a plastic type mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1105H. |
| 15 | 1320 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forey, HHC/1-52, at 0945H, BS545851, 1xUH1H Hornet bird was forced down w/mech problems at 0945H. Bired was secured by 1xplat of C/1-52. Bird was extr by CH47 at 1150H. Extent of dam unk. Neg cas. |
| 16 | 1320 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forey, HHC/1-52, at 1035H, BS539831, 1xUH1H Minuteman bird was forced to land w/mech problems at 1035H. Bird was secured by 1xplat fr C/1-52. Bird was extr by CH47 at 1150H. Extent of dam unk. Neg cas. |
| 17 | 1340 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1155H, BS579652, plat fd 1x57mm RR rd. Also fd 1x105mm dud rd. Neither B/T. DIP. |
| 18 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 1/B & C/1-20, conducted an Eagle Flt fr Snoopy at 0900H to cold LZ's at BS767533, BS775535, BS760536, compl at 1131H. |
| 19 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, PFC Forey, A/4-31, at 1240H, AT858238, fd en base camp unk amt struct. Also fd 2xrucksacks & 500lbs of loc grown unpol rice. Evac to West. Base camp & rucksack dest. Rice in good cond & fd in aluminum container. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn. |
| 20 | 1415 | Quang Ngai, LT Morris. At 0810H, VN civ fd the bodies of 2xUS Navy pers (BS745749), who were attempting to come to the aid of Son Trung OP. They apparently drowned. |
| 21 | 1420 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #115, at 1250H, BS918199, rec SAF & MG fire fr est 6-8xVC armed w/AK47's & 1xMG fr BS915200, w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & 4.2 mort fr Charlie Brown w/unk res. (Info only) |
| 22 | 1420 | TF Burnett, PFC Stanley, B/2-1, at 1230H, BT145485, (en) BT143492, rec'd SAF fr UNSEF along tree line. Proc arty fr A/3-82d. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 23 | 1425 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Radar Site 1-20, at 1303H, BS702600, on ptl around site fd 1x105mm rd & 3x155mm rds. All were duds & were DIP. |
| 24 | 1430 | Co G Rangers (75 th), Sgt Atchison. Tm's Vermont & Tenn at 1428H, BS515684, had 2xmen extr due to injuries sustained on insertion. Loc of extr: BS515684, cold PZ. Ntfy: CofS, Sp Saltman; 11 th Bde, Sgt Wilkins; XXIV Corps, W.S. (initials). |
| 25 | 1435 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, at 1210H, BS517864, dtn 1xMAM age 35 w/neg ID. Will evac to IPW in CHL. |
| 26 | 1600 | TF Burnett, PFC Stanley, B/2-1, at 1240H, BT149497, obsr 8-10xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & proc arty fr A/3-82d. First rd 1330H, last rd 1335H. Swept area & fd 2xempty ammo boxes. Dest. |
| 27 | 1600 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52: B Co conducted Eagle Flt at 1025H to cold LZ at BS518844 compl at 1030H. C Co conducted Eagle Flt at 0800H to cold LZ's at BS504835, BS494845, BS545851, BS539831, BS518844, compl at 1130H. R Plat conducted Eagle Flt at 0735H to cold LZ's at BS514803, BS518844. Stinson compl at 1145H. All flights originated fr Stinson. |
| 28 | 1615 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31 at 1240H, AT808245, rec unk amt SAF prox 150m S fr est 3xVC. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 29 | 1700 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition Grey. Eff: 1815H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 01Nov 70

2400 01Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 30 | 1718 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1615H, BT361041, rec 6x60mm mort, prox 150m W fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Rds impacted 50m E. Swept area w/neg res. Had neg cas. Arty was not proc due to frnd in area. |
| 31 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3 at 1515H, BS514963. Fd homemade type B/T in wooden box w/PTFD. Will dest tomorrow. |
| 32 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 0930H. Dept 411 enroute Stinson at 1010H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie 1025H. Dept Dottie enroute Cbt Ctr at 1120H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 1200H. Dept VIP enroute Tien Phuoc at 1405H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute Baldy at 1515H. Dept Baldy enroute VIP pad 1545H. |
| 33 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0850H. Dept Bronco enroute Liz at 0945H. Dept Liz enroute Stinson at 1015H. Dept Stinson enroute to 4-3 CP at 1045H. Dept 4-3 CP enroute VIP pad 1115H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1335H. Dept HH enroute VIP at 1445H. |
| 34 | 2035 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1830H, AT894237, eng 1xVC prox 150m. Res: neg. |
| 35 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Dyer, A/4-21, req mine dog. Time: 02 Nov – 04 Nov. Go to 11 th Bde, on 1 st Hook. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt King; 11 th Bde, Sgt Dyer. |
| 36 | 2235 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, RF #716 & PF #164, at 1200H, BS768532, search & clr of Nui Ong Do vil, res: dtn 12xVN. Evac to Mo Duc. |
| 37 | 2300 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #107, at 1300H, BS730890, (en) BS730893, on ptl obsr & eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC evad NW. VC rtn w/SAF. RF swept w/neg res. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1500H to Binh Son. (Info only) |
| 38 | 2300 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #107, at 1700H, BS730894, rec 1xM79 rd, res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O #89 compl at 2200H to 91st Evac. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1300 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 020800H-021800H Nov. Msn #165: UL BS6044, LR BS6635. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 40 | 1300 | 198 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 020800H-021800H Nov. Msn #98-1: BT2512, 3207, 3201, 2501. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 41 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Nov. Box #46: UL BS4890, LR BS5482. Box #47: BS4696, 5098, 5697, 5792, 4792 to start. Box #48: BS5476, 5479, 5680, 5684, 5984, 5780, 5877 to start. Box #49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 42 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Nov. Box #4: UL BT1532, LR BT1929. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 43 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900H-020600H Nov. Box #5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. |
| 44 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Nov. Box #20: UL BT1724, LR BT2416. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 45 | 1400 | (DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Nov. Box #35Y: BT3512, 3914, 4110, 3910, 3906. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 46 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Nov. Box #4: BS5063, 5765, 5759, 5259 to start. Box #60: BS6448, 6454, 7354, 7341, 6641, 6643, 7045, 7047 to start. Box #61: BS6459, 6760, 6958, 7258, 7255, 6455 to start. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #63A: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340, 7040 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 47 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 020500H-022000H Nov. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #43: BS5180, 5483, 5783, 5786, 5986, 5978, 5178 to start. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; A1C Elliott. |
| 48 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 49 | 2400 | AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were reported as 1 VC KIA with 1 IWC. There wre 3 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. Rain & flood damage repairs continue to receive high priority. Hwy 1 has been made passable through the AMCAL TAOR, however there are several places where traffic is restricted to single lane. Engr's continue to upgrade the roads. Engr's are also working on the Tien Phuoc airfield which was closed by flood damage. Amcal forces participated in 3 Eagle Flights today. Total US cas were 3 WIA(E) & 1 MIA. |
| 50 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From | Date | Hour | To | Date |
|------|------|-----------|------|----|-----------|
| 0001 | | 02 Nov 70 | 2400 | | 02 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0055 | Quang Ngai, CPT Secor. PF #84, at 011915H, BS664713, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xChicom radio, (set at 38.20), 1xaccessory pack for radio & instruction book for radio CIA. 1xfnd M16 dest during action. (Info only) |
| 3 | 0200 | FSE, CPT Witzeling, A/1-82 Arty at 012330H, BS630853, apprehended a VN girl, 13-14 yrs old, coming fr powder bnkr. Another person spotted leaving bnkr also, however successfully evaded. A/1-82 & D/1-82, have searched their area for charges & fnd none. A/1-14 is in the process of doing the same. |
| 4 | 0345 | Tam Ky, CPT Grim, PSDF & RF #1-18, at 0145H, BT315218, PSDF at above grid rec SAF fr est 1xVC sqd w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty illwm w/neg res. VC broke contact at 0210H. At prox same time, RF's, vic BT310190 (airport) eng est VC sqd w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0500 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert cond is White, eff 0645H. |
| 6 | 0600 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/4-3, at 0500H, BS538972, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1 st light. (Swept w/neg res) |
| 7 | 0710 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, at 0330H, BS548987, while in amb eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 5xChicom H/gren & 1xM1 cbn CIA. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0750 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, 2/5 ARVN, at 0500H, BT128304, amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 cbn. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only) |
| 9 | 0900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, at 0832H, BS508744, dtn 8xVN fem ages 25-30yrs, all w/neg ID. Evac to Hill 411. (Follow up: 8xVN fem have ID's & were released.) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks. |
| 10 | 1010 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, at 0900H, AT872220, fd & dest 1xbnkr w/clothing & food pks. |
| 11 | 1030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, at 0900H, BS521745, obsr 18xMAM. Elm inserted & checked ID's. All were released. |
| 12 | 1050 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, at 0950H, BS521756, dtn 1xMAM w/1xpistol belt, 1xChicom H/gren, sleeping gear all in his possession. Will evac to Bronco. |
| 13 | 1140 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, PF #103, at 1031H, Son Hoa, (en) AT995286u, rec unk amt of SAF fr the NW fr 6-7xVC/NVA. Arty fired fr Center & Siberia. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xVN fem WIA. D/O req. (Info only) |
| 14 | 1230 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 010825H, conducted CA fr Dottie to BS508845, 499854, 508855, 501832, 507832, 510832, 497845, 505841, 408836. Cold & compl at 1050H. |
| 15 | 1235 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, at 0930H, BS521963, fd 1x500 lb bomb cut open w/explos taken out. Coke cans & plastic bags were on ground. All dest. |
| 16 | 1235 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #228, at 1100H, BS660957, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 17 | 1235 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 1119H, BS487820, rec 4xHG fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 1215H, BS505840, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 cbn. (Info only) |
| 19 | 1250 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, & 174 th Avn G/S, at 1115H, at BS469735, G/S obsr 4xVC in tall grass. 1/C/3-1 inserted. While srch VC evad to BS459728. Eng w/arty. At 1205H, BS469730, G/S rec SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(E), evac to Bronco. At 1215H, BS467733, G/S eng bnkr. At 1220H, BS469735, C/3-1 eng 1xVC w/pks & wpn. Swept & fd 1xblood trail. Also dtn 1xMAF & child. MAF was 25yrs old w/neg ID. MAF & child will be evac to Bronco. |
| 20 | 1340 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, PF #103, at 1145H, AT995287, obsr ext VC plat. Arty fired. PF's checked area at 1320H at AT995288. Fd 2xVC KBA cred to C/3-82 Arty. Also fd 1xSKS, many blood trails leading N. PF's still in area & have SKS. |
| 21 | 1410 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 71 st Avn, at 1130H, AT919225, obsr 2xsampans unloading off shoreline. Neg arty because of frnd. |
| 22 | 1430 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #2, at 1230H, while enroute to Puoc An #2, vic BS573945, 2xPF's were amb by 3xVC at BS660921. Res: 2xPF's KIA. VC captured 1xM16 & evad W. RF #197 & PF #2 swept area w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1445 | TF Burnett, Sp O'Grady. A/1-1 Cav at 1400H, BT074466, fd 1x60mm HE rd, 2x105mm HE rd hidden under bushes. One of 105mm rds had a green smoke gren fused in fuse well. Not rigged as B/T. DIP. |
| 24 | 1445 | TF Burnett, Sp O'Grady. A/1-1 Cav at 1305H, BT073467, fd 1x8" dud HE rd. Dest in place. |
| 25 | 1550 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond Gray. Eff: 1815H. |
| 26 | 1555 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20 at 1505H, BS755583, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC/NVA in green unif w/pk & neg wpn at 75m. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 27 | 1555 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #115, at 0700H, BS919200, rec 100xrds SAF & 4xM79 rds w/NCD. Rec fire fr BS915205 & rtn w/SAF w/neg res. |
| 28 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, at 1340H, AT955234, eng 3xVC 200m S w/SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 29 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/1-46, at 1445H, unit was extr fr AS974951 to Mary Ann at 1510H. |
| 30 | 1625 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1555H, BS752578, eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF in green unif w/unk type wpn at 100m w/neg res. VC evad E. |
| 31 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN at 1510H, BS494842, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. ARVN's had 2xWIA. (NFI). VC had neg ID's. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 02 Nov 70

2400 02 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 32 | 1640 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 1415H, BS457733, fd 4xstruct 10'x10' & 1xtunnel. Fd prox 45x30 cal rds in sand bag. All DIP. |
| 33 | 1640 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1435H, BS518855, while cleaning wpn, 1xrd was in chamber. Failed to check safety. Wpn accidentally discharged. Was shot in foot. Res: 1xUS WNB. Evac to Stinson. Ntfy: G1, Muldroskie. |
| 34 | 1643 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1520H, BS573823, fd 1x105 mm rd while mov in night def psn. Neg B/T. DIP. |
| 35 | 1644 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav at 1605H, BS559824, obsr trench line 40' long, 3xspider holes 2'x4', 1xtunnel entrance 3' dia. |
| 36 | 1645 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, at 1535H, BS863373, Shark spotted 10-12xpers digging up arty rds on beach. CO of 4-21 Bn flew over area & obsr prox 50x155mm & 8" rds, also other types of ammo along beach for approx 400m of beach. Elm of 4-21 was inserted & are securing area until EOD Tm arrives. |
| 37 | 1645 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, conducted Eagle Flt at 0827H to cold LZ's at BS508744, 521745, 469735, compl 1120H. |
| 38 | 1645 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, extr fr BS453694, 465695, 473748 to Hill 411. Started at 0845H, compl 1117H. |
| 39 | 1700 | 39 th Engr, Sp Scott, HHC/39 th Engr, at 1615H, BT526036, (en) BT524034, rec 6xrds SAF fr vil on side of QL #1. Vil in front of perimeter of 1-82 Arty w/eng cas or dam. Believed fire came fr ARVN's. MP's are invest. |
| 40 | 1700 | 11 th Bde, MAJBrown, Req EOD Tm for 030700H to 031800H. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz; EOD CPT Pedley. EOD tm will catch daily CH47 run to Bronco at 0730H. |
| 41 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1300H. Dept Stinson enroute HH at 1400H. Dept HH enroute CHL at 1505H. |
| 42 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0830H. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann at 1405H. Dept Mary Ann enroute to West at 1500H. Dept West enroute Center at 1520H. Dept Center enroute to 91 st Evac at 1545H. |
| 43 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1715H, BS558752, obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 300-400m SE. Eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res. |
| 44 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1705H, BS757578, dtn 1xMAM, 45xys old w/neg ID. Takent to struct where he had evad & fd 13xbowls of cooked rice. At BS755573, dtn 1xMAF, 25xys old w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco. |
| 45 | 1845 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, at 1630H, AT995275, rec 5-6xrds SAF w/NCD. Spd: 60K, alt: 80', lifting off fr resupply point. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 46 | 1850 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, at 0900H, BS755455, while in amb psn, CIA: 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn. Will evac to Dragon. Res: 1xMAM dtn. (Info only) |
| 47 | 1850 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, at 1730H, BS608500, while conducting Egl Flt, eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 6xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Will evac dtn's & wpn to Dragon. (Info only) |
| 48 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, LT Cobb, A/2-1, req 1xmine dog. Pick up at 1300H at DIVARTY pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Ziggler; 196 th Bde, LT Cobb. |
| 49 | 1940 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, at 1815H, BS633836, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/strangling & convulsions. D/O compl 1827H to 91 st Evac. |
| 50 | 2045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, at 1800H, BS848308, eng est NVA sqd, rec SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal CIA, 3xpks CIA, 5xChicom H/gren, docus (unk amt), 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1915H. (Info only) |
| 51 | 2120 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Sniper/5-46, at 1307H, BT363052, (en) BT360049, while on sweep, obsr 2xVC evad S, prox 700m. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC WIA (saw him hit). |
| 52 | 2120 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46 at 1307H, BT359049, while on ptl fd 3xfortified struc, 15'x30'x15' w/bnkr 6'x6'. Arty & mort called. Bnkr dest, struct dam. Inside were pots & pans & 20xNVA unif w/neg patches, 20xponchos, 2xpks, 6xhammocks, 2xUS M26 H/gren, 6xpistol belts, 1xAK47 w/3xpartially loaded mags (10xrds each), 1xUS compass, 4xcanteen cups, 30xM79 cartridges (expended). Also fd area recently used by approx 4-6xpers. While on sweep of surrounding area, rec 20-25xrds SAF fr unk dir & distance. Rtn w/SAF & swept w/neg res. |
| 53 | 2120 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack, 4/4 ARVN, at 1730H, conducted Eagle Flt at 1530H, fr Dragon to BS611489, BS610506, BS616503, BS614529, BS616550, BS620534. Cold & compl at 1730H. |
| 54 | 2215 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/4-31 at 2200H, AT877231, mech amb det, heard mov 200m E. Will sweep at first light. |
| 55 | 2215 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1930H, AT878237, mech amb det, will sweep at first light. |
| 56 | 2215 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, at 2035H, BT070455, trip flare det, eng w/SAF & illum. Will sweep at first light. |
| 57 | 2215 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, at 2120H, BT070455, obsr mov & processed illum w/neg surveillance & neg res. |
| 58 | 2220 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 2055H, BS858292, had mov E side of perimeter. Eng w/H/gren & swept w/neg res. After sweep, again rec H/gren fr E about 25m. Eng w/organic wpns & swept again w/neg res. |
| 59 | 2245 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #73, at 2055H, BS705762, (en) BS704765, while in amb obsr & eng est 1xplat VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad NE. Processed arty & swept area w/neg findings. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only) |
| 60 | 2245 | 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #29, at 2135H, BT624010, (en) BT624005, while in amb obsr & eng 10xVC wearing blk PJ's & AK47's w/SAF. VC evad S. Neg frnd cas. Processed 8x155mm illum rds. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 02 Nov 70 | 2400 | 02 Nov 70 |

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

03 Nov 70

2400

03 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0150 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/4-31, at 020915H Nov. AT896241, dtn 1xMAM (age 35) w/neg ID. Released in field. |
| 3 | 0430 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition White. Eff: 0645H. |
| 4 | 0610 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0525H, BS850289, rec 10xrds SAF fr W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0555H to Bronco. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0815 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, at 0645H, BS687950, (en) BS687950, amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. Neg unit ID. |
| 6 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 196 th Bde Avn, at 0805H, BT185113, on VR obsr 4xVC w/pk & neg wpn evad E. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC evad E. Neg search of body. Charger #14 rec unk amt of SAF at alt 1500', spd 80K w/NCD. |
| 7 | 1020 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 040600H-111200H Nov. Box #7: UL BS6947, LR BS7244. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 11 th Bde, CPT Jones. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 8 | 1040 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, at 0600H, BS597495, amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 9 | 1050 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav at 0800H-0900H at following grids, obsr & fd listed items: BT325112-well cultivated field; BT325101-2'x7' shelter & 10'x15' cam struct; BT330111-tunnel entrance; BT328105-1xcam struct 10'x15'; BT337102-well cult field; BT335098-trail running N to S well used; BT337097-1xcam struct 10'x15'. All struct dest. |
| 10 | 1050 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, at 0930H, BS521897, fd 1xfactory made mine plunger. It was 3/4" above ground. Mine was made of metal the size of a softball. Res: DIP. |
| 11 | 1110 | 198 th Bde, Sp Fort. 1/E & R/1-52 at 0745H, BS541858, while on ptl fd 2x155m rds. Res: DIP. |
| 12 | 1115 | 198 th Bde, Sp Fort. C/1-52, at 1000H, BS541817, while sweeping Hill #85, fd 25-30xrds M79 ammo, 2x81mm rd, (1xillum & 1xHE), & 1x155mm rd. All were duds. Res: DIP. |
| 13 | 1115 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, conducted CA at 0950H fr BS760482 to cold LZ's at BS793483, BS787497, BS791497, compl at 1005H. |
| 14 | 1145 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, conducted CA fr BS588652 at 1055H to BS537643, 540637, compl cold at 1120H. |
| 15 | 1145 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4/4 ARVN, at 0830H, were extr fr BS610506 to Dragon, compl & cold at 0910H. |
| 16 | 1155 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, at 1055H, AT877226, dtn 1xVN male (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. Was fd in a struct area & will be evac to West. |
| 17 | 1210 | 11 th Bde, CPT Jones, ARVNs fd a body compl stripped. It was believed to an American body. 1-20 sent men out to ID the body but were unable to ID him. They believe the man to be the one that drowned fr C/1-20. The body was sent to Graves Registration for ID. Body was 7km fr where the incident took place. |
| 18 | 1215 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1205H, BS558757, fd struct 10'x12'. Inside were 2xID cards, 5xlbs pol rice. Also some tunnels. Will evac IDs to 411. Didn't dest struct due to prox of vil. |
| 19 | 1255 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #29, at 0600H, BT624010, swept area of last night's contact & CIA: 4xB40 rkts, 2xM26 H/gren, 1xpk of rice (50xkilos). Neg sighting of En. (Info only) |
| 20 | 1300 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, at 1040H, BS655874, fd 1xhut 8'x10'. Inside they fd 1xpig hanging fr the ceiling, 2-3 full sandbags of rice & a warm fireplace. Also fd 1xM14 AP mine. They will amb the area tonight. |
| 21 | 1310 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1230H, BS565733, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Fd buried off side of road. Res: DIP. |
| 22 | 1345 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1214H, BS724603, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wnds to arm due to frnd Arty. Arty fired fr Snoopy into susp sniper loc vic BS7259. D/O compl 1315H to Bronco. C/6-11 firing contact msn. Arty will invest. Invest showed arty fired at correct grid & correct prox fr frnd. The wound was a result of a frag carrying further than usual. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Thompson; G-1, CPT Sprouse. |
| 23 | 1400 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, A/1-1, at 0620H, BT115449, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn or ID. |
| 24 | 1405 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, D/1-1, at 1100H, BT003504, LOH rec unk amt SAF w/NC D. G/S rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. Blues inserted fd 2xVC KBG/S. |
| 25 | 1408 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, A/1-1, at 1100H, BT106460, fd 1xM16 AP mine. Res: DIP. |
| 26 | 1410 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, D/1-1, at 1105H, Blues inserted at BT002503 & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to Baldy. Also CIA 2xpk. |
| 27 | 1412 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1136H, BS730606, rec 5-10xrds SAF fr 900m NE. Eng w/SAF & arty. HELIX checked out area w/neg res. At 1242H, rec 2xrds of SAF fr 900m NE. Eng w/organic wpns w/unlk res. |
| 28 | 1525 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, at 0903H, BS521898, rec 8-10xrds SAF. Obsr 5xpers in black PJ's. Pers evad SW. Swept area & fd 2xrice knives, 1xpers letter. Also fd trail that had been used by 20-25xpers. |
| 29 | 1535 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert condition code Yellow for towers & Grey for base. |
| 30 | 1538 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, at 1405H, BS748992, while on Eagle Flt, 1xplat obsr & eng 1xVC dressed in blue unif. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID, pk or wpn. Also fd pk in immediate area. All evac to CHL. |
| 31 | 1540 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, at 1430H, BS653957, while on Eagle Flt obsr 3xVC in blk PJ's. One had 1xwpn. VC evad N. 3/A/4-3 inserted at BS653957 & BS652958. G/S eng area, 3xplat swept area & fd small amt rice, 5lb fertilizer, cooking |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 03 Nov 70

Hour

Date

2400 03 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|----------|--|
| 31 | (cont'd) | Utensils, 1xpk w/docus, 1xreinforced sleeping bnkr 3'x5'x8'. Bnkr dest. Rest evac to CHL. |
| 32 | 1545 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/4-3, at 1435H, BS451971, while on ptl, obsr & eng 3xNVA, res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1x9mm pistol, 1xbag candy, 1xRC Cola, 1xsmall knife, 100lbs rice, locally grown, good cond & pol. Dest rice. Other items will be extr to CHL. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xIWC. |
| 33 | 1616 | 196 th Bde, Sp Foor. B/1-46, at 1545H, AT942007, on sweep while in area of yesterday's contact obsr 2xNVA in treeline prox 500m W. NVA had pks & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. Wil sweep tomorrow. |
| 34 | 1620 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 1050H, BS511834, while on ptl rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1625 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, at 1500H, BS573868, fd & dest 1xM16 AP mine located in hedgerow. |
| 36 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1630H, BS560755, eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns at BS559758 walking along trail. Res: 1xM16 CIA. Also fd hvy blood trails. VC evad to E. Eng area w/4.2" mort. Swept contact area & dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). Fd in hole. D/O compl 1710H to 91 st Evac. CIA: 1xUS pistol belt, 1xammo pouch, 3xempty M16 mags. At Bs555759 dest 2xsampans. |
| 37 | 1635 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1515H, BS560757, dtn 1xMAM age 30-35yrs old as he was crossing river. He has ID. KCS believe he is VC. Will evac to Hill 411. |
| 38 | 1700 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, 1-20, A Co conducted Egl Flt fr BS732607 at 1540H to BS753622, BS759614, BS760002, BS738629, BS735623, BS734614, compl at 1627H. B Co conducted Egl Flt at 1418H fr BS766545, BS775554, BS754557 to cold LZ's at BS755583, BS745575, BS760572, BS767556, BS752550, compl at 1505H. R Plat conducted Egl Flt fr Liz at 1405H to cold LZ's at BS729481, BS728487, BS729484, compl at 1408H. |
| 39 | 1720 | Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, PF #187, at 0900H, BT149333, PF's rec 6xHoi Chanhs who turned in 3xAK47's & 1xM1 Cbn. (Info only) |
| 40 | 1730 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/4-3, at 1515H, BS477999, fd 1x55 gal drum of CS which was old. Will dest. |
| 41 | 1800 | 196 th Bde, LT Hoover, 4-31, C Co conducted an extr at 1650H fr AT825238 & AT871229 to West & Siberia compl at 1737H. D/4-31, conducted CA at 1717H fr West & Siberia to cold LZ at AT949229, compl at 1737H. |
| 42 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0825H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0935H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1140H. |
| 43 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0900H. Dept Bronco enroute Dottie at 1100H. Dept Dottie enroute VR Batangan at 1145H. Dept VR enroute to VIP pad at 1205H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1415H. Dept HH enroute Ky Tra at 1640H. Dept Ky Tra enroute CHL at 1720H. |
| 44 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 at 1506H, BS700806, 1xVN child removed trip flare fr pocket & set it off. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1520H. |
| 45 | 1803 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, F/17 Cav at 1720H, BT068630, had an ACAV det 15lb nitro starch mine w/PTFD. Res: neg cas. Dam: bent 2xroad wheels, only minor veh dam. Believed to be AP mine. |
| 46 | 1820 | AMCAL, Sgt Verwey, QL #1 will be closed tomorrow fr 1 st light until 1500H. The grid is BS681665. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz; 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; 198 th Bde, Sp Fort; Quang Ngai, PFC Burney; DISCOM, CPT Massey. |
| 47 | 1850 | 198 th Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ky Tra, 5-46, at 1550H, BT318089, rec 5x60mm mort rds 5-75m outside perimeter. RF #931, rtn w/SAF, 60 & 81mm mort & fired arty. Arty expended 73x155mm rds, 60x105mm rds. Compl arty coverage fr BT327108, 328096. Two military strcut 10'x15' were dest. |
| 48 | 1855 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, & C/26 th Engr at 1827H, BS862372, dest: 15x8" rds, 40x155mm rds, 30x105mm rds, 10x4.2" rds, 25x81mm rds. |
| 49 | 1855 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1800H, BS753623, fd 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD across trail. An arrow nailed to tree led discovery of B/T. Res: DIP. |
| 50 | 1855 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1510H, BS754600, AMC Bird obsr 1xVC w/pk evad W. Platoon inserted & followed VC to hedgerow. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. |
| 51 | 1855 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, conducted CA fr CHL at 1200H to LZ's at BS646994, BS652958, BS655004, BS674989, compl & cold at 1405H. |
| 52 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, at 0945H, BS795495, dtn 2xMAM. Evac to Dragon by C&C of 174 th Avn on resupply. (Info only) |
| 53 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, at 1145H, BS787498, on S&C dtn 4xVC susp. Will be evac to Dragon. (Info only) |
| 54 | 1925 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, at 1600H, BS617570, in amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. CIA: 1xCbn, 7xChicom H/gren, 2xpks, 25xkilos rice. Extr to Dragon. (Info only) |
| 55 | 1930 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G-2 Ops, req LRRP AO ext for Box #7 to grid BS6949 (UL). Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. |
| 56 | 1930 | DIVARTY, MAJ Waddell, 6-11 th Arty at 1145H, BS724603, ref earlier SIR fr 11 th Bde. Preliminary invest of reported SIR. When PFC Michael Kelly of A/1-20 was WIA fr arty frag. Arty was fired fr C/6-11 at LZ Snoopy. Arty was fired correctly. Rds landed as a group & was fr 400-500m fr frnd elm. Frag traveled unusually long distance to strike soldier. Extent of injuries not known at this time. CO A/1-20 confirms above report. |
| 57 | 1945 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1800H, BS561756, fd 1xB/T coke can of petna w/TWFD. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 03 Nov 70

To

Hour Date

2400 03 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 58 | 2120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, at 1735H, AT954228, dtn 1xMAF w/3xchildren. All were released. |
| 59 | 2120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, at 1600H, BT047389, dtn 1xVN male age 30xrys. When interrogated said he was VC tac collector. Said he was working in the area w/3xVC who carried 2xAK47's & 1xM16. He led them to Nghi Truig vil where they found 1xammo box of docus. Will evac docus & VN male to HH> |
| 60 | 2120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1935H, AT870234, trip flare went off E of loc. Eng w/SAF & will sweep at 1 st light. |
| 61 | 2120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, at 1750H, AT905993, on VR rec 100xrds AK47 fire at alt 1200', spd 80K. Expended ordnance & processed 52xrds arty HE w/neg res. |
| 62 | 2120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1950H, AT870237, mech amb det. Will sweep at 1 st light. |
| 63 | 2125 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, R/4-3, at 1930H, BS521895, in amb eng 2xVC/NVA w/wpns approx 15m. VC evad W. CIA: 1xAK47. |
| 64 | 2125 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Scheetz, PF #264, at 021600H, BS729893, rec 2xHoi Chanh's (fem). Evac to Binh Son HQ. (Info only) |
| 65 | 2125 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Scheetz, R/4-3, at 1750H, BS521895, fd several used sleeping psn & trench line along trail. |
| 66 | 2145 | DIV TACP, CPT Meier, HELIX 17, at 1425H, AT845216, called in air strike on above grid using 2xAir Force F-100's. Res: 2xbnkr's dest, numerous struct dam, & 5xNVA KBA/S. |
| 67 | 2200 | DIVARTY, LT Christie, AO obsr 1xVC KIA. Cred to C/4-31. LOH was flying at alt 1500'. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 68 | 2255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN at 2140H, BS835334, req urgent D/O for 2xARVN w/mult frag wnds rec in contact w/UNSEF. The ARVN's were eng by UNSEF. D/O compl 2158H to Bronco. D/O rec unk amt SAF, neg hits. (Info only) |
| 69 | 1055 | (DELAYED) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas. AO Req. Time: 042400H-112400H Nov 70. Box #114: BS8024, BS8924 S fr both points to AO bdry. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Thomas; FSE, Sgt Dennis. |
| 70 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov 70. Msn #98-1: BT2512, 3201, 2501 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov. Msn #165: UL BS6044, LR BS6635. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 73 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov. Box #20: UL BT2022, LR BT2914. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 74 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov. Box #47: UL BS5097, LR BS5789. Box #49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 75 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Nov. Box #68: BS7237, 7540, 8136, 8033, 7736, 7236, start. Box #69: UL BS7847, LL BS8240, E to coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 76 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov. Box #21: UL AT9114, LR AT9603. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 77 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov. Box #60: BS7134, 7736, 8139, 7929, 7331 to start. Box #61A: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Box #64B: BS7245, 7638, 7536, 7340 7040 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 78 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-102000H Nov. Box #36A: BS490854, 550854, 5582, 5382, 5380, 4980 to start. (Clear daily for next 7 days) Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 79 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Nov. Box #40: UL BS4393, UR BS5191, S to Tra Bong river. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BT3114, LR BT3805. Box #43: BS3194, BT3600, 4000, BS4091, 3191 to start. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: UL BS6496, LR BS7390. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 80 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 81 | 2400 | AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact rept'd by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their combined TAOR as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses were rept as 10 VC & 8 NVA KIA with 4 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn. TF Burnett rept that D/1-1 G/S & aero riflemen worked together to kill 4 VC. 1xUS was WIA(E) in the engagement. Amcal FAC's directed A/S into 196 th Bde AO that res in 5 NVA KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. Hwy 1 will be closed 4 Nov, prox 6 km's S of Quang Ngai to repair flood dam. Amcal foces cond 3 CA's, 4 Egl Flts, 2 Extr while supporting 2 ARVN CA's & 1 ARVN Bn Extr. Total US caas were 3 WIA(E). |
| 82 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From Date | To Hour | Date |
|------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| 0001 | 04 Nov 70 | 2400 | 04 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0025 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, Ky Chanh PSDF, at 032300H, BT413154, rec est 30xrds AK47 fire fr UNSEF prox 100m. PSDF rtn w/SAF. VC broke contact, res: 1xPSDF WIA(E) died enroute to hospital. (Info only) |
| 3 | 0105 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF #15, at 032347H, BS594972, (en) BS595976, while in amb eng 5xVC w/SAF. VC fled S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. |
| 4 | 0145 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #711, at 0040, BS617644, had one of their own land mines det. Believed to be by a dog, res: 1xRF WNB. He will be D/O at 1 st light (Info only). |
| 5 | 0145 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 0110H, BS571738, while in amb, obsr 5xVC mov down trail prox 100m to E, they mov N. Eng w/SAF & En scattered to evad. Will sweep at first light. |
| 6 | 0220 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, Ky Son PSDF, at 040115H, BT472041, rec 30xrds SAF fr UNSEF prox 50m. Rtn w/SAF & arty illum. Swept w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0435 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond is CLDC Code White, eff: 0645H. |
| 8 | 0700 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, at 0545H, BS859360, while on ptl heard mov to E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (dressed in blk w/gray scarf, neg ID & age unk.). |
| 9 | 0700 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-6, req tunnel dog. Time: 041330H-061330H Nov. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey. Will pick up at DIVARTY pad. |
| 10 | 0705 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins, LRRP Tms Oregon & Arkansas, at 0700H, BT405017, at above time & grid Tms inserted into cold LZ. Ntfy: Cofs, COL Clark; G2, Sp Macallister; FSE, SFC Dennis; XXIV Corps, TG (Initials); 198 th Bde, Sgt Simon. |
| 11 | 0720 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins, LRRP Tms Vermont & Tenn, at 0720H, BS518689, were extr fr a cold PZ. Ntfy: Cofs, Sp Saltman; G2, Pfc Matrophopira; FSE, SFC Dennis; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; XXIV Corps, TG (Initials). |
| 12 | 0725 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, A/3-21, at 031630H, BT079249, mov NE fd struct area, & spotted 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Neg pk or wpn. Evad NE, eng VC/NVA w/SAF prox 500m. VC/NVA evad successfully. Swept area & dtn 1xMAM age 30yrs & 1xMAF age 30yrs, w/child 8yrs old. Fd 1xhomemade rucksack containing 1xGI towel, 1xGI air mattress. Dtn's & equip evac to Center. |
| 13 | 0725 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/1-1, at 1500H, 03 Nov, BT013486, dtn 2xMAF waving VC flag. Had ID cards. Res: Extr to Baldy. |
| 14 | 0725 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, A/1-1, at 031815H, BT080470, stringing up mech amb, obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing green unif w/2xpk & 1xwpn. Eng w/SAF. En evad SE. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 15 | 0730 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, 4/5 ARVN, at 0200H, BT104318, (en) BT101308, rec 20x82mm rdes & 15xB40 rkts. Res: 3xVN civ KIA; 3xVN civ WIA. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0755 | AMCAL, MAJ Conelly. Canc LRRP Box #20. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins; FSE, CPT Crothers. |
| 17 | 0830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, at 0020H, BS547985, amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA w/neg unit ID or docus. CIA: 1xM16 & 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 18 | 0830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, LRRP Tm 6 th ARVN, at 0645H, BS563773, amb UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn, 5xChicom H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only) |
| 19 | 0830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn, at 0650H, BS484987, on VR of Box #41, obsr bnkr complex, (3-4xbnkr). Eng & dest. |
| 20 | 0830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 2230H, 3 Nov, BS508835, in amb eng 4xVC, res: 4xVC KIA, 6xARVN WIA(E). NFI. Neg unit ID or docus. CIA: 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 21 | 0830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 031700H, BS500853, rec 2xHoi Chanhs. NFI. (Info only) |
| 22 | 0915 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/4-3, at 0800H, BS527895, follow up spot. Res of sweep fd hvy blood trail & followed approx 10m & lost trail. Fd 2xbanana clips, 1xNVA poncho, 2xChicom H/gren. H/gren DIP. Rest will be extr to CHL. |
| 23 | 0917 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #11, at 2110H 3 Nov, BT655011, (en) BT655008, amb elm obsr & eng 15xVC prox 300m S. VC evad to SE. Res: 1xPF WIA & 1xM26 H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 24 | 0922 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, at 0845H, AT942007, spotted 1xVC/NVA prox 200m W on ridgeline. Eng w/SAF & VC evad NW. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. |
| 25 | 0925 | AMCAL, MAJ Conelly, G2 Ops, req AO ext on LRRP Box #7: LR BS7245 (changed to read) LR BS7244. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 11 th Bde, CPT Jones. Ntfy: Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 26 | 0930 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 0855H, BS562805, while resupplying D Co, 176 th Avn bird rec 3xrds SAF fr prox 300m N. Rtn w/SAF. Bird took 1xhit, res: 1xUS (pilot) WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 27 | 0945 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 0915H, AT950227, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID & 45yrs old. Extr to West. |
| 28 | 1005 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0714H, conducted CA fr BS8529 to BS6143, compl & cold at 0910H. |
| 29 | 1010 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0905H, BS178839, fd 1x105mm rd w/warhead in hedgerow. Res: DIP. |
| 30 | 1030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0930H, BS736437, obsr 3-5xVC w/pks evad into woodline prox 25m to E Eng w/SAF & VC cont to evad w/B Co in hot pursuit. Fd: homemade rucksack w/the following items: 1xset civ clothes, 1xshaving kit, docus, 1x1st aid kit. All items extr to Liz. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 04 Nov 70

2400 04 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 31 | 1045 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, A/1-6, at 0230H, BS609792, civ reported rec 12x60mm rds fr 2xplat of NVA. They entered vil after mort attack & took 4xbicycles & assortment of flavored sodas. There were neg cas. HELIX 25, made check of area & fd 1xtunnel entrance 4'x4' on W side of a road at BS574784. |
| 32 | 1045 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/39 th Engr at 0845H, BS659882, while on VR spotted 4xNVA wearing blue unif. They were unable to determine if NVA had wpns or pks. AO fired & adj arty w/neg res. |
| 33 | 1055 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, A/1-6, at 1003H, BS587802, dtn 1xVN male age 14, 1xVN fem age 40yrs w/neg ID's. They were evad to W prox 60m. Will extr dtn to Stinson. |
| 34 | 1100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Radar/1-20, at 1000H, BS695600, at BS696593 appears to be 1xsniper. Eng w/M79. Swept w/neg res. |
| 35 | 1100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Minesweep/3-1, at 1015H, BS568728, rec 25-30xrds SAF prox 400m SE. NCD. Did not rtn fire due to prox of frnd. |
| 36 | 1100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, PF #60 at 0210H, BS612794, (en) BS606795, rec 300xrds SAF fr est 2xplat VC prox 300m to W. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad W. VC were carrying unk amt of wpns. Res: 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1115 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0944H, BS613428, (en) BS613429, rec unk amt SAF & M79 fire fr 5xNVA. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort & arty used as block. Swept w/neg res. |
| 38 | 1120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 0915H, BT068289, dtn 1xMAM 42yrs old w/neg ID w/2xpks containing a mirror, clothes, 1xVC hat, \$20 P, 1xGI poncho, 1xpr shorts. KcS said he was VC. Also dtn 2xMAF 25 & 30 yrs old & 5xchildren 1-12yrs old. Extr to Center. Res: 3xVN dtn. |
| 39 | 1150 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, at 0925H, BT071289, obsr 1xNVA evad 500m S. eng 1xNVA prox 50m S, evad successfully S. Swept area w/neg res. CIA: 1xGI medic bag w/5xsyringes of morphine, 2xUS scissors, 2xfield dressings, 1xUS gauze, 1xUS IV set, assorted clothing, 1xUS map w/AO boundaries of 3/21. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID 30yrs old. Extr to Center. |
| 40 | 1230 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1015H, sweeping area of earlier contact at BS558795, rec 20-25xrds SAF prox 350m NW. And at BS553795, also rec 10-20 rds SAF prox 250m SE. Rtn SAF & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID. |
| 41 | 1230 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-1, at 0900H, fd & dest at BS563877, 4x4.2" dud rds. At BS566877, dest 1x4.2" dud rd & 80xrds of SA ammo. |
| 42 | 1325 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-1, at 1200H, BT092453, obsr 1xMAM attempt to evad. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Baldy. |
| 43 | 1340 | TF Burnett, PFC Foor, D/1-1, at 0700H-0850H, res of armed VR conducted by F/8 th Cav: AT918353—obsr 15xwater buffalo unguarded; AT907359—dest 1xcam struct w/boxes inside; AT922356—dest 1xcam struct; AT921361—obsr 1xlarge bnkr w/3'x3' entrance; AT922368—obsr 1xlarge bnkr behind a hut w/5'x4' entrance; AT921382—dest 2xwell cam struct; AT922384—dest 1xcam struct; AT915386—dam 1xcam struct; AT906389—eng 1xlarge red object covered w/NVA plastic w/1xWP rd; AT924407—dest 500-600lbs rice in large bowl, also obsr 10xunguarded water buffal. Rtn 15 min later only 2xbuffalo were there. |
| 44 | 1345 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 1150H, BT074294, while on ptl obsr 1xNVA wearing green unif w/pk & neg wpn. Prox 40yrs old. Had minor gunshot wound in left arm. Had docus on him. Neg ID. KCS believed he was the 1xNVA they eng at 0945H this morn. Dtn 1xNVA & docus & extr to Center. |
| 45 | 1425 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN at 1000H, BT102307, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM60 MG & 1xAK 47. At 1315H, at BT083324, det daisy chain of mines, res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E) & 2xARVN WIA(M). D/O compl to Charger at 1400H. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1437 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/123d Avn at 1035H-1115H, BS456904, on a VR inserted Aero Scout Tms to check out area. It showed recent signs of activity. Fd 1xtunnel which contained cooking utensils which were recently used. Tunnel was dest by rkt fire. Possible a 122mm rkt storage area. |
| 47 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1315H, BS555744, fd a sign w/Viet writing. KCS said it meant "Danger B/T area." Fd a bnkr complex surrounded by punji stakes. CIA: 1xUS H/gren, 1x105mm rd, 1xUS bayonet, 1xNVA poncho, 1xempty NVA pk. All dest. |
| 48 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1350H, BS835272, fd 1z105mm rd, 3' long, 4" dia w/tail fin, not B/T. DIP. |
| 49 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1225H, were extr fr BS305095 to CHL compl at 1325H. |
| 50 | 1445 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, at 1055H, BT095420, (en) BT089420, while on ptl rec unk amt RPG rds fr unk dir. Neg cas. While in day def psn, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad 200m SE. Arty fired & search of area w/neg res. Neg frnd cas. |
| 51 | 1455 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-6, at 1130H, BS596834, 1xVN male injured by B/T 60mm rd w/PTFD, set on a rice paddy dike. Crater 2 1/2' x6'. D/O compl 1138H to 23d Med. |
| 52 | 1510 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R&C/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson at 0812H to BS434879, 441859, 477833, 486844, 455834, compl & cold at 1053H. |
| 53 | 1540 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert condition is Gray, eff: 1815H. |
| 54 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 th Cav, at 1315H-1430H. Res of VR: AS918930—spotted well used trail; AT923114—spotted well cultivated field, expended ordnance & dest 50 lbs of grain; AT928108—spotted 4xbnkr, expended ordnance, res: 3xbnkr dam & 1xbnkr dest. Arty fired w/neg assessment. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 04 Nov 70 | 2400 | 04 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 55 | 1600 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, conducted CA fr Bronco at 1005H to BS675595, 668588, & 671592, compl & cold at 1029H. |
| 56 | 1625 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1600H, BS665591, fd M26 B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: DIP. |
| 57 | 1700 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, conducted CA fr BS738629, 735623 & 734614 at 1150H to BS657587 & 662588, compl & cold at 1228H. |
| 58 | 1755 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1700H, BS612429, fd 3xhuts & several old batt; 300m N fd 3xsleeping psn, 1-3 days old. |
| 59 | 1755 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1710H, BS616428, fd 2xgrass huts w/2xopen mackeral cans. Dest. |
| 60 | 1800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 1602H to BS917280,915283, compl & cold at 1616H. |
| 61 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0720H. Dept Combat Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0825H. Dept VIP pad enroute West at 0905H. Dept West enroute Tam Ky at 1100H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad at 1350H. |
| 62 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky at 0940H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Center at 1320H. Dept Center enroute West at 1355H. Dept West enroute Mary Ann at 1410H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Dottie at 1510H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad at 1555H. |
| 63 | 1815 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-52, at 1700H, BS528857, mov to NDP det a B/T, unk type w/TWFD. Crater 1' dia, 8" deep. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H to 91 st Evac. |
| 64 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1807H, BS677601, fd 1x60mm rd, neg B/T. DIP. Also fd 1x81mm rd. DIP, w/1xsecondary explo. NCD. |
| 65 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-6, at 1550H, BS665898, obsr 1xVC evad to woodline. Eng w/SAF prox 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 3xChicom H/gren. Extr to Dottie. Neg unit ID or docus. |
| 66 | 1900 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS603838 at 1437H to BS673844, 665893, 668898, 665898, 658885, 673904, 678904, 662873, 685917, compl & cold at 1711H. |
| 67 | 1910 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, conducted Eagle Flt at 1521H fr BT088250 to BT102218, 090271, 112229, 092235, compl & cold at 1732H. |
| 68 | 1910 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/4-3 at 1740H, BS646966, mov to NDP det B/T H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Crater 4"x4"x6". D/O compl at 1750H to 91 st Evac. |
| 69 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1900H, BS568732, rec 4xrds SAF w/NCD. |
| 70 | 1950 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1850H, BS863373, fd & dest 11x175mm rds, 5xM79 rds & 4x4.2" rds. |
| 71 | 1950 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1850H, BS909223, fd bnkr w/cooking utensils, 7xgal kerosene, 100lbs salt, 6xcluster bombs, 1xM16 barrel, 2xM16 mags (empty), 1xIV kit w/o needle, 2xflashlights, 2xstoves, 50 lbs rice, 2xbatteries soldered together, 2xsticks wrapped w/wire, 3xB40 rds, 2xpersonal letters. 2xletter evac to Bronco. All else dest. |
| 72 | 2130 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, H/17 Cav at 1000H, BS651863, fd 3-4xsleeping psn, in these psns were misc docus. Docus evac to Amcal IPW. Neg tactical info. |
| 73 | 2130 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, 1/6 ARVN, (LRRP Tm A1), at 2040H, BS672943, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xunk type cbn & 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 74 | 2310 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, at 1555H, BT112228, while on Eagle Flt, spotted 1xNVA evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA CIA, WIA; 2xMAF dtn. All evac to HH. |
| 75 | 2330 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 4/6 ARVN (LRRPS) at 2200H, BS540801, eng UNSEF w/1xclaymore mine. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xIWC & 10xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 76 | 1230 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 050800H-051800H Nov. Msn #14: UL AT9611, LR BT0404. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 77 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 050700H-051800H Nov. Msn #166: UL BS4870, LR BS5560. Msn #168: BS6840, 7340, 8035, 8030, 7530, 6840. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Stunyo. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins. |
| 78 | 1300 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 050800H-051800H Nov. Msn #13: UL AT8401, LR AS9397. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 79 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. |
| 80 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Nov. Box #49: BS6483, 6790, 7290, 7386, 6781 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 81 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Nov. Box #68: BS7237, 7540, 8136, 8033, 7736, 7236 to start. Box #69: UL BS7847, LL BS8240, E to coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 82 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sp Richardson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Nov. Box #3A: BS4370, 455700, 4874, 5373, 5568, 4468 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 83 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500H-052000H Nov. Box #21: UL BT1424, LR BT2216. Box #60: BS5547, 5948, 6445, 5543, to start. Box #61: UL BS4247, LR BS4740. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 04 Nov 70 | 2400 | 04 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 05 Nov 70 | 2400 05 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0900 | (DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Time: 050600H-121200H Nov. Box #6: UL BS4186, LR BS4483. Modified 198 th Bde, LT Garwood: Neg clnc for following section: BS4286, 4486, 4484 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hix; G3, CPT Trifiletti. |
| 3 | 0205 | 11 th Bde Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 021720H, BS469735, eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn. Fd blood trail. Dtn 1xMAF w/1xchild. Evac to Bronco. |
| 4 | 0400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #189, at 0235H, BS796383, Duc Pho Refugee Camp, rec grnd attack fr est VC plat. Rec SAF & satchel charges. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 2xVN WIA & 1xstruct dest. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, PF #103, at 0215H, AT003285, on night amb had trip flare go off. 4.2" illum fired fr West. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0445 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert condition is White, eff: 0645H. |
| 7 | 0710 | Co G Rangers, Sp Fountain, LRRP Tms Texas & Mich, at 0655H, BS712461, were inserted. Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G2, PFC Mastrogiusepte; FSE, SFC Dennis; XXIV Corps, (initials) W.S.B.; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. |
| 8 | 0900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0844H, BS912225, fd 1xtunnel 6'x8' containing: 2x50 cal ammo cans filled w/rice (20xlbs), 1xcan pol & 1xcan unpol. Also fd 2lb bag salt. Signs showed recent en actv in area. Will evac to Debbie. |
| 9 | 0940 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0905H, BS659554, obsr 6xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns 400m SE. They were dressed in black. C Co eng w/SAF, M79 & Arty. Rec SAF in rtn. En evad SE. C Co in pursuit. Checked area & fd blood trail & pair of thongs. |
| 10 | 1005 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, PF #15, at 041120H, BS594972, (en) BS595976, eng 5xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 6xUS H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 11 | 1015 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 0950H, AT875213, dtn 6xMAF, ages 22, 25, 57, 58 & 60 yrs old. Dtn 2xVN males 60 & 70 yrs. Also dtn 2xchildren, 7 & 12 yrs old. All neg ID. Extr to West. Res: 8xVN dtn. |
| 12 | 1015 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 0825H, BT088294, obsr 5xVC approx 400m E. Eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res. VC evad to E. |
| 13 | 1030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, at 0937H, BS487746, fd 1x105mm rd, not B/T. Res: DIP. Unk lot number because rd was old & rusty. |
| 14 | 1040 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, conducted CA at 0855H fr BS575747 to cold LZ's at BS504640 & BS505643, compl 0945H. |
| 15 | 1040 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, conducted CA at 0715H fr BS681598, BS678590, BS683593 to cold LZ's at BS663563, BS662563, BS662562, BS663561, compl 0726H. |
| 16 | 1115 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, R/1-52, at 1047H, BS446856, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID carrying a map. Evac to Stinson. |
| 17 | 1120 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1105H, BS663561, fd tunnel, eng w/CS rd w/neg dtn. Eng w/Smoke rd. Checked tunnel & fd 1xVC fem age 19 KIA & 3xrucksacks, docus & unk amt rice. VC died of suffocation due to smoke rd. Will extr all to Liz. (Follow up): VC fem was fr C-18 LF Co, Songs & poems made up some of the papers. 1xdocus said to draft children & bring them to the mountains for training. 2xchildren were reported as OP lookouts for the VC. VC fem name: Hguyeis Thi Dieu. |
| 18 | 1305 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46, at 1200H, BT305139, while on ptl fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD located on trail. Res: DIP. |
| 19 | 1315 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, E/2-1, at 1120H, BT036388, fd 1xbnkr 6'x4'x3'. CIA: 2xM26 H/gren. Dest bnkr w/neg signs of recent use. |
| 20 | 1315 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, F/8 Cav, at 1100-1130H, on VR obsr: BT188223, 5xcampfires & trail; BT173226, obsr 1xstruct & rice in area; BT173229, obsr 1xtunnel entrance well cam; BT165224, obsr 3xtunnels cam & fighting psns; BT155223, obsr 3xtunnel entrances & possible bnkr; BT151218, obsr 2xstruct which were dest. Rice also seen. |
| 21 | 1320 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, at 0922H, BS700806, req D/O for 2xVN children w/frag wnds. Neg knowledge of how they were wounded. D/O compl 0930H to 91 st Evac. |
| 22 | 1325 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 0750H, BT295137, during 3d Plat CA, G/S eng 3xVC evad w/neg pks or wpns at 1100H. Plat fd 3xVC KBG/S. CIA unk type docus. Docus extr to CHL. Res: 2xVC KBG/S (cred 116 th AHC), 1xVC KBG/S (credit F/8 Cav). |
| 23 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, conducted CA fr BT363040, 363051 at 0705H to BT304135, 294139, 308148, 319135, compl & cold at 0909H. |
| 24 | 1340 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semonco, R/6 th ARVN at 0400H, BS547985, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1245H, BS610429, fd 1xstruct which had been torn down 1xwk ago. KCS said it was a messhall. Fd 6xexpended 50 cal rds, 6xexpended 7.62 rds, 200xempty C ration cans, 200xempty mackeral cans, 1xladle, 50xcandle holders, 50xplates, 2xpots, 4xbaskets. Res: DIP. |
| 26 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1245H, BS612432, fd 1xgrass hut w/30-40xfresh cut logs & cleared area 300m in circumference. Around cleared area was 6xbnkr w/overhead cover which have been used in last 24hrs. Also fresh fruit growing in area. Main trail running N had 4xgrass struct along it that had been used in last 24 hrs. Res: DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 05 Nov 70

2400 05 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Scenaco. 3/6 ARVN, at 0700H, BS494841, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only) |
| 28 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, at 0800H, BT099276, obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA wearing grn unif w/pk & wpn w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 29 | 1400 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. MAT Tm #80, at 041600H, BT118350, (en) BT080335 & BT088340, rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated that there were approx 100xVC/NVA in above two locs. Thang Binh (D) Senior Advisor and the S3 Advisor VR'd the area w/eng sightings. The Hoi Chanh was taken to Thang Binh. |
| 30 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1300H, BS500640, on ptl heard mov, checked area & fd 1xrope tied to tree w/man's shirt on it. DIP. Also fd 1xUS trip flare. |
| 31 | 1425 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 1230H, BS448856, while on ptl obsr prox 600m SW 1xMAM & 1xMAF dressed in blk & brown PJ's. MAM evad to S. R/1-52 dtn 1xMAF, she had in her possession 24,110 P. She had neg ID. Will be extr to Stinson then to IPW. Res: 1xVN dtn. |
| 32 | 1425 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 041800H, BS505815 & BS506815, ext 1xCo VC eng 3/6 crossing rice paddy. 3/6 req G/S. ARVN rec 51 cal & SAF. ARVN withdrew 500m. 176 th Avn G/S on sta 1835H. Broke sta 1910H. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Arty fired & swept w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1430 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, location of "Marge". Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Foor; CLDC, Sgt Wallace; G5, Sgt Howe; G3, Sgt Verwey; CofS, Sp Saltman; 198 th Bde, PFC Cruz; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; 1-1 Cav, Sp Newton; G4, MAJ Fredricks; FSE, MAJ Sanders; DISCOM, Sp Powell; 16 th CAG, Sp Chapel, G2 Admin, PFC Mastrogiusepte; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger; 39 th Engr, Sp Scott. |
| 34 | 1450 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, at 2040H, 4 Nov 70, AT936027, mech amb det. Swept w/neg res. |
| 35 | 1500 | FSE, MAJ Waddell. At 0835H, a VNAF pilot reported obsr 140xVC in open at AT946201. Arty employed w/the following expenditures: 105mm, 48xfirecracker & 90 HE; 155mm, 27xfirecracker, 2xHE; 175mm, 10xVT. A Divarty AO went out to the area after the msn & reported neg sighting. Fr Quang Ngai, Sp Gould, reported on grid AT946199, 4xA/S were processed by VNAF. |
| 36 | 1500 | FSE, MAJ Waddell. At 042100H, BT140419, PF #147 fr Quang Nam (P) w/CUPP Tm #5, obsr 140xVC/NVA in vic BT140419. Arty employed fr Baldy & Hawk Hill. 155mm, 72xHE; 105mm, 82xHE & 82xVT. The area was swept by PF unit w/neg res. At 1940H, addition fr FSE, Hoi An, LT Lee, supporting Marine arty fr E/2-11(4.2" mort), w/2-11 Arty (105mm), 3/8 Arty, (8"). |
| 37 | 1540 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond code Gray, eff 1815H. |
| 38 | 1545 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, A/1-1, at 042030H, BT106457, mech amb det. Swept area & fd blood trail w/neg res. |
| 39 | 1545 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, C/2-1, at 042130H, BT054456, mech amb det. Swept w/neg res. |
| 40 | 1545 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, D/2-1, at 042330H, BT083423, had mech amb det. Swept w/neg res. |
| 41 | 1615 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, 1/6 ARVN, at 0930H, BS732895, 1xPF fr PF #264 Plat was walking in ville of An Thinh when hit in stomach by 1xrd AK47 sniper fire, prox 500-600m. He walked to Plat CP at BS721956, then taken by resupply bird to Binh Son HQ. D/O to 27 th Surg compl at 1110H. (Info only) |
| 42 | 1620 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, A/1-6, at 1500H, BS654835, caught 1xVN male susp VC. Questioned by KCS who said he was VC, age 18, dressed in blk PJs. Hiding in bushes. Will be extr to IPW at CHL. Neg ID. |
| 43 | 1645 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, conducted CA fr Dragon at 1045H, to BS603500, 601487, 602481, 614513, 612503, 607498, 609490, 609481 & 613477. Compl & cold at 1225H. |
| 44 | 1652 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 1630H, AT938130, fd 1xrecently built bnkr & struct area used w/in last 48 hrs. DIP. |
| 45 | 1710 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, E/1-52, req EOD Tm to dest 250lb bomb. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco. Tm will be picked up at CHL W at 060700H. |
| 46 | 1720 | 39 th Engr, Sp Scott, D/39 th Engr, at 1345H, BT178139, mine sweep A/VLB, 5 ton truck hit mine. Prox 50 lb mine. Left crater 5' wide & 5' deep. Dam to right rear of truck. Made sweep of area. Truck extr to Tam Ky. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). |
| 47 | 1730 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, E&R/1-52, at 1615H, BS446856, dtn 1xMAM age 14-16 yrs, wearing white top, blue shorts. Neg ID. Evac to Stinson. |
| 48 | 1750 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, E&R/1-52, at 1630H, BS452842, fd 1x250lb bomb, neg B/T. Req EOD Tm for 06 Nov. |
| 49 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) departed VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Charlie Brown at 1355H. Dept Charlie Brown enroute Debbie at 1500H. Dept Debbie enroute 3-1 CP at 1540H. Dept 3-1 CP enroute 91 st Evac 1610H. |
| 50 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute Center at 0850H. Dept Center enroute VIP at 1025H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky at 1345H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Tien Phuoc at 1415H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute F/8 Cav Ramp at 1515H. Dept F/8 Cav Ramp enroute VIP pad at 1555H. |
| 51 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 1330H. Dept 411 enroute Liz at 1435H. Dept Liz enroute Stinson at 1520H. Dept Stinson enroute F/8 Cav Ramp at 1550H. Dept F/8 Cav enroute VIP pad 1615H. |
| 52 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, A/4-3, conducted CA at 1533H fr BS649961, BS648956, BS637999, BS644983, to cold LZ's at BS647967, BS636964, BS627971, BS634974, compl at 1700H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 05 Nov 70

2400 05 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 53 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4 th ARVN, at 1630H, BS794476, on S&C fd 2000xkilos unpol rice which was distributed to trps. (Info only) |
| 54 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1408H, BS545476, obsr & dest 2xhuts, obsr cave 3'x3'. |
| 55 | 1845 | 196 th Bde, LT Wyman, C/4-31, conducted Eagle Flt fr West to AT932136, compl cold at 1707H. PZ time was 1440H. |
| 56 | 1855 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Divarty AO, at 1620H, BT072285, obsr struct, rice drying, 20xbaskets of rice, squares 5';x2 1/2' w/rice drying, trenches & bnkr built into hillside. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd. |
| 57 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, at 0930H, BS799479, eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA & 1xmed bag CIA. (Info only) |
| 58 | 1910 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1810H, BS021988, on S&C fd a receiver group for a M2 Cbn, (SN: 7052635), 1xUS steel pot, used PRC/25 batt cells, NVA 1 st Aid pouch, 1xUS field desk, docus w/list of names. Area appeared to have been used as a prison. Had rack to confine 10xindiv, 5xen shelters 15'x12'. Area prox 5xmos old. Last used about 1xmonth ago. Docus & receiver group extr to Mary Ann. All else dest. |
| 59 | 1955 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. Sniper Tm/1-6 at 1650H, BS726770, eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 700m. VC evad. Res: 1xVC WIA but he successfully evad. Eng 2xVC at 700m w/art y w/neg res. |
| 60 | 1955 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-6, at 1800H, BS664892, in day def psn, rec 2xrds unk type mort, prox 800m W. Rtn w/SAF & D/O for 2xUS. G/S eng susp en loc w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1830H to 91 st Evac. |
| 61 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1850H, BS865368, rec 5-7xrds AK47 fire fr BS857358, NCD. Eng w/SAF & M79 w/neg res. |
| 62 | 2045 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52, at 1915H, BS471845, dtn 1xMAM (59 yrs old) w/neg ID. He had 2xsets of blk PJ's, small bag of rice. He was hiding at time of capture. Will evac to IPW. Fd a brick crib 4'x3'x2' filled w/792 lbs of rice, unpol, covered w/plastic, damp & unedible. Will destroy tomorrow. Res: 1xMAM dtn, 792 lbs rice DIP. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack. |
| 63 | 2055 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Sub Sector #2 will have practice alert w/sirens at 2200H. |
| 64 | 2120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 1630H, BT078289, in amb site ober 3xVC (ages 17-25 yrs) wearing green shirts, khaki pants, pistol belts, 1xrucksack, 1xVC advanced to approx 10m. Eng w/claymore mine & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 65 | 2250 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1740H, BS863373, fd & dest 20x81mm mort rds, 15x106mm rds, 2x155mm rds, & 30xM79 rds. |
| 66 | 1000 | 11 th Bde, AO Req. Time: ASAP-082400H Nov. Box #116: BS8916 N& E to IMR IIMR Bdry. Appr: 173d Bde, CPT Harrell; G3, CPT Trifiletti; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz; FSE, Sp Madison. |
| 67 | 1230 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov. Msn #16: UL BT0425, LR BT1320. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 68 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov. Msn #167: UL BS8028, LR BS8825. Msn #170: UL BS4348; LR BS4942. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 69 | 1230 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov. Msn #17: UL AS9695, LR BS0089. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: aAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 70 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 060800H-061800H Nov. Msn #98-2: BT3410, 3610, 3906, 3901, 3401 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 72 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Nov. Box #69: UL BS7847, LL BS8240 E to coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 73 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Nov. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 74 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Nov. Box #21: UL BT1424, LR BT2216. Box #22: UL BT1712, LR BT2503. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 75 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Nov. Box #3A: BS4370, 455700, 4874, 5373, 5568, 4468 to start. Box #60: BS5146, 5949, 6445, 5441, 5143, to start. Box #61: BS6441, 7045, 7734, 6834, 6538 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 76 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, FLIR. Time: 051900H-060600H Nov. Box #68: BS7237, 7540, 8136, 8033, 7736, 7236 to start. Box #65: BS3358 along river to 3540, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. |
| 77 | 0840 | (DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20 at 0830H, BS662562, fd 2000 lbs of unpol rice buried in plastic bags. Loc grown, edible. This yrs crop. Will be evac to Mo Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchele. |
| 78 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 79 | 2400 | AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their combined TAOR as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 5 VC KIA. There were 14 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combine in 11 |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 05 Nov 70 | 2400 | 05 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 06 Nov 70 | 2400 06 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0300 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-52, at 0220H, BS557796, while searching vil, dtn 1xMAF (age 19). Neg ID. KCS said she was VC. Will evac to Stinson at 1 st light. Res: 1xMAF Dtn. |
| 3 | 0425 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition White. Eff: 0645H. |
| 4 | 0455 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-6, at 0335H, BS691805, saw 1xVC mov towards perimeter, eng w/SAF at approx 20m. VC fled. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0805 | 39 th Engr, Sp Scott. D/39 th Engr at 051345H, BT182146, ref Spot report: A total of 4 US were WIA(M) and their 5xton truck was a combat loss after hitting a 50lb petna mine. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0805 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, psn of Marge. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Wallace; CofS, Sp Saltman; G5, Sgt Howe; G2, PFC Williams; DISCOM, Sp Powell; 16 th CAG, Sp Chapman; FSE, CPT Crothers; 198 th Bde, Sgt Green; 196 th Bde, Sp Stewart; 1-1 Cav, Sp Newton; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender; G4, CPT Hergenreth. |
| 7 | 0815 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin. C/1-46, at 041454H, BS015983, on S&C fd an old cave & bnkr complex w/3xstruct 7'x4'. Also fd sleeping psn for 30xpeople. Used within last 2xdays. All dest. |
| 8 | 0815 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, B/3-21, at 050100H, BT080280, while in NDP heard mov outside NDP. Threw a H/gren, res: 2xUS WIA(M), treated in field. Late afternoon a resupply bird D/O 2xUS WIA who complained of their wnds. D/O to 23d Med. |
| 9 | 0840 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/2-1, at 0730H. While policing up a mech amb, det the mech amb. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0745H to DaNang. Mech amb was det by the indiv who set it up. Psn not marked. 1xUS WNB. |
| 10 | 0845 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, R/2-1, at 051800H, BT050394, rec'd 200x rds sniper fire fr 600m SE. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res. |
| 11 | 0845 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, R/2-1, at 051820H, BT053388, 1xmech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA, no leash. |
| 12 | 0900 | TF Burnett, CPT Parrish, R/2-1, at 051807H, BT055386, (en) BT055390, obsr 2xindiv w/neg pk or wpn evad 400m to N. Fired arty on loc. Swept area finding docus. Will extr docus to Baldy. |
| 13 | 0930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, R/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt fr Debbie at 0655H to BS850349, 852355, 843347, 845356, 837342, 838338. Compl & cold at 0751H. |
| 14 | 0950 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, at 0730H-0830H, BS850350 & 853339, while on Eagle Flt dtn 13xVN, (8xmales & 5xfem, age 15-43 yrs). 1xfem & 5xmale w/ID. All are at Debbie. They are being interrogated by S2 & vil officials. 7xMAM taken to Bronco, rest of people taken to NPFF. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |
| 15 | 1000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 0935H, AT924217 & 923210, fd 2xstruct w/neg signs of recent use. DIP. |
| 16 | 1005 | 26 th Engr, Sgt Rademacher, D/26 th Engr, at 0825H, BT440089, fd 1x10lb petna mine. DIP. Crater 1 1/2'x 1 1/2' on S side of rd. |
| 17 | 1015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123d Avn, at 0925H, BS492451, (en) BS492451, obsr 1xNVA w/SKS evad N. Eng, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA. LOH went down to pick up SKS & rec AWF fr BS492451, obsr 30 cal psn. G/S eng. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x30 cal MG dest. Also obsr 5xstruct & 1xbnkr. 1xKIA had red & blue streamer on his shirt. |
| 18 | 1020 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, C/1-52 at 0930H, BS498864, while on ptl came out of woodline & heard 4xVC in open field. VC attempted to escape to NW. C Co eng w/SAF at prox 100m, & 3xVC evad. 1xVN WIA, CIA (wounded in elbow; tdn wearing green shirt, blk pants, prox 35yrs old, neg pk or wpn or ID). 3xVC who evad had blk PJ's w/eng pk or wpn. A priority D/O was called for wounded. D/O compl 0955H to 91 st Evac. |
| 19 | 1020 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46, at 0930H, BT305136, while on ptl fd 1xM1 cbn (SN: 2201732) w/mag containing 10xrds. Also fd 2xL-shaped foxholes 2'x4' deep & 1xbase plate for 60mm mort. Foxholes dest. All else extr to CHL. They are reconning area at the present. |
| 20 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Green, Binh Son PF #01, at 0900H, BS704948, (en) BS693958, sweeping around CP when they initiated contact w/est 10xVC. VC had AK 47 & dressed in blk PJ's w/neg pk. VC evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Going to evac to Binh Son. (Info only) |
| 21 | 1025 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1015H, BS664564, fd 300lbs of unpol rice in 70 gal drum, buried in hedgerow, loc grown, good cond. Will extr to Bronco. |
| 22 | 1030 | 196 th Bde, CPT Jones, 196 th Bde Avn, at 0800H, while on VR around LZ Prof, at BT191103, obsr 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr 5xpks w/Chicom & US H/gren, 2xpith helmets, 2x82mm mort tubes & 1xBAR. G/S & Helix came on sta at 0840H. Arty firing at base camp. F/8 th Cav diverted to area. Dest 1xbnkr & 1xstruct at BT195117. |
| 23 | 1040 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 th Engr, at 0940H, BS388874, fd 1xUS AP mine, detected by mine detector. It was fd on N side of road. Crater 12'x8'. DIP. |
| 24 | 1045 | AMCAL, MSG Murray. (SIR) (1) HQ Amcal. (2) BS462857. (3) 060943H Nov 70. (4) ER/1-52. (5) On ptl challenged 1xMAM. He evad S. He ran into another element of ER/1-52 and again was challenged. He again evad to NE. Was eng by SAF & wounded in chest. Evac to 91 st Evac. Had neg wpn or pk. Did have valid ID. (6) 1xVN wounded. (7) M16 5.56mm. (8) Invest to follow. Ntfy: Cof S in 1700H briefing. Also XXIV Corps, Stephens; G1, CPT Sprouse. |
| 25 | 1125 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, at 0940H, AT948217, fd & dest 1xbnkr w/overhead cover. 4' wide. Neg signs rec use. |
| 26 | 1125 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, at 1000H, AT931025, on S&C fd 2xEn shelters 9'x9'. Signs of rec actv & fresh tracks in area. Fd 1xgrain field ready for harvest. All dest. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 06 Nov 70

2400 06 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46, at 1030H, BT305137, while reconning area, fd 2xstruct, 1x10'x10' & 1x20'x25'. Also fd assorted ptos & pans recently used. Res: all dest. |
| 28 | 1135 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, at 1010 H, AT932254, fd 1xAP mine w/PTFD B/T & numerous tunnels & wooden bipods for rifles in good cond. Recent signs of activ. All dest. |
| 29 | 1135 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 th Cav at 1040H-1110H, BT185106, obsr several bnkrs. Arty being fired. At BT184108, obsr 1xstruct. Dest w/a secondary explo. At BT182104, obsr 1xstruct dest. |
| 30 | 1145 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 196 th Avn, at 0700H, BT079289, obsr 1xMAM evad into spider hole. B/3-21 inserted, dtn 2xMAFages 30 & 60 yrs old and 3xchildren. Also 2xMAF. Were classified as refugees & taken to Nui Lac Son. 2xMAF will be extr to Hawk Hill. Res: 2xMAF CD/VC, 1xMAM, not fd, 2xMAF RIF. |
| 31 | 1145 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, at 1045H, BS756567, AMC of 174 th Avn obsr 2xVN males evad. 1xage 48, other age 50 w/ID & 1xw/o. 1xdtm threw unk type object into bushes. R/1-20 checking area. Both dtn will be extr to Bronco. |
| 32 | 1205 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1125H, BS665577, rec 4-8xrds AK fire fr 3xVC/NVA 300m to their W. Neg cas. Rtn w/organic wpns. Swept area and fd: 3xrucksacks, docus, 4xUS H/gren (M26), 1xChicom H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xpr binoculars, 1xUS map (Quang Ngai, no writing), 1x1st aid pack, 1xbandolier of M16 ammo (140xrds) also CIA. Fr looking over docus, KCS said that 1xperson was a CPT. Will evac all to Liz. Map & docus to Bronco. |
| 33 | 1205 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, D/4-3, at 1035H, BS466969, fd 1xsleeping psn hidden in two piles of rocks, banana peels, 1xUS steel helmet, 1xempty ammo can. Following a trail N-NW fd another sleeping psn for ext 20xpeople, recently used by 2xpeople. Fresh tracks in trail. Trail marked with piece of parachute between two sleeping psn. Dest all. |
| 34 | 1205 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, Son tin PF #54, at 0700H, BS597810, rec 1xfem Hoi Chanh, 22 yrs old. She was a group leader. She surrendered w/H/gren. PF #54 still has her. Name of Hoi Chanh is "Huyrh Nhut." |
| 35 | 1240 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1045H, BS499638, checking area hit trip flare. Fd 1xempty M16 mag, numerous spear heads & 3-4xfresh foot prints. Believed to be Montagnard area. |
| 36 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, 3/6 ARVN, at 1030H, BS493803, eng est sqd VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA. CIA: 3xChicom H/gren. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46 & 176 th Avn, at 1130H, BT315031, (en) BT322128. 176 th Avn on resupply run rec 9xrds fr UNSEF. Took 2xhits w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/artly & mort. Swept w/neg res. Bird was on ground. |
| 38 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1218H, BS753455, 1xPF stopped Co & advised them that vil at above grid was B/T. Info was on card board sign. PF said there were many more signs like it around vil. Will evac sign to LZ Liz. |
| 39 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1225H, BS657575, fd 8x55 gal drums of unpol rice buried in 4xbnkrs. In good cond, loc grown, 1 1/2 mo old. Will be extract to Bronco. Est to be 2400 lbs. Ntfy: CofS, MAJ Cox; G3, MSG Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks. |
| 40 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav at 1215H, BT195116, on VR spotted 7xstruct w/bnkrs. Res: DIP. |
| 41 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, A/4-21, req mine dog team fr 070700H-100700H Nov. Team will go to Bronco on CH47 in morn. Appr: G3, CPT Triletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romaro; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. |
| 42 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1340H, BS911224, fd VN sign, KCS said it warned that mines & B/T were in area. Req mine dog tm. |
| 43 | 1500 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, conducted Eagle Flt fr BT450033 at 1155H to BT433008, BT433011, B T451007, BT454007, BT455007. Cold & compl at 1355H. |
| 44 | 1500 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, conducted Eagle Flt fr Honey at 0820H to BS504756, BS494775, BS457767. Cold & compl at 0945H. |
| 45 | 1505 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46, at 1410H, BT320129, fd 1xM16 mag w/20xrds. Also 1xVC/NVA poncho (dest). |
| 46 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1440H, BS907227, fd bnkr complex 50mx25m. Been used in last 2xdays. Consisted of 4xcaves w/wood supports; size: 15'x15'x5', 10'x10'x4', 3'x9'x4', 6'x5'x3', 10xsleeping pns & 1xOP in tree. Fd in complex 60xlbs pol rice, 1xUS raincoat, 4xUS canteens, 1xVN canteen, 2xstoves, 5xgal kerosene, 10xcups, 15x50 cal ammo boxes which contained docus, water, clothing, 10xM60 ammo cans containing 2xpetna charges containing shrapnel; 1xbarbers kit, 9xM79 HR rds, 6xM16 mags (120 rds), 4xwere loaded, 2x45 cal rds, 200xM60 rds, 1xM60 wrench, 3xknives, 4xVN machettes, an unk amt of tooth brushes, 20xsets assorted clothing, 1xtrench coat, 1xpair sandals, 5xbaskets, 1xUS poncho liner, 1xUS poncho, 2xnew pair US jungle boots. Fd M16 ammo cans containing more docus, 2xnotebooks, 1xD card & propaganda leaflets. Will evac docus & rice to Bronco & dest rest. |
| 47 | 1530 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26 th Engr, at 1515H, BS520891, R & R Tm fd 6xUS type rkts believed to have fallen fr helicopters. Neg B/T. DIP w/NCD. |
| 48 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1445H, BS665565 & BS662562, fd 3x55 gal drums of unpol rice hidden in hedgerow, loc grown, in good cond, 1 1/2 mo old. Drums had lids, appeared to be alum. Total of 900 lbs. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Dolner. |
| 49 | 1530 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond is CLDC code Gray. Eff: 1815H. |
| 50 | 1545 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/4-3, at 1530H, BS644964, det AP mine w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H to 91 st Evac. |
| 51 | 1615 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, 4/4 ARVN, extr fr BS615505 at 1330H to Dragon, compl at 1445H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 06 Nov 70

2400 06 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 52 | 1615 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, R/1-20, & MACV Mo Duc, conducted Eagle Flt fr Liz & Mo Duc Soccer Field at 0935H to BS760603, 754593, 753576, 760572, 813452. Compl & cold at 1152H. |
| 53 | 1620 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, E/1-6 Sniper Tm, at 1522H, BS728773, obsr & eng 2xVC 950m. Res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 54 | 1620 | 196 th Bde, LT Wyman, C/3-21, conducted CA fr Center at 1525H, to BT194118. Compl & cold at 1720H. |
| 55 | 1620 | Co G, 75 th Ranger, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Oregon & Arkansas at 1610H, BS418021, (en) BS428023, report spotting 1xVC/NVA at above grid wearing dark clothing. The 1xVC/NVA was sitting in the middle of a bush watching water buffalo. |
| 56 | 1800 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, at 1745H, AT839210 & 840211, fd 2xbnkr & dest. Size: 8'x8'x3'. Recent actv in area. |
| 57 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0925H. Dept Bronco enroute Dottie at 1030H. Dept Dottie enroute 4-3 CP at 1110H. Dept 4-3 CP enroute VIP pad at 1120H. Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill at 1410H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1600H. |
| 58 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP at 0820H. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann at 0905H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP pad at 1125H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 1540H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad at 1625H. |
| 59 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Tra Bong at 1400H. Dept Tra Bong enroute Dottie at 1455H. Dept Dottie enroute MM at 1510H. Dept MM enroute VIP pad 1540H. |
| 60 | 1805 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/1-46 at 1615H, AT937037, on S&C msn fd shelter, dest by arty or A/S. Area 450'x75'. Tunnel complex. Also fd 1xK44 barrel, 1xK44, 1xSKS barrel, 1xUS protective mask, 1xpr green pants. All extr to Mary Ann. |
| 61 | 1810 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46, at 1700H, BT318151, BT325518, obsr 10-12xVC on a ridge line. Arty fired into BT318151. Arty not fired into BT325518 because of neg clnc. VC evad NW w/neg res. |
| 62 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, conducted CA at 1650H fr BS575737 to BS574751, BS583747. Compl & cold at 1730H. |
| 63 | 1845 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Hardy. Tm's Texas & Michigan, at 1755H, at BS707447 were obsr by two VC/NVA. The 2xVC/NVA fled to their NW. Elm has neg knowledge of pks or wpns. |
| 64 | 1850 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21 at 1740H, (en) BT194118, securing LZ obsr 1xNVA w/AK47 & pk. Eng w/SAF prox 10m. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 30xrds of AK47, 1xNVA pith helmet, 1xtoilet kit, 1xponcho, 1xnotebook, pictures, insignia of 1xstar on red background & 1xgold stripe. Will be evac to Center tomorrow. |
| 65 | 1910 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1400H. While on ptl, fd 1xwell used trail fr grid BS540645 to BS543646. Fd some commo wire at BS542646 running 250m. Also fd old AK47 mag, remains of some food & portions of VN letter at BS543646. Fd stream w/well built struct running across stream. Also struct on bank. 1xstruct had stretcher & pulley, looked like it had been hospital, also fd 1xUS mess kit, 1xNVA canteen cover. Also fd \$341.00 in old 1968 MPC series. Fd 3xvitamin B1. Area had been used in last 48xhrs Dest struct & evac all else to Hill 411. |
| 66 | 2015 | 196 th Bde, PFC Stall. D/1-46, req 3xmine dogs. Req 1xmine dog 07 Nov-09 Nov. Pick up at DivArty pad at 0700H. Appr: CPT Blevins, G3. Ntly: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; 196 th Bde, PFC Stall. |
| 67 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #178 at 1820H, AT986274, obsr mov near vil, 8-12xpers. Approx 400m. Eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 68 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, at 1645H, BT067395, eng 1xVC w/pk & machette, approx 100m. Swept w/neg res. |
| 69 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, CPT Jones, A/1-20, at 1815H, BS721438, spotted 40-50xNVA at 400-500m. All w/pks & wpns. Eng w/SAF, arty & G/S processed. G/S over target at 1830H. Arty used as blocking fire. G/S eng fr 1845H-1900H. A/1-20 swept area & fd blood trails & 1xen flashlight. |
| 70 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1830H, BT102239, eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: VC KIA w/pk, assorted clothing, personal food & docus, all CIA. Will evac to Center tomorrow. |
| 71 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, at 1805H, BT055397, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1827H. Neg flak vests used. |
| 72 | 2230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 2130H, BS515644, spotted 6xlights stationary, 1200m NE. Eng w/arty. Will check at first light. |
| 73 | 2230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1730H, BS576743, dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN (age 12). Had sand bags of rice & food. Neg ID. Evac to 411. Res: 1xMAM dtn. |
| 74 | 2230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1730H, BS570748, dtn 3xMAM, 2xwere 20-30 yrs old, 1x40 yrs old Neg ID. Res: dtn 10xMAM, 1xsewing machine CIA & 1xNVA shirt CIA. Evac to 411. |
| 75 | 2230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1610H, BS569750, spotted 1xMAM evad & eng w/SAF at 100m. Res: 1xVC/NVA WIA CIA. CIA: small amt rice & docus. Will evac all to Bronco tomorrow. |
| 76 | 2245 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1730H, BT099233, fd & will dest M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. |
| 77 | 2245 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/3-21, at 1740H, BT074294, obsr 5xMAM in dark green unif w/1xrucksack. 196 th Bde Avn, (Charger 14) on sta. MAM entered controlled fire zone. Neg eng. |
| 78 | 2255 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-1 Cav, fr 1730H-1830H, obsr the following: AT986356 – 1xMAF evad to struct, eng w/G/S w/unlk res. AT982355, obsr cave entrance 3'x3' w/recent actv. AT983360, obsr 2xlarge caves, hvy used trails, sleep psn & campfires. AT971349, obsr numerous trails, sleep psn & campfires. AT975341, obsr 2xVC KBA prox 2xdays old. (Marine Arty) |

CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation**

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered**From**Hour
0001Date
06 Nov 70**To**Hour
2400Date
06 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 79 | 2300 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #104, at 1915H, BS612904, eng 5-10xVC w/SAF prox 350m to S. En rtn w/SAF. Processed 81mm illum & VC evad to E. Swept area & fd: 1xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren & 1xunk type pistol belt CIA. (Info only) |
| 80 | 2300 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/1-52, at 1845H, BS539868, BS540860, fd 1xdaisy chain consisting of 1x105mm rd, 1x155mm rd. They were set up to be command det fr 3xfighting psns. They also fd 3xtunnels w/fighting psns. Tunnels were 2'x3'x6'. They also fd 1xbnkr 8'x12' made of bricks. Everything was blown in place. Crater size: 155mm rd 4'x1 1/2', 105mm rd, 2'x1'. |
| 81 | 2315 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav at 2300H, BS468738, eng 2xVC w/1000rds minigun fire, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn. |
| 82 | 1430 | (DELAYED) 26 th Engr, MAJ Whitley. Req mine dog tm for 071500H-101500H Nov. Will pick up at DivArty pad. Appr: G3, CPT Triletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 26 th Engr, MAJ Whitley. |
| 83 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov. Msn #167: UL BS8028, LR BS8825. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 84 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. |
| 85 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov. Box #29: BT1709, 2009, 2012, 2512, 2503, 1705 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 86 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov. Box #48: BS4488, along river to 5189, 2000m each side. Box #49: UL BS6889, LR BS7582. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 87 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 7547, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Box #67: BS4474, along river, BS5175, 5770, 5568, 5073 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 88 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070500H Nov. Box #69: UL BS7847, LL BS8240, E to coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 89 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov. Box #11: UL AT9804, LR BS0499. Box #15: BT0725, 1125, 1223, 1220, 0720 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 90 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov. Box #3A: BS4370, 455700, 4874, 5373, 5568, 4468 to start. Box #60: BS4248, 5048, 5243, 5443, 5946, 5742, 5242, 5042, 4242 to start. Box #61: BS6441, 7043, 7734, 6834, 6538 to start. (Mod: everything S of 43 grid line). Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 91 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov. Box #40: BT3009, 3012, 3315, 3614, 3711, 4108, 3804, 3406, 3509 to start. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 92 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500H-072000H Nov. Box #21: UL BT1424, LR BT2216. Box #22: AT9118, 9520, 9912, 9910, 9509, 1994, to start. Box #23: BT1709, 2009, 2012, 2512, 2503, 1705 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 93 | 1000 | (DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, at 0800H, BS838339, fd 2xtons unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Rice was in 7x60lb kegs, 5x55 gal drums, 1xrice bin 6'x5'x3'. Will be extr to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church; CG, in update; CofS, MAJ Cox; MAJ Peppers, G3. |
| 94 | 2400 | Inclosure #1, Unit Locations. |
| 95 | 2400 | AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported by Amcal/2d ARVN Div units in their combined TAOR as tac air & arty provided support. En losses were reported as 5xVC & 5xNVA KIA, w/4 IWC. There were 19 VN dtn. HQ/1-1 Cav departed the 5 th Mar Regt AO today returning to Penn Square AO. The former Task Force Burnett njow becomes 2-1 Inf (REINF) consisting of 2-1 Inf Bn, B&D/1-1 Cav, & A/3-82 Arty. US/GVN forces combined in 9 ops. Amcal forces conducted 3 CA's & 2 Eagle Flights while supporting 1 ARVN Bn Eagle Flt & an ARVN extraction. Engr's cleared 60 acres today. Total US casualties were 8 WIA(E). |
| 96 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 07 Nov 70 | 2400 07 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0220 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, Son Tinh PF #37, at 0015H, BS677806, rec SAF fr est Co of VC prox 100m NW. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad NW. Processed arty & will sweep at first light. |
| 3 | 0245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 061730H, BS570746, fd 100 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Fd in cave next to struct. DIP. |
| 4 | 0345 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, at 0225H, BS518866, while on cordon & search, eng 4xVC, res: 3xVC KIA dressed in green shirt & blk pants, 29-30 yrs old. 1xMAM dtn fd hiding in hole, dressed in blk PJ's (30 yrs old), will evac to CHL IPW. Eng 5xVC evad fr hut, prox 15m, res: 17xChicom H/gren CIA. They were dest. 5xpk, 150 lbs rice & docus CIA. Pks & docus evac to Stinson. Sweeping area dtn 1xMAM age 40-45 yrs old, will evac to IPW. Also fd 1xlarge crock unpol rice, size 4'x6'. Had metal top located 25-30m fr hut. 600 lbs total which was dest because it was already spoiled. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |
| 5 | 0415 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC, alert condition is White. Eff: 0645H. |
| 6 | 0530 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Hardy. LRRP Tm's Texas & Michigan, at 1845H, BS707447, had mov to all sides, .30 cal to W & a susp .51 cal psn 200m to the SW. |
| 7 | 0530 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Hardy. R&R fr 1905H-2047H, at OP#3, reported that the radar personnel at same loc obsr a large group of VC/NVA S of Tm Texas & Mich loc, 25-75m. At 1930H, Tm Texas & Mich req extr. At 1945H, radar personnel report 2xsmall groups breaking away fr larger one surrounding Tm Texas & Mich. At 2047H, Tm Texas & Mich at BS707447 were extr, cold PZ. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; Cof S, Sp Saltman; G2, PFC Williams. |
| 8 | 0655 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm's Vermont & Tenn, at 0650H, BS419857, were inserted to a cold LZ at above grid & time. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey; CofS, MAJ Cox; G2, Sp McCallister; FSE, Sp Madison. |
| 9 | 0710 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, req 1xtracker dog fr 07-09 Nov Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. |
| 10 | 0720 | AMCAL, SSG Travis. G2 Ops, Tropical Storm "Marge" is no longer a threat. It may cause light rain. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz; 196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman; 198 th Bde, Sgt Green; 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; CLDC, Sp Overman; CofS, Sp Saltman; 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger; 39 th Engr, CPT Robinson; G5, Sgt Howe; G4, CPT Hergenreth; FSE, CPT Corruthers; Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender; G2, Pfc Williams. |
| 11 | 0735 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Fountain. Tm's Oregon & Arkansas at 0725H, BT405013, were extr fr cold PZ fr the above time & grid. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody; Cof S, Sp Saltman; G2, PFC Williams. |
| 12 | 0745 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2, Ops, canc LRRP Box #4. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody; FSE, Sp Madison. |
| 13 | 0750 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 2230H, 06 Nov, BS570728, mech amb det. Checked area & fd 1xdead dog. |
| 14 | 0815 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, at 061300H, BT183145, 2xRF det unk type mine, res: 2xRF KIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0815 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF #215, at 0400H, BT088324, rec 2xrds 82mm mort & SAF, res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0815 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, Son Tin RD Cadre, at 0330H, BS670820, (en) BS674820, rec SAF fr 1xplat VC. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad NE. Res: 2xRD Cadre WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac. (Info only) |
| 17 | 0815 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, MACV Commandos, at 061120H, BS767571, while on Eagle Flt, dtn 2xMAF, ages 18 & 21 yrs w/neg ID. Evac to Mo Duc. (Info only) |
| 18 | 0820 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, at 061700H, BT187144, amb small en elm, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47 & docus. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only) |
| 19 | 0820 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #928, at 061140H, BT226166, on road security eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xVC w/neg unit ID or docus. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only) |
| 20 | 0845 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0820H, BS721343, while searching area of contact fd 1xpk containing 2xChicom H/gren, 1xbottle of LSA, 2xAK47 mags loaded, 1xRPG rd, docus, 1xgreen unif. Will evac docus & unif to Bronco, all else DIP. |
| 21 | 0845 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4-3 Bn. C/4-3 conducted an extr at 0720H fr BS520970 to CHL, compl at 0745H. R/4-3, conducted extr at 0740H fr BS524894 to CHL, compl at 0750H. D/4-3, conducted an extr at 0755H fr BS465960 to CHL, compl at 0825H. |
| 22 | 0845 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, at 0510H, BT193113, in NDP heard mov prox 15m fr perimeter. Eng w/SAF & fd footprints. Swept w/neg res. |
| 23 | 0925 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. Tm's Tenn & Vermont, at 0905H, BS423846, (en) BS423846, report spotting 2xVC/NVA, dressed in blk PJ's mov west fr BS423846. Neg wpns or pks. En elm was 30m fr Tm's when they were obsr. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Cruz; G2, MSG Hays. |
| 24 | 0940 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, at 1730H, 6 Nov, AT934023, on S&C fd 1xgrave w/1xVC KIA by SAF. Cred to B/1-46 on contact 4 Nov 70. Neg further findings. |
| 25 | 0950 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-52, at 0856H, BS516874, on sweep fd 1xMAM WIA(E) w/wnds to leg, wearing grn shirt & neg pants. He was hiding in spider hole, well camf. Wnds had been bandaged. D/O compl 0915H to 91 st Evac. While waiting for D/O, rec 20 rds fr 1xVC 20-25m W. Rtn SAF & VC evad W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0915H to 91 st Evac. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 07 Nov 70 | 2400 | 07 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 26 | 0950 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-52, at 0925H, BS517874, fd 500 lbs unpol rice in poor cond. Res: poured rice into abandoned well. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |
| 27 | 1000 | AMCAL, Sp Groud. Kansas Stuffer will arrive our HQ at 1545H till 1600H (probably later). Wishes to speak to 44. May bring his 2 & 3. New call sign: Perfect Cobra. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, for passage to CG, CPT Jones, at 1005H. |
| 28 | 1010 | 198 th Bde, SGT Green, B/1052, at 0950H, BS518875, fd 1x105mm rd, DIP. |
| 29 | 1125 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-1, at 1035H, BT078478, fd 1xtunnel 10'x15'x4', reinforced w/logs near a stream. Neg signs of recent use. Dest. |
| 30 | 1125 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46 at 1000H, BS0218989, on S&C fd 7x graves w/5xgraves having 4xMAM & 1xMAF. Credit KBA to B/1-14 on 21 Aug 70. |
| 31 | 1135 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/1-6, at 1017H, BS598809, req urgent D/O for 1xVNF w/cut artery in her arm. D/O compl at 1020H to Quang Ngai. |
| 32 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1210H, BS499638, while mov thru a valley, obsr a rice paddy. Rice paddy was 600mx200m on both sides of valley. They believe it is Montangards growing rice fo NVA. Rice is ready for harvest. |
| 33 | 1245 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26 th Engr, at 1015H, BS180145, rec unk amt of SAF, rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH. |
| 34 | 1243 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey, F/8 Cav at 1150H-1215H, VR Res: BT274082, fd 1xtrail recently used leading into 3xtunnel entrances on side of hill. |
| 35 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1155H, BS665581, fd 1xcan petna B/T w/smoke gren fuse w/TWFD. B/T was old. DIP. |
| 36 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, req EOD tm. Pick up at Sabre pad at 071400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; EOD Tm, Sp4, Bofia. |
| 37 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, A/1-20, at 1118H, conducted a CA fr BS708438 to BS691452, compl cold at 1143H. |
| 38 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, D/1-20, conducted CA fr Bronco at 1033H to BS700453, compl, cold at 1124H. |
| 39 | 1300 | TF Burnett, Sp4 Stanley, B/1-1, at 1030H, BT077479, fd 2xbouncing betty mines & 2xbandoliers of M16 ammo. DIP. |
| 40 | 1300 | TF Burnett, Sp4 Stanley, B/1-1, at 1120H, BT080479, fd 1xstruct w/haystack. Searched & fd 1x81mm illum rd. VN male at loc stated that rd fired by ARVN's landing in haystack. Rd had not been fired. VN male 50yrs old, had neg ID. Dtn & extr to Baldy. |
| 41 | 1305 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1230H, BS770556, res of interrogation of civ by their interpreter. Civ rept 3xVC in their area w/1xAK47, 1xunk type wpn. Did not know where VC were loc. All other VC left when R/1-20 CA'd into area. |
| 42 | 1320 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. E/1 st Cav, at 1315H, BT221178, Sheridan hit an A/T mine of 20lbs petna. Crater 2'x3'. Damaged right road wheel. Neg cas. |
| 43 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav at 1100H-1200H. VR Box #15. BT103219, spotted 1x.51 cal pit w/1xVC/NVA in it who evad into trenchline. Did not eng. BT103217, fd 2xHG, 1xChicom & 1xM26. BT098219, dest 1xcamf struct. BT110227, spotted 1xtrail used in last 12xhrs by 10xpersonnel. BT113228, fd 5xfreshly dug laager psn. BT104234, fd 1x.51 ca psn, 1xweek old. |
| 44 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 0830H, BT194119, ptl mov N fr NDP & fd 1xVC KIA fr SAF wearing blk PJ's. Neg pk or wpn, age approx 20yrs. Body fr 1-2xdays old. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 45 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 0915H, AT840213, fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T tied to stake w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 46 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 0915H, BT198117, on ptl looking for wpns cache, 1xUS placed his hand in bear trap, 8" dia, accidentally. D/O compl to Center at 0940H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). |
| 47 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 1100H, AT929206, fd 3xstruct, 1x20'x25', 2x10'x25'. Neg signs of rec actv. DIP. |
| 48 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 0900H, AT838216, fd 1x.51 cal psn, 1x82mm psn (mort). Res: DIP. |
| 49 | 1350 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 0900H, BT195125, on ptl checking a struct area, 1xNVA approached them fr the S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA w/neg wpn in green unif. CIA: 1xpk, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA belt, 1xNVA 1 st aid pouch, 2xNVA pith helmets, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xUS ammo pouches, 2xUS canteens, 1xUS canteen cover, 2xNVA canteens, 1xNVA poncho, 1xM60 ammo box containing tools, 1xNVA resupply note signed by NVA Co Commander of unit. |
| 50 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1350H, BS599413, fd 2xbnkrs 4'x6'x6' & 1xgarden. Showed signs of recent use. DIP. |
| 51 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1420H, BS573743, fd B/T consisting of mackeral can w/5 lbs petna w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 52 | 1445 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, E/1 st Cav at 1440H, BT221178, fd 1x70lb petna mine encased in bamboo, had PTFD. DIP. |
| 53 | 1445 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 1245H, AT955203, dtn 4xVN males ages 30, 22, 20, 15. Extr to West. Also fd & dest 6xbnkrs. Neg signs of recent use. |
| 54 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1330H, BS537651, fd 6xsleeping psns, 2m x 2m. DIP. Also fd empty pk, DIP. Signs of recent use (2xdays). |
| 55 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, at 1205H, BS767568, rec 3xrds SAF w/NCD. Swept w/neg res. |
| 56 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, at 1430H, BS532705, fd bag of powdered explo, blood stained pants, part of sensor device w/3' cable. Extr to 411. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 07 Nov 70 | 2400 | 07 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 57 | 1445 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Nui Loc Son at 1215H, BT024253, 5xHoi Chanh, ages 21, 26, 25, 27, 25 yrs, turned themselves in to a civ. Neg pk or wpn. Extr thru PF channels. They stated there was VC sqd at BT040217. Arty was fired w/unlk res. Also dtn 7xVN fem, 8xchild, 7xmales. Extr to Nui Loc Son, refugee center. |
| 58 | 1520 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/2-1, at 1140H, setting up DDP, fd 500 lbs rice unpol, loc grown, not in good cond. Also fd 40 lbs more rice, unpol, loc grown in good cond, stored in 1x55 gal drum. All 340lbs of rice will be extr to Baldy. |
| 59 | 1525 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition Grey. Eff: 1815H. |
| 60 | 1530 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1045H to BT300060, 289070, 274084, compl cold at 1145H. |
| 61 | 1530 | AMCAL, MAJ Conolly. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #8: UL BT4701, LR BS5098. Time: 080600H-141200H Nov. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison. |
| 62 | 1545 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4/4 ARVN, conducted CA fr Bronco at 1310H to BS879333, 874343, 865337, 843351, 847363, 858367, 857345, 870350, 863360, 864355, compl & cold at 1430H. |
| 63 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, C/3-21, at 1300H, fd 4xtunnel entrances at BT194115, 5-15' long. Also fd 1x30 cal w/bipod, 4xrds 57 cal, 135xrds 51 cal, 200xrds 30 cal, 2xNVA shirts (green). |
| 64 | 1605 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, at 1500H, BT079293, dtn 2xMAF. Extr to Center. |
| 65 | 1608 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1505H, BS908226, fd 3xcaves, 10'x5'x3', 3'x5'x2', 10'x5'x5'. 1xappeared to be used for cooking & 2xfor sleeping. 1xentrance ws B/T w/M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Fd 2xM16 mags, 7xrds M16 ammo, 1xUS pers letter. Dismantled B/T. All else dest. |
| 66 | 1615 | 196 th Bde, Sp Dill, 1-46 Bn. D/1-46, conducted CA fr May Ann at 1305H to cold LZ at BT222079, compl at 1515H. C/1-46, conducted extr fr BS014976 at 1544H to Mary Ann, compl at 1600H. R/1-46, conducted CA fr Mary Ann at 1515H to cold LZ at BT169076, compl at 1530H. |
| 67 | 1615 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1415H, preplanned A/S on BS566397, resulted in 1xVC KBA/S, 20xbnkr's dest, 10xstruct also dest. At 1430H, Blues were inserted at BS561388. Obsr & eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. KIA's had green unif w/neg ID. Also had homemade pks which are at Bronco. |
| 68 | 1615 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1530H, BS704460, point elm mov along ridgeline when detected movement to the front. Mov to prox 60m fr target & eng w/SAF. Checked area & dtn 1xVN fem, age 65, & 1xVN child. Are presently pursuing 1xMAM, age 17 yrs, & 1xMAF, age 25 yrs. Also fd 2xblood trails. Checked area w/neg res. 1xdtn will be evac to Bronco. Also fd 4xpr US Jungle fatigues, 10xpr VC unif, made out of hvy PJ material. Tops white w/4xlarge pockets. Pockets appear to be made to hold ammo mag. Blk PJ bottoms. All items dest. |
| 69 | 1650 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Charger 1-4, Bde Avn, VR Res: fr 1200H-1530H: at vic AT791254, obsr 1xNVA KIA. Appeared to be dead 5-10 days. Fd KIA at 1500H, cred to C/3-82d. At At818274, obsr & dest 2xsampans. |
| 70 | 1650 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 4/5 ARVN, at 1420H, BT110319, eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, other 2 evad successfully to the S. Neg pk or wpn. |
| 71 | 1655 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 1500H, BS563736, fd 1xNVA 1 st aid pouch. It had blood on it. Fd 300m S where mech amb det last night at 2355H. |
| 72 | 1700 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #7. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz; FSE, Sp Madison. |
| 73 | 1757 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Hardy. LRRP Tm's Tenn & Vermont, at 1750H, BS427847, obsr 2xVC/NVA approaching their loc w/dogs. Also 2-3 VC/NVA fr the W going S. Also 2-3xVC/NVA N of their loc. All have wpns but no pks. At 1757H, Tms eng w/SAF on 2xVC/NVA w/wpns & dogs. At 1905H, Tm's rept their route of mov cut off by VC/NVA 50m to their front using flashlights. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, SSG Sheets. |
| 74 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, R/1-6, at 1550H, BS664942, CIA 1xMAF w/M1 cbn, 2xmags full, 2xChicom H/gren (dest), & small amt rice. Neg unit ID or docus. At 1618H, would take R/1-6 to tunnel w/4xVC, BS665953. Will extr to Dottie. |
| 75 | 1800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz, 1-20 Bn at 1700H, District Chief of Mo Duc states civ in area of A Co contact last night at 061815H, reported 23xNVA were killed by arty. The civ came to Duc Mon today & gave this report to agents. District Chief believes NVA will bury their dead in the foothills at BS7043, 6942. R/1-20 will react to info & CA into BS7055428. |
| 76 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0910H. Dept Bronco enroute English at 1030H. Dept English enroute Bronco at 1200H. Dept Bronco enroute Quang Ngai at 1310H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute SJH at 1430H. Dept SJH enroute VIP pad at 1530H. |
| 77 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 0900H. Dept Liz enroute VIP pad at 1120H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1315H. Dept HH enroute Baldy at 1405H. Dept Baldy enroute VIP pad 1445H. |
| 78 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0830H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 1345H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1435H. |
| 79 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, 1640H, B/5-46, at BT441043, fd 6xspider holes. 2xwere used for storage. Holes were 6-7xmos old. Neg signs of recent activity. Holes were not dest. |
| 80 | 1900 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, R/1-6, at 1655H, BS728761, eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 350m N going into vil w/pk. Res: 1xVC KIA. CO on VR verified KIA. Body not searched as unit was extr. |
| 81 | 1900 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-6, at 1745H, BS661897, obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & neg wpn, prox 300m S. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpk, docus. Will be extr to Dottie. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 07 Nov 70

2400 07 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 82 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1540H, BS599419, fd 2xstruct, 1xhad a tunnel 8'x4'x3'. Fd fresh bananas, 1xpr PJ's, 1xNVA canteen, 1xsmall animal trap, 10-12xbaskets, 1xpr GI rain pants, 25 lbs pol rice, 25 lbs corn, 1xNV rice grinder, some freshly cooked food, & there were fresh tracks in the area. Dest all items. |
| 83 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1610H, BS571754, fd 1x9mm pistol near a hut. In hut fd 200 lbs pol rice, buried, wrapped in plastic & not edible, poor cond. Was dest. Dest 20lbs salt. In same area fd 14xchildren, 1xold male, & 1xfem. Released them. |
| 84 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1655H, BS544646, fd 3xRPG rds under a rock near a struct. 25lbs rice was scattered on ground. All dest. |
| 85 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. Radar unit/1-20, at 1745H, BS695598, fd 1x105mm rd B/T command det. Elect wire attached, detonator was missing. B/T was 6xmos old. DIP. |
| 86 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, at 1700H, AT843208, fd & dest 1xbnkr. Neg signs of recent use. |
| 87 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, at 1710H, AT887258, fd & dest 48xM79 rds, 3x81mm mort rds w/NCD. |
| 88 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, at 1745H, AT946212, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, wearing khakis w/neg unit ID. |
| 89 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, at 1400H, BT084236, sniper #101, eng 4xVC at 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 & 1xwallet CIA & extr to Center. |
| 90 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, at 1400H, BT087230, obsr & eng 4xVC 400m w/M79. Swept & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to HH. |
| 91 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 th Cav at 1610-1645H. BT156213, obsr & eng 1xtrenchline w/tunnels, showed signs of recent use. |
| 92 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1855H, BS652575, fd marks of boat being pulled on beach & and undetermined number of footprints in sand. Believed to have happened last night. |
| 93 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/5 ARVN, at 1520H, BT171239, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 94 | 1945 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1915H, BS568746, had mech amb det. Processed arty illum & swept w/neg findings. |
| 95 | 2030 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/1-52, at 1830H, BS556796, BS552798, while mov to NDP, rec SAF fr S at prox 900m. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 96 | 2030 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-6, at 1850H, BS684887, rec 2xM79 rds fr BS682890 w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 97 | 2040 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Hardy, LRRP Tm's Tenn & Vermont, at 2010H, were extr fr a cold PZ, BS414856. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, SSG Sheetz. |
| 98 | 2115 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, RF #1/500, at 2040H, BT457030, eng 4xVC prox 700m SE. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SE. Will sweep at first light. |
| 99 | 2135 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 2050H, BS496630, mech amb det on hvy used trail. Arty processed & will sweep at first light. (Later readout: Checked area w/neg res.) |
| 100 | 2155 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/1-6 & PF #53, at 1800H, BS703827, while on ptl, fd 5xstruct & 2xtunnels. Tunnels: 2'x3'; struct 8'x10'. Obsr 5xVC evad NW prox 200m. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. PF dest struct & tunnels. |
| 101 | 2245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Scheetz. C/5-46, at 1330H-1500H, BT270083, obsr 2xmil struct & 7xVCS. 1xmale making H/gren. Dtn 1xmale (age 50), 3xMAF w/3xchild. Neg eng. Fd VN & GI clothing, 1xtripflare, 1xponcho liner, docus. Evac docus to IPW. Dest all else. At 1400H, BT295064, pursued apparent blonde caucasian in VC clothing. At 1440H, BT295064, fd 30xmil struct 8'x10' w/bnkr 6'x8'. Fd 1xChicom H/gren, assorted med supplies. Believed VC hospital. Dest. At 1445H, BT274082, fd & dest M14 toe popper B/T. At 1500H, BT299060, eng 7xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 2xMAM, 1xMAF w/head bandage (originally thought to be caucasian blonde) w/2xchild. 1xchild WIA & evac to 27 th Surg. Fd & dest 1xstruct & 1xbnkr. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xVN dtn w/5xchild. Evac all dtn to CHL IPW. CIA: evac docus to IPW. Dest 1xChicom H/gren, assorted med supplies, 1xtoe popper (M14), misc mil sup, 33xstruct & 31xbnkrs. |
| 102 | 2255 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Sniper w/E/2-1, at 1510H, 6 Nov, at BT052395, fd & evac to Baldy 325 lbs rice, misc med supplies. 1/3 pol & loc grown, edible, this years crop. |
| 103 | 1330 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 080800H-081800H Nov. Msn #174: UL BS6447, LR BS7239. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. |
| 104 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. |
| 105 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov. Box #48: BS3888 along river to 5189 & 2000m each side. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Bung. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 106 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov. Box #49: UL BS6889, LR BS7582. Appr: 198 th Bde, S.W.J. (Initials) |
| 107 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov. Box #24A: Strip: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Laroche. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 108 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Nov. Box #29: BT1709, 2009, 2012, 2512, 2503, 1705 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 07 Nov 70 | 2400 | 07 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From | Date | Hour | To | Date |
|------|------|-----------|------|----|-----------|
| 0001 | | 08 Nov 70 | 2400 | | 08 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0345 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco. B/1-6, at 0120H, BS662905, in amb site, obsr mov to W. Eng w/H/gren. H/gren hit bush & bounced back. Res: 2xUS WNB. D/O compl at 0155H to 91 st Evac. |
| 3 | 0425 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition is code White. Eff: 0645H. |
| 4 | 0430 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. A/1-20 at 0400H, BS718425, reacted to radar sighting at above grid. Fired 73xrds of 105mm HE. F/8 Cav eng area w/miniigun. A/1-20 swept w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0615 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, B/1-52, at 0400H, BS508837, while raiding vil eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing blk PJ's, age 20-22 yrs). 3xVC CIA (wearing blk pants & white shirt, also 1xblue & one black shirt, ages fr 30-40 yrs old). Also CIA 1xM16 while 1xVC evad to W. (SN: 888359.) Total res: 1xVC KIA, 3xVN dtn, 1xM16 CIA, neg pk, docus or ID's. Neg US cas. Will evac wpn & 3xdtn's to Stinson on 1 st acft this morn. |
| 6 | 0645 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/4-31, at 0300H, AT949207, had trip flare det. Eng w/1xHG & 1xcaymore. Swept w/neg findings. |
| 7 | 0650 | 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, B/1-46, at 1500H, AT947030, on search & clr fd 1xshelter, 12'x40', contained the following: fishing equip, 1xcrossbow, 5xsleeping shelters, several M60 ammo cans, 1xGI ammo pouch empty, tracks of 2xpeople, 1xlb of rice & corn. All items & shelter dest. |
| 8 | 0655 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins. LRRP Tm Maine, at 0640H, BS474999, were inserted into cold LZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy; Cof S, COL Clark; G2, MSG Hayes; FSE, Sp Madison. |
| 9 | 0730 | AAE, CPT Cantrell, B/123d Avn, at 0655H, BT260160, UH-1H at alt: 1,000', spd: 80K, rec light 30 cal AWF. Res: 3xhits, 1xUS WIA(M). They did not rtn fire as the En loc was unk. They req to insert their Blues but were given neg clnc by ARVN's. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). |
| 10 | 0755 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #6. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody; FSE, Sp Madison. |
| 11 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, at 0620H, BT101305, eng UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 5xVC, 2xM16, 10xhammocks. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 3/5 ARVN, at 0415H, BT171236, on a raid, eng VC sqd. Res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xB40 rkt launcher, 1xM1 cbn, 6xB40 rkt rds. Dest 1xstruct. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, at 0715H, BT102299, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 14 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, at 0715H, BT102308, eng est VC sqd. Res: 10xVC KIA. CIA: 5xVC, 1xAK47, 1xAK44, 3xM16. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN at 0420H, BT114307, on a raid, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0840 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, C/5-46, at 0725H, BT295065, req D/O for KCS who accidentally shot himself in the hand while cleaning wpn. D/O to 91 st Evac, compl at 0825H. |
| 17 | 0915 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-52, at 0820H, BS532863, 1 st plat CP had gathered for a briefing when an unk size rd exploded. Appeared that dud rd had been stepped on. Rd was in open area. Neg trails. Unlikely place for B/T. Crater 2'x2'. Res: 3xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to 27 th Surg. Interval was 4' between men. Ntfy: CG in update; CofS, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; G2, LTC Holmes; XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers. |
| 18 | 0950 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0900H, BS614426, fd 1xgrave containing 1xNVA KIA w/bullet wnds in stomach. NVA was KIA by C/4-21 at 040945H during contact at grid BS613429. Also fd 1xbasket, 2xcooking pots, 1xbowl, 1xcup, & 1xcigarette lighter. Items were dest. |
| 19 | 1015 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, F/8 Cav, fr 0805H to 0855H, on VR of Air Cav Box #10: BT346123: obsr clearing under jungle canopy w/trail running E-W, signs of recent use. At BT328110: obsr 2xcultivated fields, recent actvy w/trail running SE-NW. Also trench 3' deep around small island of land. BT329108: obsr 1xtunnel entrance 2 1/2' in dia, signs of recent use. BT327107: obsr 1xcam struct, 2xcultivated fields, did not eng struct because it was in NFA. BT327106: obsr campfire, 24xhrs old. Susp overnight rest area. |
| 20 | 1015 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0915H, BS656837, fd 1x155mm rd, dud. DIP. |
| 21 | 1040 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, C/1-6, at 1000H, BS674864, eng 1xVC evad E. VC cont to evade & threw H/gren. Res: dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). CIA: 1xpistol belt & 1xponcho. |
| 22 | 1055 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 1020H, AT833215, on S&C fd & dest 2xstruct & 1xbear trap. Neg signs of recent use. |
| 23 | 1055 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, req tracker dog tm for 081115H-1800H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifilett. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sp Thuesen; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Will pick up at Divarty pad. |
| 24 | 1100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, at 1000H, BT087230, dtn 3xVN w/neg ID, 1xpk w/med sup. Extr to HH. |
| 25 | 1100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1000H, BS494630, 2d plat eng 2xNVA & 3xVC at 60m to W. NVA evad to N & rtn SAF. 1 st plat eng NVA at BS496640 w/M79. Swept area w/neg res. NVA wearing cam fatigues, VC wearing blk PJ's. Only 3xhad wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg unit ID. |
| 26 | 1105 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 0950H, BS496630, checking area where mech amb det & fd 1xpair boots tied w/wire & blood trails leading to W. Followed blood trail & fnd 1xVC KIA. Body was searched w/neg unit ID. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 08 Nov 70

2400 08 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1105 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1010H, BS496633, fd 1xcam struct 6'x8', 2x81mm boxes full of corn. (200lbs, good cond) All dest. Recent signs of en activity. |
| 28 | 1115 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 1035H, BT198104, fd En base camp. Obsr 1xVC & 1xNVA. Eng w/SAF prox 50m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA. Bodies searched finding 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xpk w/med sup, 1xmed resup list. Neg unit ID. Extr to Young. Arty being fired. |
| 29 | 1115 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1100H, BS490635, eng w/SAF 2xNVA & 1xVC w/wpns prox 300m SW. En evad to W. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. |
| 30 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, B/1-52, at 1030H, BS532863, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD located 5' off trail. DIP. Crater 1'x1'. |
| 31 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, C/5-46, at 0850H, BT280083, while on pti, fd 1xMil struct 6'x8' w/2xbnkr nearby, 6'x8'. Tunnel was running fr struct to one of bnkr. A brick patio was attached to struct. Fd 1xempty basket recently used. Cooking utensils, GI clothing, & 1xfield jacket w/some tags on it. Sp 4 Barton of Amcal Div. Bnkr & struct were DIP. |
| 32 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, C/5-46, at 0845H, BT286065, while on pti fd 1xstruct 12'x20' w/B/T entrance, unk type. Used H/gren to dest struct & blew up B/T. Search of area fd assorted clothing, med, pottery, 2xlbs sesame seeds; fresh footprints around area. Also fd 1xtunnel below struct leading in 3xdirections. Checked & fd 1xponcho, assorted cutting tools, empty explo box. There were cult fields around. Struct & tunnel dest. |
| 33 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, C/5-46, at 1015H, BT288065, while on pti, fd the remains of UH-1H appeared to have been there a long time. Checked area w/neg further res. |
| 34 | 1200 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 1015H, BT195118, on S&C fd 1xstruct w/1xMAM & 1xVN male. MAM evad to NW. Dtn 1xVN male, age 65 yrs. KCS questioned him & he said many VC were in the area w/wpns. Left when VC heard birds. Dtn extr to to Young. |
| 35 | 1200 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, R/1-6, at 1105H, BS653956, dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Dottie. |
| 36 | 1212 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1140H, BS572753, fd 1xChicom Claymore B/T w/PTFD. It was buried in front of a struct. DIP. Fd 1xpr boots, 1xpr shorts, 15xpunji stakes. Dest. |
| 37 | 1215 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Air Cav, B/123d Avn, at 1145H, BS689302, eng 1xVC/NVA w/unk res. |
| 38 | 1215 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy, R/6 th ARVN, conducted Eagle Flt fr Arty Hill at 0704H to BS493760, 480777, 445768. Compl & cold at 1030H. |
| 39 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard, D/4-31, at 071330H, AT955203, dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Extr to HH. VN fem was examined at HH & was fd to have broken leg, frag wnds & possible gangrene. She was extr fr HH to 91 st Evac prox 1430H & classified CIV DEF by CHL IPW. |
| 40 | 1340 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-6, at 1200H, BT104448, dtn 1xVN male age 53 yrs w/ID. Extr to Baldy. |
| 41 | 1345 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, at 1200H, BT094288, fd 3xVC males, prox dead for 1xmo. Also fd 1xUS poncho, 1xUS LAW, dest. Their ages unk. Killed by SAF. Cred to D/3-21 on 26 Oct, BT094275. |
| 42 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, at 0930H, BT197114, fd base camp, 4xshelters w/tunnels 8'x4'. Two in good cond, one burned out by arty, one being built. Fd 2xcasings of 155 rds w/tools. May be B/T factory. Also fd radio wire, fd not illegible. Also fd PRC/25 battery. Signs of actvy in the area. Elm still in area. Dest all. |
| 43 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, 4-3 Bn; B Co CA fr Bronco at 1038H to BS615505, compl & cold at 1131H. D Co conducted CA fr Bronco at 0825H, to BS615495, compl & cold at 1020H. A Co conducted CA fr Bronco at 1205H to BS655505 compl & cold at 1255H. |
| 44 | 1405 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1210H, BS578750, fd 1xhut w/2xrooms, one 5'x5', one 6'x8'. A tunnel was leading out back of hut. Inside were med sup, 1xVN med book, 100lbs pol rice in basket, poor cond. Dest rice. Also fd 1xM16 in good cond w/cracked stock (SN: 850442). Fd 3xammo cans full of docus, 1xpr NVA boots. ON trail near hut fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PTFD, DIP. Dest hut & tunnel. Will evac M16, med sup & docus to Bronco. |
| 45 | 1415 | 199 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 & PF #53, at 1125H, BS703829, fd 2xrecently constructed struct made out of bamboo & straw 6'x10 located in rocky area & well concealed. Fd inside: 1xUS helmet liner, 10lbs potatoes, 1xUS claymore mine. PF kept potatoes & dest claymore & struct. |
| 46 | 1445 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, & Sniper Tm, at 0415H, BT031397, prox 50m S of NDP rec unk amt sniper fire, Chicom H/gren & satchel charges. Arty fired w/unk res. Req urgent D/O for 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0709H to 95 th Evac in DaNang. |
| 47 | 1510 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1445H, BS568751, fd 1xsign w/VN writing. KCS said it means area to SE is B/T. |
| 48 | 1510 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1420H, BS565755, dtn 2xMAF ages 20 & 30 yrs w/neg ID. Will evac to Hill 411. Dtn were in a hut. |
| 49 | 1510 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1430H, BS496634, fd 1xcave, inside was small amt of med sup, 1xchicken. Will dest cave & evac med sup to 411. |
| 50 | 1520 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, R/4-3, conducted CA fr SJH at 1300H to BS663490, compl & cold at 1310H. |
| 51 | 1525 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, PF #268, at 1325H, BS602802, rec 1xHoi Chanh fem nurse fr Va Thien. (Info only) |
| 52 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1320H, BS578750, fd 15-20 struct, w/60-75xliving in vil. Fd 2xtons pol rice in baskets & bags inside struct. Going to distribute 4xdays rations of rice to each person in vil. Rest extr to 411 tomorrow. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 08 Nov 70

2400 08 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 53 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1425H, BS621427, fd 3xbnkr w/signs of recent use. Inside fd 12xtangerines, 6xgrapefruits. DIP. |
| 54 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, at 1425H, BS617434, fd 1xhut 10'x10' w/1xempty M16 mag; old C-ration cans. Neg signs of recent use. DIP. |
| 55 | 1530 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 196 th Bde Avn, at 1440H, BT253118, while on VR obsr 15xNVA, also obsr several cooking fires & helmets & wpns. Still in area obsr arty being fired. Req in for G/S. |
| 56 | 1530 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, PF #58, at 071400H, BS624828, rec 1xHoi Chanh male (33xys old) who was hamlet guerrilla fr Son Huong. |
| 57 | 1540 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, at 1200H, AT950220, obsr 6xVC in open. Approx 1100m. Arty fired, element in process of sweeping area. Swept w/neg res. |
| 58 | 1555 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, at 1405H, BS705423, fd 11xgraves at BS705428. Graves under vegetation. Fd apers mine w/PTFD, DIP. Also fd 1xChicom Stick Grenade, could not dest. Arty was fired on area. Res: 2xsecondary explo. Now in process of checking graves. 1607H, completed check & fd 11xbodies were stripped & badly mutilated 24-36 hrs old. (Inf fired mort into area & arty fired around area). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 59 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1415H, BT114224, det B/T consisting of H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1502H. |
| 60 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, at 1455H, BT223089, while on S&C fd 1xstruct 8'x6'. Also fd 2xNVA pks, 2xChicom H/gren & dest. Fd misc cooking utensils, 1xAK47 w/11xrds of ammo in good cond, 25 lbs rice, unpol, loc grown, 25 lbs salt. All will be extr to Mary Ann. Struct DIP. |
| 61 | 1600 | CLDC, Sp Overman. CLDC alert condition code Gray. Eff: 1815H. |
| 62 | 1610 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/5-46, at 1510H, BT278082, pti fd 3xstruct 10'x15'. Each had bnkr attached, bnkr 8'x10'. Fd 1xUS helmet, assorted glassware, and assorted med. Res: everyting dest. |
| 63 | 1645 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/5 ARVN, at 1450H, BT102277, obsr UNSEF & arty fired. Res: 6xVC KBA, 10xpks CIA extr thru ARVN channels. ARVN Arty fired msn. (Info only) |
| 64 | 1655 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, at 1335H, BS627529, while on pti obsr 1xVC prox 100m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Chased VC down mtn & rec 3-4xRPG rds & 90xrds AK47 fire fr 4xpsns. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1415H. Rtn w/SAF & M60. Arty check fired by D/O. G/S on sta at 1410H. At 1500H, req additional trps. At 1615H, B/123d inserted Blues & rest of D/4-3 was also inserted. RTO fr D/4-3 reported 1xcaucasian w/blonde hari evad fr contact area to W. He was dressed in khaki. D/4-3 did not engage. |
| 65 | 1710 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1625H, BS566392, fd 1xVN body minus head in grave wearing gray shirt & green shorts. Dead approx 24-36 hrs at this time. Unk how VN was killed. At BS558394, fd 1xSKS in good cond, 17xcombat struct, 8xtunnels, 10xbnkr, 1600 lbs unpol rice was fd in struct. Dest struct & 17xlarge potato patches, 4xrice paddies, 2xsquash patches. Rice was in good cond, locally grown. Will evac to Bronco. Rice stored in baskets and bags. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buekle. |
| 66 | 1730 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green, D/1-52, at 1645H, BS554802, fd 1x105mm HE B/T w/PTFD, in clearing camf. DIP. Also fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP. |
| 67 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz, ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0835H. |
| 68 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0935H. Dept Bronco enroute Dottie at 1105H. Dept Dottie 1145H enroute VIP pad. |
| 69 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1625H, BS561745, fd 20 lbs salt in ammo can. Extr to 411 at 1635H. At 1635H, BS578750, fd 3x105mm rd B/T, 2xw/PTFD, 1xw/TWFD, 1x8" rd, 5x81mm mort rds, 2xpunji sticks. DIP. |
| 70 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1751H, BS898270, dtn 3xMAM, 2xw/neg ID, 1xw/ID. All turned over to National Police. |
| 71 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1605H, BS900291, dtn 3xMAM, 2xw/neg ID, 1xw/ID. All turned over to National Police. |
| 72 | 1845 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, at 1815H, BS676863, mov to amb site, eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 5m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpk w/docus. Will be extr to Dottie. Body search w/neg unit ID. Arty being fired. |
| 73 | 1920 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. B/123d Avn, at 1800H, BT169171, rec 2xrds of AK47 fire, at alt: 1500', spd: 100K. NCD. |
| 74 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1440H, BT251118, obsr numerous campfires, large amt mil equip including 2xwpns. Eng w/G/S, res: unk. At BT277112, obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn. Eng w/AWF, res: 1xNVA KIA. At BT255122, obsr large bnkr & 2xpks w/strings of Chicom H/gren. Eng w/G/S, res: 2xpks dest. At BT247126, obsr rice cache approx 1000 lbs under thatch roof & bnkr complex. At BT274115, obsr bnkr complex & mil equip. At BT273118, obsr 1xcamf sampan. Eng w/G/S, res: dest. BT275118, obsr bnkr complex & new bnkr complex under construction. |
| 75 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, at 1815H, BS731422, obsr footprints running E-W. Set up mech amb. |
| 76 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, HELIX (TACP) at 1700H, BS635358, obsr trail w/signs of recent use. |
| 77 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, at 1840H, BS839312, rec 5xrds unk type mort fire, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1850H to Bronco. (Info only) |
| 78 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1610H, BS656575, fd 10xbnkr w/signs of recent use. Put persistent C/S in them. Also at BS659575, fd B/T 60mm rd w/TWFD. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 08 Nov 70

2400 08 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 79 | 1945 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/5-46, at 1510H, BT414033, eng w/SAF est 5xVC who had wpns. At 1540H, fired arty at BS415042, BS413040. At 1550H, req G/S. At 1628H, req TAC (E), ammo & radio. At 1643H, contact continuing, Hill #270 to fire 81mm mort also rpt 1xVC wearing white. At 1649H, 2xVC KIA. At 1653H, 3xVC KIA. At 1730H, resup w/ammo & radio. At 1755H, G/S on sta. At 1835H, 1xVC KIA. Res: 6xVC KIA cred R/5-46. CIA: 1xAK50, 1xknife, 2xAK mag (empty), 2xrucksacks, opium pills, 2xChicom H/gren & assorted unif. All CIA evac to CHL. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. |
| 80 | 2015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1300H, BS658576, fd 500 lbs unpol rice in 5 gal cans, buried in bnkr, good cond, loc grown, 1 1/2 mo old. Cans covered w/plastic or straw. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 81 | 2050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21 at 1515H, BT119218, eng 1xVC w/M79 fire. Approx 300-400m S wearing green shirt & blk shorts. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xrucksack, sm amt rice, cigarette lighter, pr khaki pants, US bush hat w/Recon & "Nover" written on it. Evac to Center. Neg docus or unit ID. |
| 82 | 2050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, at 1640H, BT033397, rec 6-8xrds SAF, prox 200m fr sniper. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF & swept w/neg res. |
| 83 | 2050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, at 1640H, BT073394, fd tunnel complex. Eng w/H/gren, res: 2xsecondary explo. |
| 84 | 2055 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams, C/1-1, at 2020H, BT188311, fd & will dest 1x4.2" HE mort rd. Rd is dud & had been mov within last 2xdays. |
| 85 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, C/1-52, at 1630H, BS470843, & 484852, fd 1xtunnel 2'x3'x15'. Showed signs of recent use. Searched w/neg findings. Dest. Fd 1xtunnel 2'x3'x7'. Searched w/neg findings. Will be dest in morning. |
| 86 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, 1/6 th Avn, at 2004H, BS555963, (en) BS552970, rec unk amt of 82mm mort fire. NCD. (Info only) |
| 87 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, D/1-52, at 1830H, BS557795 & BS552797, while mov to NDP, rec SAF fr BS557795 approx 600m. Rec SAF fr BS552797 prox 400m. Rtn w/SAF & arty & 4.2" mort. Swept w/neg res. |
| 88 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, C/5-46, at 1930H, BT289066, while in NDP, heard explo, 200m S of NDP. Will sweep at 1 st light. |
| 89 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, Ly Tin, 1645H, BT508054, 1xARVN threw H/gren while in fight. Res: 38xVN civ WIA. 10xD/O to 91 st Evac, 28xsent to Hosp in An Tan. ARVN was arrested. Ntfy: 2d ARVN Div, CPT Anderson; Quang Ngai Dist HQ, LT Uranich; 6 th ARVN through 198 th Bde, LT Howard; CG, CPT Carlton; Cof S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint. (Info only) |
| 90 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, RF #228, at 1935H, BS634936, eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 450m w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 st light. (Info only) |
| 91 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, at 1610H, BT195118, securing LZ for resup, rec 2xrds M79 fire. Msn aborted. NCD. |
| 92 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco, B/1-52, at 0820H, BS523827, fd 1xB/T 105 rd w/TWFD, 1m off trail. DIP. Crater 2'x1'. |
| 93 | 2105 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/1 st Cav, at 1740H, BT209144, sniper eng 10xVC prox 750m W w/9xrds SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 94 | 2155 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #150, at 1600H, BS735623, a relative of a PF in unit fd 2xUS bodies in rice field covered w/straw. MACV says this is a factual report. PF #150 wil lead US unit to bodies. (Info only) |
| 95 | 2155 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1 Bn, at 2000H, BS565755, a woman sent in fr D/3-1 to have doctor check baby. KCS fr C/3-1 recognized woman as VC. She will be sent to Bronco tomorrow as dtn. Tu Thinh vil leader—she has been w/VC since 1964. Long, her husband, is provincial security section chief. His rank is MAJ. Res: 1xMAF dtn. |
| 96 | 2230 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. 11 th Bde req time ext until 102400H Nov on AO Ext #116. Appr: 173d Bde, CPT Harrell; G3, CpT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; FSE, CPT Witzeling. |
| 97 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 2125H, BS582755, obsr 2xVC through Starlite Scope at 150m to E. Eng w/M60 & M79. Processed arty on BS589746. Swept area w/neg res. Will check again at first light. |
| 98 | 1320 | 196 th Bde, AO Req. Time: 110001H-302400H Nov. Box #122A: AT8828, 8830, 9330, 9327, 9627. Appr: 1 st MAR Div, msg 031540Z Nov; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Stewart; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 99 | 1510 | 173d Abn Bde, AO Req. Time: 081200H-112400H Nov. Box #121: BS920160 W to IIMR Border fr BS920160 S to IIMR IIMR Border. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Brown; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 100 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, AO Req. Time: ASAP-152400H Nov. Box #124: UL BT2314 E – 198 th AO bdry, LL BT2310 E – 198 th AO bdry. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; FSE, CPT Witzeling. |
| 101 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 090800H-091800H Nov. Msn #176: UL BS6137, LR BS6830. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. |
| 102 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 090800H-091800H Nov. Msn #10: UL BT0504, LR BS1497. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. |
| 103 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 104 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov. Box #29: UL BT2019, LR BT3013. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Simorly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 105 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Nov. Box #25: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 08 Nov 70 | 2400 | 08 Nov 70 |

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 09 Nov 70 | 2400 09 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 1015 | (DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 20 th TASS, at 080840H, BS730774, HELIX #25 obsr 2xMAM evad into abandoned struct. Arty fired on loc. Res: 1xstruct dest. (Rpt rec on 081015H Nov) |
| 3 | 2330 | (DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 082050H, BS919279, dtn 1x12 yr old boy, 1xMAM w/o ID & 1xMAM w/ID. Res: 2xdtn. Will evac to Debbie. |
| 4 | 0030 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 3/6 ARVN at 081300H, BS467796, det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN's WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 5 | 0030 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, at 082055H, BS552956, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0030 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Semanco. 4/6 ARVN, at 082100H, BS577806, LRRP Tm eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVN dtn. CIA: 1xpk w/med sup & 10xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0100 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. 3/4 ARVN LRRPs at 1630H, 8 Nov, conducted CA fr Dragon to BS505587 at 1600H. Compl, cold at 1630H. |
| 8 | 0100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Lockhart. D/5-46, at 1837H, 8 Nov, conducted an ARMV at 081755H fr BT302138 to Fat City, compl at 081837H. |
| 9 | 0100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Lockhart, A/5-46, at 081815H, conducted CA fr Fat City to BT253124, compl at 1850H 8 Nov. |
| 10 | 0100 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack, R/4-21, at 081400H, fr Debbie to BS914280, 904294, 897278, compl & cold at 081553H. |
| 11 | 0115 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack, MACV Mo Duc, at 082000H, BS737589, 1xVN civ rpt to Mo Duc PRU that at above grid, 3xUS were buried. Death due to floods of recent weeks. |
| 12 | 0245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 0120H, BS567742, obsr 8xNVA 100-150m to E. Eng w/SAF & M60. Swept area & fd 1xpk containing docus. At 0700H, checked area again & fd 1xpr of blk PJ's, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xcigarette lighter w/SPAS#1678 engraved on it. Will evac docus to Bronco. Dest the remainder of items. |
| 13 | 0245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, at 1615H, 8 Nov, BS620495, fd 1xfire & docus believed to be resupply list. Will evac to Bronco. |
| 14 | 0330 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition code White. Eff: 0645H. |
| 15 | 0700 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #22, at 081100H, BS693958, eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA dtn, 1xAK47, 2xhammocks CIA. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0700 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, req tracker dog tm. Will go to Bronco by convoy today. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. |
| 17 | 0700 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B&C/4-21, req 1xtracker dog tm for C Co. Req 1xmine dog tm for B Co. Will go to Bronco by CH47 in morn. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. |
| 18 | 0720 | 198 th Bde, Sp Cancilla. HQ Thang Binh Dist at 080900H, BT179350, rec 15xHoi Chanh's. They brough 1xAK47. (Info only) |
| 19 | 0720 | 198 th Bde, Sp Cancilla. PF #181 & #145, at 081400H, BT256201, det unk type mine, res: 1xPF KIA (fr #181), 3xPF WIA(E), (1xfr #145, 2xfr #181). D/O compl to CHL. (Info only) |
| 20 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 2000H, 8 Nov, BT116223, det mech amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. Body search w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xpk w/med sup, clothes & shaving gear. Dest. |
| 21 | 0840 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0815H, BS667579, fd 1x60mm rd B/T. Had smoke gren fuze set up for trip wire but no wire was on it. Freshly placed beside a trail. DIP. |
| 22 | 0900 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, req mine dog tm. Will pick up at Divarty pad at 0915H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 63d CTT, LT Benton. |
| 23 | 0905 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, req EOD Tm. Will pick up at CHL West at 0930H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; EOD, SFC Lisiecki. |
| 24 | 0915 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF #422, at 081510H, BS741829, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Son Tin. (Info only) |
| 25 | 0915 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ly Tin, at 081645H, An Ton, CPT Thom rpt 2xARVN's arguing while intoxicated. 1xARVN pulled a pin on M26 H/gren. Res: 21xpeople injured. CPT Thom will establish an RF/ARVN police force to keep order. |
| 26 | 0920 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/6 ARVN, at 080745H. BS493760, on Eagle Flt dtn 7xVN. Neg further info. (Info only) |
| 27 | 0922 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, at 0820, 08 Nov, BS480777, eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 5xVN dtn, 1xM1 cbn CIA. Unk if bodies were searched. (Info only) |
| 28 | 0925 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, at 0830H, BT274125, ptl det 1xunk type H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 0834H. |
| 29 | 0930 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, at 0830H, AT929206, fd & dest 3xstruct w/signs of recent use. |
| 30 | 0945 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, at 0830H, CH47 while enroute to Mary Ann, dumped a class 5 load due to turbulence. Alt: 3500', Spd: 70K. Dropped approx 5 miles W of Mary Ann. Load consisted of 80x4.2" HE rds, 5xcased of fuses, 40xillum rds, unk amt SA ammo, 6xcases of H/gren (30xper case), & unk amt of smoke gren & flares. |
| 31 | 1000 | 11 th Bde, CPT Jones, D/1-20, at 0845H, conducted CA fr BS732441 to BS700485, compl & cold at 0926H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 09 Nov 70

2400 09 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 32 | 1000 | 11 th Bde, CPT Jones, D/1-20, at 0845H, conducted CA fr BS732441 to BS700485, compl & cold at 0926H. |
| 33 | 1025 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46 at 0830H, BT249125, fd 3xmil struct 10'x10', 4xbnkr for 2xmen each. Fd inside struct, 2xstone benches, 2xsand bags of rice, 200lb bag of rice, 1xbasket of assorted clothing, 1xpr of scissors, 2xGI steel helmets, 2xounces of heroin w/needle compl kit, 1xUS M26 H/gren, 2xtea pots, 2xrice knives, 2xrice pots, 1xUS cot, 2xUS mess kits, 2xUS canteen cups, 1xpiece cardboard w/VN writing on it, 1xNVA mess kit, 1xradio case for civ radio, 1xB/T firing device PTFD. Rice was loc grown, pol, good cond. Rice & bnkr & struct dest. All other items ext to Ky Tra. |
| 34 | 1030 | 198 th Bde, B/5-46, conducted CA fr BS450034 at 0731H to BT257107, 292124, 270124, 284128. Compl cold at 1008H. |
| 35 | 1050 | 11 th Bde, CPT Jones, B/4-21, at 0830H, BS746614, unit fd 1xUS body in extremely bad condition. Unable to determine cause of death. Indiv had dog tags, name: ASANOMA, Francisco M. SSAN: 217-54-1794. Religion: Catholic. Unit will extr body to Bronco. Informed CPT Drallaria. |
| 36 | 1105 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, at 0800H, BT099238, ptl checking struct area dtn 1xMAM, age 45 yrs, in green unif w/neg ID. Will be extr to HH. |
| 37 | 1110 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/4-31, at 1015H, AT961200, eng 2xVC at approx 300m E. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xmale & 1xfem). CIA: 1xAK47 w/2xmags (12 rds). Bodies searched w/neg findings. |
| 38 | 1115 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/26 th Engr at 1030H. BS574725, 5 1/2 ton trk hit an unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1040H. Crater 8' long, 4' deep. Rear wheels blown off w/moderate damage. Hwy #518 loc interdiction. |
| 39 | 1120 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, E/1 st Cav, at 1040H, BT264194, dtn 1xMAM who threatened them. KCS said he had false ID. Will be extr to HH. |
| 40 | 1130 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, at 0815H, BS743585, fd B/T can of petna hidden inside water bucket w/PRFD on trail. DIP. |
| 41 | 1215 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26 th Engr at 0930H, BT440089, fd 1xapers mine w/a minde detector on Fat City access road. Crater 1'x 1 1/2'. DIP. |
| 42 | 1215 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 0800H to BS746614, compl & cold at 0830H. They were extr fr BS746614 at 1035H to Debbie, compl at 1055H. |
| 43 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, at 1030H, BS636523, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns 700-800m to W. 1xplat maneuvered and eng w/SAF fr a distance of 200m. Rec AWF in rtn, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Warlords were in area and eng at 1120H. They evac WIA to Bronco compl at 1130H. B/123d Avn Warlords rtn & rec AWF. Eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA. Eng area w/arty. |
| 44 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 0855H, BS891318, a VC eng an elm of 4/4 ARVN who were at BS886324. The ARVNs were 600m S of their AO. ARVNs rtn fire & R/4-21 hearing the fire at BS895317, spotted a VC w/a wpn. VC evad into hut. R/4-21 eng VC & hut. Swept area & checked hut w/neg findings. 15 min later civ brought in VN woman who was wounded in leg. D/O compl to Bronco at 0910H. ARVNs wounded woman. The ARVNs were asked to rtn to their AO and they did so. |
| 45 | 1300 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. PF #178, at 1200H, AT904227, rec unk amt of sniper fire, res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1105H, BS630529, while ptl in contact area fr yesterday, rec sporadic SAF fr 300m to E. Rtn w/SAF & arty, checked area w/neg res. |
| 47 | 1350 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1245H, conducted CA fr Hill 411 to BS468729 & 465738, compl & cold at 1320H. |
| 48 | 1355 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1045H, BS557722, fd a bnkr 3'x6' inside a struct, a tunnel 3'x25', 1000lbs rice, 6xchild, 1xMAM (will evac to Bronco), 2xVN ID cards, 1xNVA canteen, 6xflags & banners w/Chinese writing, 38xpages of docus, 1xsoldering kit, 1xlb petna, 1xM16 ammo box w/med sup, 1xID of 35 yr old male, 2xcanteen cups (US), 1xUS mess kit, 1xM14 ammo pouch, 3xD batt, 40' commo wire, 1xARVN steel helmet, 2x81mm casings, 1xUS H/gren (dest), 3xVN pictures. Tunnel dest. Rice locally grown, good cond, 1xmonth old; 600 lbs in bin, 400 lbs in baskets. All evacto Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchele. |
| 49 | 1355 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 0909H, BS578752, rec 3-4xrds sniper fire, prox 200m SE. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. |
| 50 | 1500 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1300H, BS495628, fd 1xstruct 6'x8'x8'. Fd 400 lbs unpol rice in poor cond, loc grown, wrapped in leaves. All dest. |
| 51 | 1505 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1342H, BS557388, fd sleeping psn prox 24xhrs old. Also fd what thought to be mort pit or 51 cal psn, 3xNVA LRRP rations, bag #2 & 3 & 4. Dest all. |
| 52 | 1510 | 11 th Bde, CPT McCloud. B/123d Avn, at 1430H, BS624515, Warlords obsr at above grid new tunnels, fighting psn, bnkr, combat struct & large Co area set up. Personnel have been in area within last hr, 1xVC/NVA in blk seen evad just to E of above grid believed En is in bnkr in side of Mt. At 1445H, BS632515, Warlords eng En loc in support of D/4-3 and rec 30 cal MG fire fr 2xpsn. They are cont to eng En at this time using arty for blocking fires & ACAV for contacts. |
| 53 | 1538 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN at 0530H, BS533801, amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xBAR, 1xM1 cbn & 1xM72 LAW. |
| 54 | 1550 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF #265, at 1200H, BS722936, swept vil, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will be extr to Binh Son. (Info only) |
| 55 | 1553 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, at 0035H, BS421794, amb eng w/claymore an UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA. No further info. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 09 Nov 70

2400 09 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 56 | 1558 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF #936 & PF #238 at 0900H, BS634973, fd 1xbnkr eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA & 1xM1 Cbn CIA. (Info only) |
| 57 | 1600 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46 at 1315H, BT258124, fd 1xUS boot, fd 3xbnkrs 4'x5'x6', tunnel 5'x7'x2', 1xmil struct 12'x12'x7'. Also fd 50 lbs potatoes, 30xrds AK47 ammo, cooking utens, 3xbottles kerosene, 2xUS bush hats, 1xM60 ammo box empty, 1xUS canteen. Dest bnkr & tunnel & rice. Evac others to CHL. Also fd 50 lbs rice. |
| 58 | 1600 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC, alert condition Gray, eff: 1815H. |
| 59 | 1600 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, B&R/3-1, B extr fr BS542657 at 1405H to Hill 411 compl & cold at 1430H. R conducted a CA fr BS540706 at 1130H to BS519672, compl & cold at 1140H. |
| 60 | 1605 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN at 0500H, BS575776, eng 4xVC w/claymore, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xMG CIA. (Info only) |
| 61 | 1608 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1515H, BS899208, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H to Bronco. Believed to be M26 H/gren. |
| 62 | 1615 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20 & 11 th Bde Avn, at 1540H, BS765546, while on VR, Bde Avn obsr 1xMAM evad into bnkr. Inserted elm of R/1-20 into area at 1605H into cold LZ. Still sweeping area. Swept & fd bnkr & threw CS into it, heard voice, threw smoke grenade in & heard nothing, finally threw H/gren & heard scream. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 63 | 1625 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. E/1 st Cav, at 1540H, BT227215, obsr 30-50xMAM w/pks & wpns mov W, prox 800m, fired arty. G/S came on sta & eng area. E/1 st swept area w/neg res. They will sweep again at first light. |
| 64 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF #211, at 1330H, BS455681, PF's fd munitions cache, prox 2000lbs, consisting of 60mm & 82mm mort ammo, time fuzes, fuzes for mort & SA ammo. PF's made contact w/En elm guarding cache. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xLMG, 1xSMG, 1xAK44, 1xM1 Cbn. Neg frnd cas. (Info only) |
| 65 | 1650 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 1230H, BS701831, while mov along trail, det unk type B/T w/PTFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1237H to 27 th Surg. Crater 30" in dia & 10" deep. |
| 66 | 1710 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 1000H, BT072288, fd by a ptl 2xVN males & 3xchild. 1xmale classified as CD/VCI who is presently at Tam Ky Province Hospital. Classified by 196 th MI people. 1xmale could not be interrogated because he had brain damage. |
| 67 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/5-46, at 0850H, BT413039, (en) BT412034, small elm mov to secure LZ obsr 4xVC/NVA mov into woodline out of range of SAF. Eng w/81mm & swept area and rec AK47 & Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1210H to 91 st Evac. Swept area, fd neg blood trails or bodies. Did fd 3xfresh spider holes, 1xMG psn at BT412039, 430' of trench line at BT414042. Area showed recent signs of activity. |
| 68 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. (SIR) D/1-52 at 1430H, BS561815, on ptl obsr 1xMAM dressed in blk PJ's prox 150m N mov across paddy W-E. KCS told him to halt & he attempted to evade (was hiding in bushes). Eng w/SAF, res: 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1505H to 91 st Evac. At time MAM was shot he did not have an ID, but vil produced one for him. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse. |
| 69 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1535H, BT248124, on ptl fd: 1xLAW, 50xrds AK47, 250xrds M16 ammo, 7xM16 mags empty, 1x82mm rd w/cap & firing device, 1xbolt for an AK47, 1xPRC 25 battery, 1xhomemade mine w/elect blasting cap. |
| 70 | 1715 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 11 th Bde Avn at 1638H, BS760540, obsr 11xgraves, 1-2xdays old. B/1-20 will check out tomorrow. |
| 71 | 1717 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 1625H, BS462736, det unk type B/T, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H. Believed to be 105mm rd. |
| 72 | 1730 | 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks. A further invest of yesterday's B/1-52 incident (080820H, BS532863) indicated that a 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD explo killing 3xUS & wounding 3 US(E). The rd had been covered by bricks & grass. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. |
| 73 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0940H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1140H. Dept VIP enroute to Bronco at 1325H. Dept Bronco enroute Stinson at 1500H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP pad 1545H. |
| 74 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP enroute HH at 0900H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad at 1130H. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 1415H. Dept Dottie enroute Stonson at 1430H. Dept Stinson enroute BS685919 at 1515H. Dept BS685919 (H/17 Cav) enroute VIP pad at 1545H. |
| 75 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0710H. Dept Combat Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0830H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0930H. Dept Bronco enroute SJH at 1120H. Dept SJH enroute Bronco at 1135H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1320H. |
| 76 | 1820 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1530H, BS496628, fd 2xcam struct 6'x8', neg recent use. Res: dest. |
| 77 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1540H, BS495627, rec 1xrd SAF & spotted 2xVC 60m away. Eng w/SAF & M79 & VC evad NW. Checked area w/neg findings. Vegetation was thick & couldn't tell if VC had pk or wpn. |
| 78 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 1730H, BS838304, rec 3xM79 rds fr unk dir. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H to Bronco. (Info only) |
| 79 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1715H, BS578748, obsr 2xVC w/wpns 500m N. Eng w/SAF, VC evad N. Swept w/neg res. |
| 80 | 1840 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1230H, BT0401, spotted approx 8xelephants. They had spent considerable time in the area, a lot of crushed vegetation. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 09 Nov 70

2400 09 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 81 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/2-1 at 1020H, BT073465, fd 3xstruct & 4xVN fem ages 30-45yrs & 7xchild, 1xVN male age 50 yrs. Obsr 1xmale in white clothing & neg pk or wpn evad N. Didn't eng due to VN in area. KCS interrogated w/neg res. Res: 1xVN fem w/green clothing & 1xVN male age 50 dtn & will be extr to Baldy. |
| 82 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, at 1100H, AT941209, fd & dest 2xstruct 10'x12' containing bananas & grapefruit. Have been used w/in last 24 hrs. |
| 83 | 1900 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams, C/1-1, at 1730H, BT143299, dtn 1xMAF & 3xchild w/neg ID. They were sitting around campfire but there were other fresh tracks around it. |
| 84 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, at 1330H, AT947035, on S&C fd 3xEn shelters, 1'x6'x12', w/recent signs of use. 2xshelters 6'x6' w/neg signs of recent use. Also fd 1xrice knife, 1xNVA belt, 1xfish net & 46xrds AK44 ammo. Will be extr to Mary Ann. Struct dest. |
| 85 | 1900 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams, C/1-1, at 1600H, BT142296, dtn 4xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to HH. |
| 86 | 1900 | 1-1 Cav, sp Williams, E/1 st , at 1715H, BT234199, an ACAV det 70lb petna mine w/PTFD. Crater 4'x6'. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1805H. Dam to vehicle: left drive sprocket blown off, 2xroad wheels blown off. Combat loss. |
| 87 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46 at 1335H. BT223093, S&C fd 1xgrave 4'x6' containing 1xmale wearing blk PJ's w/sack over head. Est KIA 2xwks ago, KBA. Neg further findings. Cred to B/3-18 Arty, res: 1xVC KBA. |
| 88 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. Sniper Tm #1 w/C/2-1 at 1640H, BT022391, req urgent D/O for 1xUS. He det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. D/O compl 1550H to DaNang. |
| 89 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, at 0955H, BT055393, approx 350m N fd 1xtunnel complex, also obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn & pk evad N. Wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. Threw H/gren into tunnel. Checked area & fd 1xpk containing shirt & underclothing, 2xlbs pol rice. Pk will be extr to Baldy. |
| 90 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. R/5 ARVN, at 1600H, BT212253, eng by UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA(E.). D/O compl 1655H to HH. (Info only) |
| 91 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. PF #178 & #122, at 1440H, AT882213, had contact w/20xVC. PF's fired 81mm rds fr Siberia, also 105mm rds. Res: fd blood trail mov NW. Swept w/neg res. |
| 92 | 1930 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/5-46 at 1758H, BT268115, req priority D/O for 1xUS who rec SAF fr an En sniper which glanced off a rock. US wounded in leg. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1840H to 27 th Surg. They also extr 1xother US w/high fever. Prox & direction unk. |
| 93 | 1930 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1750H, BS709865, prox 100m to the NW obsr 2xVC & tried to maneuver toward their loc. VC obsr them & evad NW. C Co eng, 2xVC did not rtn fire, 1xVC had pk & wpn. Swept area w/neg res. VC were wearing blk PJ's. |
| 94 | 1935 | CLDC, CPT Stroble. Tower #22 reports a VN girl outside the wire. A Sgt tried to chase her away but she wouldn't leave. Finally she said, "We had better be careful. There will be trouble tonight." Then she left. Landward bnkr line on condition Yellow. |
| 95 | 1950 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1500H, BS622518, rpt 20xVC mov S prox 1000m. Arty was processed. At 1915H, starting mov in the area to sweep. Fired M79 into area. Rec unk amt AWF. Area appeared to be basecamp. Now proc more arty. Swept area where arty was fired & fd the area completely dest by arty. (Area was 400m x 400m) Also fd 2xbnkr dest, heard chopping & male & fem voices 100m to N. Thought people were inside bnkr, neg lights, had to discontinue search due to darkness, put amb in area, also will have blocking forces. |
| 96 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1015H, BS668578, 1xplat fd 1xNVA steel helmet. Loc off trail. Green in color, good cond, neg unit desig. Will evac to Liz. |
| 97 | 2025 | 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. C/2-1, at 0840H, BT073474, unit obsr 10-15xindiv near tree line. Unit dispatched plat to check area & indiv evad NE into B/1 AO. Unit ntly B/1 & B/1 has dispatched a plat into area. Clnr has been passed on grid loc & B/1 is still checking. (Follow up): Unit swept w/neg res. |
| 98 | 2030 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1 at 1845H, BT050393, eng 2xVC w/1xwpn. VC evad N. Neg arty proc due to prox of frnd. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 99 | 2040 | B/123d Avn, WO2 Buck. B/123d Avn at 1330H, BS625511, on VR of area, center of mass, BS625511 obsr numerous signs of a large size En force in area, estimate Bn+. In area noticed many En soldiers evad into bnkr. Approx 20-30 well cam bnkr, many cam struct, clothing, well used trails, campfires & 50 cal pits. Ntly: FSE, CPT Witzeling; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. |
| 100 | 2100 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson, sub-sector 6 will have a practice alert at 2200H. (Cond Red). The siren will be sounded. Ntly: CG, MG Milloy; Cof S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint. |
| 101 | 2105 | 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Update of Journal Entry #79, 08 Nov 70. R/5-46 thought they heard mech amb det. Went to check out & at BT412033 obsr & eng 4-5xVC/NVA w/SAF, arty & 81mm mort. VC rtn SAF & evad E, prox 300m. Swept area & found: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK50 (SN:1968191664). Moved on to mech amb site at BT418032, res: 5xVC/NVA KIA by mech amb, also fd 3xblood trails leading fr site. The mech amb was daisy chain: 3xclaymore mines, 1' apart. Blast hit in legs & abdomen. CIA: 1xknife, 2xAK mags empty, 2xrucksacks, 1xopium pill, 2xChicom H/gren, assorted unif, 1xVC pistol belt, misc shaving gear. |
| 102 | 2120 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 2040H, BT289068, while in NDP spotted 1xVC prox 200m S. VC evad SW. C Co eng 2/81mm mort w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 09 Nov 70

2400 09 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 103 | 2125 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. PF #178, at 2115H, AT895295, obsr lights, prox 500m S. Will fire mort & will sweep in morn. (Info only) |
| 104 | 2140 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 2/4 ARVN, at 2030H, BS823330, while in amb psn, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 105 | 2145 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #228, at 2129H, BS629924 & 630921, obsr 15xVC prox 600m to SW. Processed arty & VC evad to N. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light. |
| 106 | 2300 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, RF #442, at 1600H, BS736832, reacting to intel fr capt VC obsr 1xbnkr & eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA. (Info only) |
| 107 | 2310 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/3-21, at 2245H, BT192126, heard mov 20m fr perimeter on N side, 1xcaymore was blown by US. Will sweep at first light. |
| 108 | 2325 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 2310H, BS559758, Sniper eng 2xsampans w/5xVC in them 500m to N. Sampans mov E-W, sniper expended 5xrd. Res: Saw 1xVC fall out of sampan, fired illum w/neg res. Will check area at first light. |
| 109 | 2325 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1520H, BT268115, while crossing river, eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 100m S. VC rtn SAF & evad S. Processed arty & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA (green unif), CIA: 1xM16 & 200 lbs loc grown unpol, poor cond rice; assorted pots & pans. Dest rice, pots & pans. |
| 110 | 2325 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1300H, BT270122, while on ptl, obsr & eng w/SAF 4xVC. VC did not rtn fire & evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA (green unif). While sweeping area processed arty. They obsr 7xVC/NVA prox 150m. They had helmets & pks & evad S. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 111 | 2335 | Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson. RF #722, at 1840H, BT215472, rec SAF fr NE & NW. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVN dtn 1xM16 CIA (SN: 603909). (Info only) |
| 112 | 2343 | 2-1 Reinforced, Wood, D/2-1, at 1845H, BT061397, obsr 2xVC w/wpn. Unit initiated SAF. VC fled N. Will sweep at 1 st light. |
| 113 | 0755 | (DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 100600H-151200H Nov. Box #12: UL BT3610, LR BT3907. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 114 | 0755 | (DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Time: 100600H-171200H Nov. Box #11: UL BT3907, LR BT4204. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 115 | 0845 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100700H-101800H Nov. Msn #177: UL BS5545, LR BS6037. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; A1C Elliott. |
| 116 | 1545 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100800H-101800H Nov. Msn #179: UL BS6838, LR BS7632. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Stunyo. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Henderson; TACP, Sgt Collins. |
| 117 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynchradnyk. |
| 118 | 1400 | (DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov. Box #11: UL BT0525, LR BT1220. Appr 11 th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, Cpt Cantrell; SALV, Pfc Lengyel. |
| 119 | 1400 | (DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov. Box #35: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 120 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov. Box #40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Byrd. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Pfc Lengyel. |
| 121 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov. Box #13: UL AT9317, LR AT9812. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 122 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov. Box #32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Box #32A: UL BT3502, LR BS4598. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 123 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov. Box #52: BS6237, 6837, 680305, 6230 to start. Box #53: BS455750, 4875, 5271, 5671, 5868, 475670, 475700 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 124 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov. Box #23: BT1309, 1609, 1606, 2206, 2201, 1303, to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 125 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 126 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Nov. Box #60: BS7827, 8227, 8428, 8828, 8824, 7824 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 127 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950, 7055 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 128 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 09 Nov 70 | 2400 | 09 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From | Date | Hour | To | Date |
|------|------|-----------|------|----|-----------|
| 0001 | | 10 Nov 70 | 2400 | | 10 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 1930 | (DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 091745H, BS565822, while mov to NDP obsr 1xVC evad E prox 200m. D Co pursued & obsr other VC going into struct, then obsr him coming back out w/wpns & the VC fired 3-5xrds at D Co. D rtn w/SAF & VC evad into hvy vegetation. Eng hvy vegetation w/neg res. Rtn to the struct and inside fd 6xMAF, ages 20-25xysr), dressed in blk PJ's w/neg ID. Will evac to IPW on next available bird. 3xVN fem released in field, 3xVN fem sent to IPW. |
| 3 | 2030 | (DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 090735H, BS584634, inserted Blues at this loc to snatch a prisoner. Extr cold w/prisoner at 0820H. Res: 1xVN dtn. |
| 4 | 0001 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 092320H, BS658575, rec 1xunk type rd indirect fire. Impact 100-200m fr loc. NCD. |
| 5 | 0005 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 4/5 ARVN, at 2135H, 9 Nov, BT110303, eng 6xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0310 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition is code White. Eff: 0645H. |
| 7 | 0335 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. A/4-21, at 091842H, BS920185, rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng susp En loc, BS912190 w/artly w/unk res. Will check at first light. |
| 8 | 0350 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Sheetz. PF #211, at 1330H, 9 Nov, BS455681, update of spot on PF #211 fr 09 Nov, fd: 10x57 RR rds, 50x60mm rds, 10x82mm rds, 100xChicom H/gren, 20m det cord, 30xfuzes, & 100xrds SKS ammo. |
| 9 | 0635 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF #259, at 0455H, BS617664, while guarding bridge, rec SAF & 5x82mm mort fire. Processed ARVN arty on susp en loc BS612667, res: 2xVC KIA, 5xPF WIA(M). (Info only) |
| 10 | 0650 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 1/6 ARVN, at 0500H, BS522984, while in NDP, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 8xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0650 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 6 th ARVN LRRP's, at 0540H, BS495950, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 8xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0655 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. PF #266, at 092120H, BS755820, rec SAF fr est 1xplat VC, rtn SAF, and at 2220H processed arty at BS754825 & BS756826. VC broke contact & evad N. Neg res. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0710 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/4-31, at 0620H, AT958202, on cordon & search fd 6xfem w/6xchild in vil, neg males. Interrogated & released in field. |
| 14 | 0720 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm's Oregon & Montana, at 0710H, BT365087 & BT373085, (en) same as frnd. Tm's attempted to insert at both grids & rec en fire at both loc. G/S also rpt En fire fr 3xother loc. Arty is being fired into area at this time. 108x155mm rds, 216x105mm rds fired. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy; CofS, Sp Saltman; G2, Pfc Williams. |
| 15 | 0725 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Radar at 411 & E/3-1, at 0640H, obsr a sampan at BS553762. They passed it on to D at BS559748 who had 2xsnipers who eng w/a total of 9xrds SAF w/neg res. Sampan mov SW. |
| 16 | 0755 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. H/17 Cav, at 0700H, BS690919, an ACAV det unk type mine w/PTFD. Crater 12"x12". NCD. Vehicle M113-A-1. |
| 17 | 0845 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Bde Avn, at 0750H, BT195100, obsr 3xMAM wearing grn unif near struct area. Eng w/organic wpns & en evad into tunnel. |
| 18 | 0900 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Jones. B/1-1 at 0640H, BT102447, in amb psn obsr 7-8xVC/NVA mov NE to SW wearing blk PJ's w/wpns & neg pks. Eng w/SAF, VC/NVA rtn SAF. Arty fired. G/S on sta. Swept w/neg res. |
| 19 | 0905 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. Tm's Mont & Oregon, at 0720H, attempted an insertion at BT365089. Coming into LZ fr the W, ships rec hvy AWF fr BT363088, also rec more AWF fr their primary LZ & alternate LZ. A Tm member on one ship spotted 2x20' sampans at BT363091. Arty was put in throughout LRRP Box #12. Air Cav sent to check sightings. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey; Cof S, Sp Saltman. |
| 20 | 0945 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 176 th Avn at 0825H, BT271178, UH-1H going into B/5-46 loc rec approx 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 1500'. spd: 90K. Did not fire arty because grid is out of 198 th Bde AO. |
| 21 | 1025 | 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy. B/123d Avn, at 0835H-0955H, on VR obsr: BS485714, obsr & eng 1xtunnel. BS487696, obsr & eng 1xtunnel. BS476714, obsr & dest several US CS bomblets. BS471231, obsr & dest 1xstruct. All of the above showed signs of recent use. |
| 22 | 1030 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF #19, at 0955H, BT648025, & BT648004, in contact w/est 20xVC, rec SAF, 5xB40 rkts fr both en loc. PF's rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF KIA. Swept area w/neg res. VC in blk PJ's. (Info only) |
| 23 | 1035 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/4-3, at 0940H, BS625523, 2xplat fd well used hard packed trail running N-S. 12xsleeping psn dug into side of a draw, w/natural overhead cover. Has been recently used. |
| 24 | 1110 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. E/1 st Cav, at 1010H, BT239192, an ACAV hit an unk type mine w/PTFD, est to be 100lbs of explo. Crater 6-7' deep & 13' wide. It turned the ACAV up on left side. All tracks, road wheels & sprockets on right side were blown off. The hull is cracked & has hole in right side. The right rear of ACAV was blown off. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1025H. 4xUS were litter, 1xUS ambulatory. The ACAV was combat loss. Ntfy: Cof S, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; G2, MSG Hayes; XXIV Corps, Sp Abbott. |
| 25 | 1130 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. D/3-1, at 1000H, BS578732, fd 1xM26 H/gren, 1xM79 rd DIP. Also fd bnkr w/24" overhead cover, 6'x6' w/2' entrance. Neg recent use. Dest. |
| 26 | 1130 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/3-1, at 1005H, BS466734, fd 1xB/T C-ration can of petna w/PTFD on trail running N&S. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Nov 70

2400 10 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1145 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0800H, BS533801, made contact w/UNSEF, En initiated contact. Res: 2xARVN WIA. While sweeping area at 1030H, ARVN eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 6xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA, 10xChicom H/gren & 1xRPG rd also CIA. (Info only) |
| 28 | 1145 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/3-1, at 1115H, BS567738, fd 1xdud 155 rd laying on trail, not B/T. DIP. |
| 29 | 1145 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, at 1000H, BS502822, rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN WIA. In same area, captured 1xVC w/pk. Pk contained med sup. (Info only) |
| 30 | 1153 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Bde Avn, at 1125H, AT979477, obsr 1xVC/NVA evad along trail w/wpn & pk. Req permission to eng was denied by S3/2-1 Inf. Controlled fire zone. |
| 31 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1055H, BS674563, fd a dud 250 lb bomb not B/T, off the trail w/nose in ground. Req EOD to blow it. DIP. |
| 32 | 1230 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1030H, BT190125, on recon in force obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns prox 100m. Eng w/SAF. Arty fired & swept area w/neg res. |
| 33 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.D/3-1, at 1130H, BS564732, fd a new struct. Well cam w/hot rice on stove. Dest. |
| 34 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1225H, BS566734, fd a B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 35 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1150H, BS564734, fd a bnkr 6'x6' w/3xexits; neg recent use. Dest. Fd grass hut w/tunnel, 1xM16 mag full, 1xpr sandals, dest hut & tunnel, kept M16 mag. At BS566734, fd several punji stakes which were dest. |
| 36 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1155H, BS566734, det Chicom H/gren B/T w/.PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to 91 st Evac. |
| 37 | 1330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/1-20, conducted a CA fr Bronco at 1131H to BS756572, 753552, & 770553, compl & cold at 1232H. |
| 38 | 1345 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Newton. C/1-1, at 1120H, BT143299, dtn 1xMAF & 3xchildren w/neg ID. Extr to HH. |
| 39 | 1355 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-1, at 1030H, BT109462, dtn 2xMAM, 20 & 25 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's, 1xwore civ clothes. Fd bnkr, dest. Neg ID. Extr to Baldy. |
| 40 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1335H, BS496629, search of tunnel fd 4xM16 mag fully loaded, 12xSKS rds, 2xNVA ponchos, sm amt of clothes. Neg unit ID. Dest clothes. Kept rds. 92xrds SA ammo. |
| 41 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1207H, BS660567, fd 1200lbs unpol rice, good cond, loc grown, 1xmo old in 2x55 gal drums, 2x10gal drums, 1x5gal drum buried in 2xbnkrs. Drums covered w/plastic & straw, well camf. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sp Abbott. |
| 42 | 1420 | AAE, CPT Smith. B/123d Avn, at 1155H, BS765537, Blues inserted to check out bnkrs & lean-to made of poncho, & a 50 cal ammo can filled w/rice. Blues extr at 1245H. |
| 43 | 1500 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF #928, at 1230H, BT222208, eng est sqd of VC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA. |
| 44 | 1500 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF #102, at 1105H, BT162165, amb by est VC plat, res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to 91 st Evac. |
| 45 | 1500 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF #102, at 0845H, BT179166, eng 3-4xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 46 | 1500 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF #102, at 1000H, BT168168, eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA. |
| 47 | 1500 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF #928, at 0800H, BT235205, eng est sqd of VC, res: 6xVC KIA. |
| 48 | 1515 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1415H, BS752564, 2d plat fd 4xB/T, 2xM26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail, 1xcan petna w/TWFD, 1xpunji pit 2'x2'x2' w/M26 H/gren in it w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 49 | 1515 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1230H, BS626514, inside base camp fd 2xbnkrs, several mackeral cans, 1xtunnel 3'x3', 1xstruct w/tunnel complex, 2xmetal cans, 2xwell-used trails, fd 2xbnkrs that had taken direct hits by arty, 1xpen for animals, 3x3', 1x51 cal psn. Part of a green shirt & blk PJ's were also fd. In 2xbnkrs that took direct hits fr Arty fd 6xbodies torn apart by arty fire, res: 6xVC KBA, cred to C/6-11 th Arty. |
| 50 | 1515 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1150H, BS757553, while inserting 2d plat, 174 th Avn spotted 1xMAM w/pk & possibly wpn. 1 st plat was diverted & inserted on En grid & fd 1xcamf tunnel. DIP. Dtn 2xMAM ages 19 & 25 yrs w/neg ID. 1xMAM had recent bullet wnd, dressed in blk PJ's, both had small sand bag pks w/small amt of rice, 2xhammocks, 1xwallet w/pictures, 40xP. Evac dtn to Bronco. |
| 51 | 1515 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1425H, BS458728, obsr 1xVC/NVA 300m to W w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/arty w/neg res. |
| 52 | 1515 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1245H, BS627529, fd trail running E-W, 1xbottle of rice wine, cut elephant grass believed to be used to build hooches, 2x51 cal psn which had taken direct hits fr arty, 2xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals. |
| 53 | 1520 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 1/5 ARVN, at 1315H, BS555941, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xM16 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 15xChicom H/gren CIA. |
| 54 | 1520 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1345H, BS480853, fd & dest 50 lbs unpol rice in 55 gal drum, loc grown, poor cond, neg signs of recent use. |
| 55 | 1520 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 1330H, BS509833, rec unk amt SAF fr E w/NCD. |
| 56 | 1520 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1235H, BS702892, obsr & eng 2xVC (1xmale w/radio & 1xfem), 2xVC evad SW. At 1259H, obsr 2xmore VC evad into woodline. Arty being fired. Swept w/neg res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Nov 70

2400 10 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 57 | 1520 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 1300H, BS489821, on S& C eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC CIA. (Info only) |
| 58 | 1520 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 1130H, BS501827, rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN WIA (NFI). (Info only) |
| 59 | 1530 | 2-1 Reinforced. Sp Stanley. D/1-1 at 1030H, BT105463, inserted Blues w/3d CIT Tm & Hoi Chanh, BT109462. LOH's rec SAF fr BT105463. Trps swept area & questioned civ in area. Unit frag'd bnkr to check for B/T. After calling Lai Dai, KCS bnkr for tunnels & fd 1xVC WIA in blk PJ's coming out of tunnel in bnkr. Dtn also dtn 1xVN male w/old bullet wnd in foot, neg ID. Evac to Baldy. The other D/O. |
| 60 | 1545 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 0530H, BS618495, mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 61 | 1550 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. C/1-1, at 1515H, BT136324, dtn 1xMAM age 30-35 yrs w/neg ID. Extr to HH. Dressed in khaki. |
| 62 | 1555 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1420H, BS499628, rec hvy SAF fr S of loc, res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) fr frnd M79 explo in chamber. They rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort. D/O compl 1500H to Bronco. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). |
| 63 | 1556 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1333H, BS660567, dtn 4xVN males ages 15, 35, 46, 49. Two had ID. 2xw/neg ID. All evac to Stinson. |
| 64 | 1615 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/4-21, at 1615H, BS867368, fd 7x155 rds, 8x105 rds, 26x40mm, 1x75 rkt, 11x81mm, 7xM60 rds, 49xM79 rds. All DIP. |
| 65 | 1617 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray. Eff: 1815H. |
| 66 | 1730 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. Arty LNO, at 1715H, BT206248, while on VR obsr & eng 1xMAM evad into woodline w/unk res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 67 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0910H. Dept HH enroute to CHL E at 1050H. Dept 198 th Bde CP enroute VIP pad at 1200H. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang at 1300H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad 1545H. |
| 68 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0830H. Dept VIP pad enroute to Quang Ngai at 0920H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1050H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1230H, Dept HH enroute Blue Dragon at 1420H. Dept Blue Dragon enroute 91 st Evac at 1510H. |
| 69 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1240H. Dept HH enroute DaNang at 1330H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad 1545H. |
| 70 | 1810 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. B/4-3, at 1745H, BS618495, 2xofficers, 1xEM, & 1xKCS hit a B/T. Unk type w/TWFD, 1xwas CO, 1xwas FO. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). Mult frag wnds. D/O compl at 1753H to Bronco. |
| 71 | 1815 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. C/1-1, at 1800H. BT164307, fd 1xB/T 155mm rd w/PRFD. Was DIP, NCD. |
| 72 | 1855 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1545H, BS603808, req priority D/O for ARVN who det B/T M16 rd toe-popper. D/O compl at 1550H to 27 th Surg. (Info only) |
| 73 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1640H, BS563755, fd numerous punji stakes & pits in open area. All dest. |
| 74 | 1915 | 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 1640H, BT059399, fd 1800lbs unpol rice in a bin. Unable to evac. Rice dest. |
| 75 | 1915 | 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. B/1-1, at 1600H, BT071471, had 1xUS hurt by falling tree. D/O compl 1625H to 91 st Evac. |
| 76 | 1920 | 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 1725H, BT055391, fd 1x250lb bomb that was B/T w/TWFD & 3x105mm shell casings & 3xhomemade B/T. All dest. |
| 77 | 1925 | 2-1 Reinforced. Wood. A/2-1, at 1500H, AT999518, had 1xUS w/blood poisoning fr scratch rec 5xdays ago. Evac on resupply bird at 1527H. |
| 78 | 1945 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1300H, BT252119, while on ptl fd 100 lbs rfice in a sack. Dest because it was inedible. |
| 79 | 1945 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1630H, BT253120, while on ptl fd: 5 lbs salt, 3xbags clothes, 1x14' naval cannister illum rd, 1xrice sifter, 4xpots, 1x.57 cal recoilles rifle expended rd, 1xrice grinder, 1xbucket, 1xNVA khaki shirt, 1xNVA fatigue shirt, 1xplastic bag w/zipper, 1xVC raincoat, 30 lbs rice in container, 1xwater can w/20 lbs rice, 50 lb sack of rice. Rice & salt were dest. |
| 80 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3 at 1830H, BS626525, checking base camp area, 50'x50', had taken many direct hits fr Arty. Fd in area caved in tunnels: 1xNVA KBA wearing khaki pants, blk shirt, NVA officer's belt (brown, 2" wide) fd body by smell. Also fd 2xfull AK47 mags (60 rds), 1xpith helmet, 1xUS steel pot, 1xcigarette lighter, 1xhand. Also fd 2xhuts dest by arty. Evac all except hand, res: 1xNVA KBA, cred C/6-11 Arty. |
| 81 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1600H, BS626514, in base camp area fd 5xrock bnkr built into ground, collapsed by arty. Search fd 3xNVA bodies mangled by arty. They had to be pieced together to count. No clothing description. Also fd 2xfull AK47 mags (60 rds), 2xpress firing devices. Res: 2xNVA KIA, cred D/4-3, 1xNVA KBS, cred C/6-11. |
| 82 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. R/2-1, at 1405H, BT034399, fd unk amt docus. Extr to Baldy. |
| 83 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, at 1515H, BT062400, fd 6xstruct, 4x105mm rds w/o explo. DIP. |
| 84 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, at 1550H, BT057394, fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 Nov 70

2400

10 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 85 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1835H, BT251149, while w/arty aerial obsr rec .51 cal fire & SAF. Approx 200 rds fr 5xpsns, 2xpsns were .51 cal. They were flying at alt of 700', spd 100K when they rec fire. Neg hits. Eng w/113xrds arty. |
| 86 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31 at 1130H, AT932197, fd 3xcamping psn. Used in last 48xhrs. |
| 87 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1930H, BS558755, mech amb det, processed illum & swept w/neg res. |
| 88 | 2145 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-46, at 1600H, BT228112, (en) BT230118, while on ptl obsr & eng 3xNVA w/SAF. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. Also CIA: 1xful AK47 mag, 2xsmall bags rice. NVA wore blk PJ's, steel pots, pistol belts. |
| 89 | 2145 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1900H, BT116216, fd 1x10 yr old boy believed to be suffering fr malaria. Has high fever, chills. Will try to evac to HH on resupply bird tomorrow. |
| 90 | 2245 | 67 th Med Group, LTC Metcalf. LTC Krekorian, eff 102400H, all calls for D/O for ARVN's, Civilians, RF's, PF's, must be routed thru I Corps RVN TOC to 54 th D/O. Purpose is to encourage VNAF to make own D/O. |
| 91 | 2330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, at 1400H, Bt085437, fd 500 lbs unpol rice, buried in vat, good cond. Will extr to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 92 | 2350 | 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 091610H, BT061394, US pulled up stake on bridge line, released pressure on 105mm B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA. Medevac called & compl at 1630H. |
| 93 | 2355 | 196 th Bde, PFC Stall. 48 th Scout Dog Plat, at 2315H, HH, fd claymore mine in doorway of Plat Sgt's hooch. Mine had blasting cap in place w/approx 1xfoot of wire. 23d MP's have susp in custody. Interrogation Tm is at loc. |
| 94 | 1315 | (DELAYED) Dlyd fr earlier in the day, 101315H Nov. AMCAL, SFC Crittendon. G3 Ops, fr CG AMCAL, all req for Avn support will be processed fr ARVN Rgts to 2d ARVN Div who will pass req on to G3 Ops for appr or disapprov. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawking=s; 196 th Bde, CPT Jones; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. |
| 95 | 1345 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 110600H-111800H Nov. Msn #13: UL BT1520, LR BT2117. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; Disapprov: Tam Ky. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 96 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov. Msn #179: BS6838, 7038, 7335, 7634, 7630, 6830, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 97 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov. Msn #177: UL BS5545, LR BS6039. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 98 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov. Box #35: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 99 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. |
| 100 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov. Box #29: UL BT2019, LR BT3013. Box #11: UL BT0525, LR BT1220. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 101 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov. Box #40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Savl, PFC Lengyel. |
| 102 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950, 7055 to start. Box #67: BS4474, along river to 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4696, 4673 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 103 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov. Box #32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Tale; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 104 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov. Box #13: UL AT9317, LR AT9812. Box #23: BT1309, 1609, 1606, 2206, 2201, 1303 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 105 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov. Box #41: U BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #45: UL BT3213, LR BT3906. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 106 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 110500H-112000H Nov. Box #52: BS6237, 6837, 680305, 6230 to start. Box #53: BS455750, 4875, 5271, 5671, 5868, 475670, 475700, to start. Box #60: BS7827, 8227, 8428, 8828, 8824, 7824 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 107 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 108 | 2400 | AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal units rept light contact in their combined TAOR with 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & I arty prov support. En losses were rept as 6xVC & 7xNVA KIA, with 2 IWC. There were 9 VN dtn. The 11 th Bde rept that D/4-3 fd 6xVC & 4xNVA bodies KBA & SAF as a res of contact on 9 Nov. US/GVN forces combined in 9 ops. Amcal forces cond 1 CA as incoment weather greatly reduced air actvy. Engr's cleared 120 acres. The 1-1 Cav rept that an ACAV fr Trp E 1 st Cav hit a mine res in 5xWIA(E) & cbt loss of ACAV. Total US cas were 1 KIA w/11 WIA(E). |
| 109 | 2400 | Journal closed. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|---------------|---------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 11Nov 70 | 2400 11Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0243 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 0200H, BS683908, while on amb, rec 1xM79 rd fr prox 300m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Shrapnel wnds to head. Priority D/O compl 0220H to 91 st Evac. Rtn w/SAF. |
| 3 | 0245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, at 0015H, BS515838, dtn 3xfem, 35-40yrs old w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson. |
| 4 | 0245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. PF #11, at 102345H, BT625022, rec SAF fr est 5-10xVC prox 25m. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad S. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0015H to 91 st Evac. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0400 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert cond is code White. Eff: 0645H. |
| 6 | 0600 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/5-46 at 0545H, BT289068. Had 2xtrip flares det. Eng area w/2xclaymores. Will sweep at 1 st light. |
| 7 | 0755 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20 at 0702H, BS755550, rec 2xM79 rds which landed prox 100m S of their loc & also 4xrds SAF. Rtn SAF 200m S. While checking area, 1xVC in a bnkr threw a H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). 1xUS D/O compl 0821H to Bronco, 2xUS D/O compl 0959H to Bronco. Eng bnkr w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA w/blue shirt & white shorts. CIA: 1xpk, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xM26 H/gren, clothes, rice, 5xrds AK47 ammo & docus. Neg unit ID. Evac to Liz. |
| 8 | 0755 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B.3-1, at 0030H, BS573728, PF #30, at OP BS577728, eng 1xVC w/M79. VC evad into B/3-1 mech amb at BS573728, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 20xlbs rice in sandbag. Body searched w/neg ID. He wore blk PJ's and was abt 25yrs old. |
| 9 | 0810 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. 2/4 ARVN, 0500H, BS835318, rec 20x60mm mort rds, res: 3xARVN KIA, 7xARVN WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1x45 cal prist CIA. D/O compl at 0714H to Bronco. Info only. |
| 10 | 0845 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Son Tinh RD, Group 28, at 0605H. BS605765, rural development, revolutionary development. VC sapper sqd raided RD office, res: office 20% damaged, 1x45 cal pistol missing, 1xPRC 25 radio missing. (Info only) |
| 11 | 1000 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, cancel LRRP Box #12. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Corruthers; SFC Sutton (Rangers). |
| 12 | 1017 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/3-21, at 0830H, AT882219, dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID, age 20 & 25 yrs. Wearing blk PJ's. Will be evac to Karen. |
| 13 | 1025 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/4-21, at 0710H, BS856285, (en) BS859285, while picking up a mech amb, obsr & eng 7xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. Fired arty & swept area, finding blood spot. At 0925H, at BS859285, fd 2xsmall huts, 3xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xZippo lighter. |
| 14 | 1030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF #260, at 0530H, BS745485, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16. (Info only) |
| 15 | 1030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. PF #157, at 0530H, BS731500, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only) |
| 16 | 1110 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0900H, BT254121, on pti fd 1xM16 ammo can (empty); 1xexpended 105mm rd cannister & 1xM60 amoo can. Expended cannister contained: 1x45 cal clipe w/8xrds, 1xpr green fatigues wrapped in plastic, several VN newspapers, docus wrapped around straight razor. Docus will be extr to CHL. |
| 17 | 1110 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. PF #30, 1045H, BS740827, obsr 10xVC evad N, prox 300m. VC had pks & wpns. D Co setting up blocking force. Eng VC w/SAF & proc arty. VC evad in unk direction. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 18 | 1115 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 0945H, BT084268, fd stuct, 10'x10' w/bnkr 6'x6'. In struct fd NVA 1 st aid kit, 5xbottles med, unk type money. All extr to Center. While sweeping area, obsr & eng 1xVC evad. Also dtn 2xMAF, res: 2xMAF CIA, will be extr to HH. The VC evad was KIA, wearing grn unif. Body search w/neg ID. |
| 19 | 1115 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS634837, on raid, eng est sqd size en force, res: 4xVC WIA CIA. (Info only) |
| 20 | 1115 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, at 0800H, BS512795, amb eng est sqd size en force, res: 4xVC KIA. Neg pk or wpn. (Info only) |
| 21 | 1115 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN at 0630H, BS506846, on morn raid eng unk size en force. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xVC & 6xChicom H/gren & clothing. (Info only) |
| 22 | 1200 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/4-3, at 1015H, BS620496, while checking area of B/T det yesterday, fd small struct 4'x5', 1xUS 1 qt canteen, 1xbush knife, 1xhammock. Also fd 1xVC KIA by claymore mine covered w/en poncho, 30yrs old, dressed in blk w/neg unit ID. |
| 23 | 1200 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20 at 1125H, BS753558, has 6xMAF dtn. Picked up in area of earlier contact. 4xdressed in blk, 2xhave white tops & blk bottoms, ages 18-31 w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco. |
| 24 | 1200 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. C/1-20, at 1145H, BS677562, fd unk type apers mine that had not been in place. DIP. 100m W, fd 155 illum dud, old & rusty. DIP. |
| 25 | 1215 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. RF #128, at 1130H, BT221210, eng est 2xsqds VC, res: 9xVC KIA, 3xM16 CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1215 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/4-21, conducted an Eagle Flight at 1134H, fr BS870302 & 875301 to cold LZ's at BS805325, 809299, 803302, compl at 1203H. |
| 27 | 1218 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. RF #102, at 0845H, BT189185, eng 3xfem VC w/SAF, res: 1xVC fem KIA, 2xfem VC CIA. 1xwore blk PJ's, other 2 wore nurse's unif, green in color. (Info only) |
| 28 | 1235 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm Maine, at 1229H, BS482998, extr on cold PZ, BS482998. |
| 29 | 1245 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. 3/5 ARVN, at 0200H, BT156228, mech amb det, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 w/4xfull mags, 11xChicom H/gren, & 2xpks CIA. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 11Nov 70

2400 11Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 30 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46 at 1030H, BT235122, fd 1xstruct 10'x10', in good cond. Inside was 2xday old fire, 100 lbs rice on ground. All dest. |
| 31 | 1250 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1210H, BS519678, fd 1xstruct 6'x8', top & sides were made of tin. DIP. Checked rest of area w/neg findings or recent use. |
| 32 | 1255 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1210H, BS709877, fd & dest tunnel complex 2'x4'x15m long. Showed signs of recent use. |
| 33 | 1255 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 116 th Avn, at 1125H, BS6688, while extr B/1-6, rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. G/S checked area w/neg res. |
| 34 | 1340 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1335H, BS494628, CP in 2d Plat fd a small potato patch 10mx20m. Dest. |
| 35 | 1345 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. C/1-1, at 1330H, BT171271, villagers informed them that 2xVC evad E w/1xAK47. Fd 5xVC cows unattended. Gave cows to villagers. Villagers said cows belonged to VC. |
| 36 | 1350 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A&B/1-6, A conducted a CA fr Dottie at 0940H to BS665946, 669948, 669956, 668963, compl & cold at 1007H. B conducted an extr fr BS655907, 681902, 655886, & 665875 at 1100H to Dottie, compl at 1140H. |
| 37 | 1350 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0745H, BS755564, (en) BS753558, obsr 1xmale caucasian w/blonde hair who evad W into woodline. He was seen in the area of contact where VC were evad. Wore: blk PJ's, neg headgear, neg wpn. Neg equip w/him. |
| 38 | 1350 | 2-1 Reinforced. PFC Stanley, D/2-1, at 1225H, BT055393, fd tunnel complex that was B/T w/105mm rd w/TWFD. DIP. Then at 1245H, mov to 058392 & fd 1x8" rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. At 1300H, mov into vil & fd 1xMAM w/neg ID. VN boy said MAM came fr North Vietnam. Unit believes he is NVA. He was evac to Baldy. |
| 39 | 1350 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/2-1, at 1250H, BT050393, point man tripped M26 B/T w/TWFD. B/T did not go off. DIP. |
| 40 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1215H, LZ Debbie, req D/O for 1xUS w/gunshot wound to upper right thigh. Accidentally shot when man w/an M60 started to get up fr the ground. Wpn was fired. D/O compl 1230H to Bronco. |
| 41 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1310H, AT869221, fd 1x105 rd. DIP. |
| 42 | 1410 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1330H, AT950239, on S&C fd 10xbnkrs, trench line 150m long w/overhead cover, 5xspider holes, 1xwell used trail in area. CIA: 2xUS gas masks, 1xUS rucksack frame, 1xUS canteen. Gear was kept. Will dest area. Recent signs of use. |
| 43 | 1410 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. R/4-31, at 1335H, AT945235, fd 10-15xstruct, 1x51 cal psn. Fd inside, 8xMAF w/3-4xbabies. All had ID's. Were not dtn. CIA: 1xNVA aid kit, 5xNVA green unif. MAF's said 10xVC were in area. Released in field. |
| 44 | 1415 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. R/1-6, conducted CA fr Dottie at 1010H to BS636977, compl & cold at 1017H. |
| 45 | 1425 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/2-1, at 1250H, BT055292, fd 1x155mm rd & 2x105mm rds. Also fd 1xhomemade pressure release B/T of a 175mm rd. B/T & ordnance DIP. |
| 46 | 1440 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/4-3, req mine dog tm. Will go to Bronco by CH47. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. |
| 47 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0920H, BS703878, dtn 6xMAF carrying food, expended 40mm ammo, M79 rds, shrapnel, kerosene, pots & 6xfreshly washed blue PJ's. Extr to Dottie & IPW. MAF had neg ID's. |
| 48 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1130H, BT258122, on pti fd 1xstruct 12'x12'x8' w/bnkr underneath, 5'x5'. Fd inside struct, 150 lbs unpol rice in bad cond, loc grown, 11xrds M79 HE ammo, lot #MA-10-5, date: 8-67 & 12-67, 1xsmall bottle of med, 1xpaper w/VN writing. All dest except paper which will be extr to CHL. |
| 49 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, at 1215H, BT271121, on pti fd 6xtunnels, 1xw/3' opening, 6' long. Others were 5' long 1xw/reinforced engineer culverts. Checked all tunnels w/neg res. DIP. |
| 50 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1100H, BS668952, fd 1xSKS w/empty bandolier in plain view. VN interpreter said it was B/T wpn, picked up B/T, DIP. Crater 5 1/2'x3', PTFD. Wpn will be evac to Dottie. |
| 51 | 1505 | 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady. R/1-46, at 1335H, conducted extr fr BT159090 to Young, compl & cold at 1353H. |
| 52 | 1515 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/5-46, at 1145H, BT232122, fd tunnel entrance 3'x3'. Once inside they fd what appeared to be a B/T factory. Also fd a struct 10'x12' w/a bnkr 10'x12' underneath. Inside struct they fd 1xWP H/gren, 10xexpended smoke gren, scrap metal, 1xanvil, 12xpair of chop sticks, 1xNVA mess kit, claymore firing device, assorted docus written in Vietnamese & Chinese. (Extr to CHL) Benches w/ French provincial carvings. Attempted to dest tunnels w/neg res. Also fd tunnel 100m long leading fr the struct to a stream. All tunnels & struct were hvy reinforced w/wooden beams. Unable to be seen fr the air. |
| 53 | 1520 | 196 th Bde, PFC Jones. D/3-21, at 1145H, BT116216, elm mov into struct. Dtn 1xVN in khaki unif. He had neg wpn but had a pk containing small amts of rice, potatoes & clothing. He will be evac to HH this afternoon if weather permits. Classified as 1xNVA PW. |
| 54 | 1550 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1357H, BS622518, fd 1xapers mine off trail sitting on top of ground 6-7" high, 5" in dia. In White casing, NOMENC: MK634-OLOTNO-19-C-69. DIP, also fd 1xNVA rucksack containing 2xfull AK47 mag & some torn clothing. Evac to SJH. |
| 55 | 1550 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1425H, BS556397, fd 5xstruct which were already partially dest. Fd 2-3x freshly cultivated rice paddies in area. Dest everything. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 11Nov 70

2400 11Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 56 | 1550 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1445H, BS521757, fd 2xstruct 5'x5' & 6'x6' made of fresh bamboo, fresh footprints & 1xNVA canteen. Dest struct. Believed area B/T'd. At 1525H, fd 1xstruct in same vic, 6'x6'. Fresh footprints. DIP. |
| 57 | 1600 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray. Eff: 1815H. |
| 58 | 1620 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1555H, BS560389, fd 6xstruct 8'x6'x5', made of grass & bamboo. DIP. Fd 1xUS Cbn bayonet, 1xUS pistol belt. Area not recently used. |
| 59 | 1620 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1550H, BS479734, fd 1xOD towel, 1xblack shirt along river on rocks. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 60 | 1630 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Stanffer. LRRP Tm's Tenn & Texas at 1620H, BT421046, have been inserted on Hill #270. Ntfy: CofS, Sp Saltman; G-2, PFC Williams; 198 th Bde, LT Brite. |
| 61 | 1700 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 6 th ARVN, at 1535H, BS510865, C&C ship went down with mech trouble. No US troops in area. G/S on sta. ARVN trp securing bird. Bird extr 1810H to CHL. |
| 62 | 1700 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1430H, BS663952, fd 1xB/T can of C4 w/smoke grenade fuze w/TWFD. DIP. Crater 1 1/2' x 1'. |
| 63 | 1700 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6 & PF #30, at 1520H, BS742835, 1xVN male det bouncing betty apers. D/O compl at 1405H to 91 st Evac. (Info only) |
| 64 | 1705 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. C/1-1, at 1650H, BT160285, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Age 16-18yrs. In his possession over 7,000P, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xDD bag. Unit was sweeping area when dog set off trip flare. Dtn tried to evad. Will be extr to HH. |
| 65 | 1710 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 1400H, BT251121, fd 7xcooking pots, 40 lbs of rotten rice, rice knife & NVA canteen. DIP. |
| 66 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 1330H, BS863952, fd 1xstruct 10'x15' w/300lbs pol rice, loc grown, good cond; 50xgal of roots, 15' rope, 1xshovel, 1xUS canteen cup, 2x5 gal cans, 1xhelmet liner. Also fd 4xmore huts 8'x10' w/3xtunnels 3'x4'. Inside they fd 50 lbs salt, 3xsleeping psn. All extr to Dottie. Tunnels DIP, struct set up w/mech amb. Signs of rec use. |
| 67 | 1720 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1200H, BS558822, (en) BS558819, rec 50xrds SAF fr prox 300m fr est 6-8xVC. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S req on sta 1225H. Off sta at 1315H. NCD. |
| 68 | 1720 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 39 th Engr, at 1025H, BS742788, req D/O for VN fem & baby w/shrapnel wnds. D/O to Quang Ngai. NFI. |
| 69 | 1720 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1215H, BS554824, obsr & eng 4xVC w/mort prox 1500m E w/neg res. |
| 70 | 1745 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, conducted Eagle Flight at 1420H fr BS463734 to cold LZ's at BS475770, BS524757, BS478759, 483754, 491746, 503742, 515746, 525748. Compl & cold at 1757H. |
| 71 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute 198 th Bde CP at 0900H. Dept 198 th Bde CP enroute VIPpad at 1200H. Dept VIP pad enroute to HH at 1345H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1520H. |
| 72 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1345H. Dept Bronco enroute 411 at 1515H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad at 1600H. |
| 73 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S) dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0810H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0935H. Dept HH enroute Tien Phuoc at 1035H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1110H. |
| 74 | 1825 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1740H, BS704861, (en) BS707861. Rec 5xM79 rds prox 300m E. Rtn SAF & M79. Evad to E. Arty not fired, arty obsr did not sight en. Swept w/neg res. |
| 75 | 1855 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1820H, BS650505, 1xUS was standing by mech amb claymore. The batt was hooked up. The claymore det for unk reason. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 1909H to Bronco. Wnds in right side of body, burns on face. |
| 76 | 1915 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. R/5-46, at 1635H, BT417038, obsr 2xVC prox 400m NE. Fired mort & swept w/neg res. |
| 77 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1352H, BS480736, inserted Blues, fd & dest 12xbnkr, 12xstruct, 3xtunnels & eng 2xVC who were evad. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xUS M1 cbn CIA. Wearing blk PJ's. Searched body w/neg unit ID. Also fd 1xbag of Idaho potatoes. DIP. |
| 78 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1715H, BS449762, fd fresh cut wood, 1xnew bnkr w/fresh footprints. In it were 1xstraw hat & 1xraincoat. Neg unit ID. DIP. |
| 79 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1730H, BS675660, fd 1x105 mm rd dud. Not B/T. DIP. |
| 80 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1731H, BS750577, on way to NDP, fd 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's. Unit feels VC was one they wounded earlier today. Checked body, neg unit ID. Also dtn 1xVNF, 45-50yrs old w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's, 1xMAM age 15yrs w/eng ID. Both will be extr to Bronco. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xdtn (1xMAF & 1xMAM). |
| 81 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1750H, BS680568, on ptl fd 1xcan of petna w/no firing device. DIP. |
| 82 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1200H, BS912223, fd 2xbottles of med & some docus. Will evac to Bronco. |
| 83 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 6125H, BS479769, 174 th Avn obsr 1xstruct. Inserted plat of C/3-1, they fd stuct 5'x5', had tunnel underneath reinforced w/bamboo. Had wooden floor. DIP. |
| 84 | 1940 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 60 th ARVN Rangers, at 1430H, BS399606, 400600, while on ptl, eng est 2-3xplat of VC. VC rtn hvy SAF. Prox 100m to N. Processed arty & G/S. G/S on sta at 1515H, brok sta at 1542H. Swept area. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN, WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H to Quang Ngai. 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 11Nov 70

2400 11Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 85 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1 and B/123d Avn, at 1635H, BS456767, B/123d inserted 1/C/3-1 at above grid. Fd 12x55 gal drums unpol rice, rice old & rotten. DIP. Rice was buried & covered by camf, 3000 lbs. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack. |
| 86 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1708H, BS621498, had 1xUS wnd in index finger by an accidental discharged M16 rd. D/O compl to Bronco at 1711H. Bn is invest at this time. |
| 87 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1914H, BS618495, rec 4x60mm mort rds fr N. Rds landed to E of their loc. NCD. Processed arty. Will sweep at first light. |
| 88 | 2045 | FSE, CPT Witzeling. 1-82d Arty, at 1845H, LZ Snoopy. An RVN civ came to Snoopy stating that he was forced to feed 20-30 VC/NVA soldiers shortly before. He also said that he overheard them making plans to attack Snoopy tonight. MAJ Witt, the MACV Advisor in the area was contacted & and INF (PF) ptl was organized to check the above grids. Snoopy is on 75% alert. |
| 89 | 2050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/4-31, at 1630H. AT926278, eng 2xVC evad NE, prox 200m. A C in pursuit. Neg res. |
| 90 | 2050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1545H, BT159099, at 1500', sp 40K obsr & eng 1xVC w/M16 evad N. Arty fired. Res unk. |
| 91 | 2050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/4-31, at 1935H, AT923271, obsr mov 200m W. Eng w/M60. Will sweep at first light. |
| 92 | 2115 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/3-21 at 1445H, BT196128. Eng 2xVC w/wpns & pks. Arty proc w/neg res. |
| 93 | 2115 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/3-21, at 1420H, BT185112, obsr 5xVC/NVA w/wpns & pks, prox 1100m. Arty proc w/neg res. |
| 94 | 2140 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 2115H, BT289068, while in NDP obsr 1xVC approx 50m S. Eng w/H/gren & VC evad SW. Will sweep at first light. |
| 95 | 2300 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Woods. D/2-1, at 1835-2230H, BT060390, eng est 25xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Arty processed at above time. G/S on sta 1915H, & broke sta at 2230H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to DaNang at 1955H. |
| 96 | 2320 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1950H, BS560397, obsr lights approx 600m E. Eng w/81mm mort. Lights extinguished. Occurred w/in vic of hooches fnd earlier today. Will sweep at first light. |
| 97 | 2345 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 2115H, BS630921 & 546973, fired 20x105mm rds at susp en loc w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 98 | 2400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav at 2120H, BS652858, while having practice fire, had 1xM60 cook off. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 2128H to 27 th Surg. |
| 99 | 1800 | (DELAYED) Delayed spot fr 101800H Nov. G-3, AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. 67 th Med GP S3. Eff at 2400H, 10 Nov 70, all calls for D/O for ARVNs VN civ, RF's & PF's must be routed through I Corps RVN TOC to 54 th D/O. Purpose is to encourage VNAF to make own D/O. Ntfy: DO of 11 th , 196 th , & 198 th Bdes & 1-1 Cav. |
| 100 | 1405 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 120600H-191200H Nov. Box #14: UL BS4594, LR BS4891. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Corruthers; SFC Suttan, Rangers. |
| 101 | 0800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. AO Req. Time: ASAP - 172400H Nov. Req # 126: BS8820, follow IMR & IIMR bdry S 9015, SE 9111142, NW 9015, 890175 N to start. Appr: 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas; G3, CPT Trifiletti; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 102 | 0900 | 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas. AO Req. Time: 112400H-182400H Nov. Req time ext to AO #114. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 103 | 1045 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 120700H-Complete. Msn #183: BS7530, 7930, 8128, 8728, 8728, 8725, 7525 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 104 | 1215 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Nov. Msn #14: UL AT8230, LR AT9026. Msn #16: UL BT1708, LR BT2300H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 105 | 1415 | 198 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Time: 120800H-121800H Nov. Msn #98-3: UL BS5489, LR BS5985. Appr: CPT Hicks. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, Sgt Collins. |
| 106 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Nov. Msn #179: BS6838, 7038, 7335, 7634, 7630, 6830 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 107 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov. Box #35: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 108 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 109 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov. Box #29: UL BT2019, LR BT3013. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 110 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov. Box #40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 111 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950, 7055. Box #67: BS4474, along river, 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4696, 4673 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 112 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 120500H-122000H Nov. Box #32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: CPT Pace, 198 th Bde; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

Period Covered

From

To

| Hour | Date |
|------|----------|
| 2400 | 11Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 12 Nov 70 | 2400 12 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0215 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 1847H 11 Nov, BS654553, while mov to NDP, obsr 1xVC at above grid at 200m. He evad. Eng area w/art. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0245 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition White eff: 0700H. |
| 4 | 0302 | AMCAL, DTOC. "Red Rocket Msg" rec warning 11 Nov 1825Z. Arrived Comm Ctr 1851Z. Arrived DTOC 1852Z & ntly XXIV Corps. |
| 5 | 0345 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0035H, BS568803, while on raid on vil, eng 5-6xVC dressed in blk, prox 15-25m S. Eng w/SAF & VC rtn w/SAF & evad S. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0228H to 27 th Surg; 1xVC WIA/CIA (male 40yrs old, dressed in white top, black bottoms, w/neg ID or wpns. Will evac to Stinson at first light. D/O rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S on sta at 0210H, G/S broke sta at 0235H w/o expenditures. Neg arty due to prox of vil. UPDATE: 2xVC KIA, 1xwearing blk PJ's & 1xwearing white top, blk bottom. |
| 6 | 0420 | 2-1 Reinforced, Wood. D/2-1, at 1845H, 11 Nov, BT024385, rec SAF fr prox 20xVC/NVA prox 200m E. Unit rtn SAF & called G/S on sta at 1915H, expended ordnance. En broke contact at 1920H. G/S checked off sta at 1920H. Unit called arty fire msn at 1835H. First rd 1845H & end msn at 1910H. Unit will sweep at first light. |
| 7 | 0420 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. HHC/5-46, at 0345H, BT422053, radar spot 3-4xpers prox 300m mov SW towards Hill 270. Neg arty due to prox of 270. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. |
| 8 | 0640 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, 2/6 ARVN at 1930H, 11 Nov, BS505845, det unk type mine, res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 2010H. |
| 9 | 0715 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. C/3-21, at 1900H, 11 Nov, BT196111, 1xrock rolled down fr high ground across right foot of 1xUS. Possible mult fractures. D/O being processed at 0620H. Res: 1xUS WNB. |
| 10 | 0735 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Fountain. LRRP Tm's Texas & Tenn at 0725H, BT421047, are mov at this time into Box #11. |
| 11 | 0810 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. R/3-1, at 0730H, BS517687, fd 1x60mm mort rd, not B/T. In good cond, appeared to have been laying there for 3-4xdays. DIP. |
| 12 | 0915 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 112130H, BS478839, on raid of vil captured 1xrucksack cont the following: 1xwallet, 3xbundles docus, approx 100xpages, med sup, 5xlbs rice, 1xflashlight, 2xpair of blk PJ's, KCS interrogated villagers who said 3xVC evad fr their vil as US forces approached, (2xMAM & 1xMAF), vic where fd rucksack. Dtn 1xVN, age 55yrs w/neg ID. All equip & docus & dtn will be extr to Stinson & on to IPW. Dtn was dressed in blk PJ's. |
| 13 | 0915 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1015H, 11 Nov, AT929009, on S&C fd 3xshelters 6'x6' w/bnkr's underneath at the junction of 3xwell used trails. Neg use in the last 24xhrs. Dest. |
| 14 | 0915 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Texas & Tenn, at 0905H, BT415043, (en) BT415043, have spotted 2xVC/NVA. Neg wpns or pks, 50m to their NW, walking down a trail, dressed in khaki unif. Also spotted 1xVC/NVA in khak unif, neg wpn or pk 20m to their N. (SITUATION CONTINUES) TOI: 1030H-1115H, Tm's have rec fire & have killed 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk, wpn or unit ID. TOI: 1037H: Tm's have broken contact, but have hvy mov to the S, SW & W. At 1100H, Blue Ghost fires into en loc. Texas & Tenn rec more en fire. At 1120H, both Tm's were extr fr BT417046 (cold). |
| 15 | 1000 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Change of Password: Ntly: at 1000H: CLDC, Sgt Johanson; 196 th Bde, Sp Jones; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 1-1 Cav, Sgt George; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 26 th Engr, Sgt Dewards. |
| 16 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 0800H, BS528738, fd 1xtunnel not recently used, 3'x3' dia, 8' long. Check w/neg res. Res: dest. In same area fd 4xpr sandals & some footprints, less than 24xhrs old. |
| 17 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/3-1, at 0930H, BS528738, fd 1x81mm illum rd, lot OM32. Also fd 1x105mm rd, old & rusty. Res: DIP. |
| 18 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-21, at 0910H, BS805325, short range recon ptl mine dog hit a B/T 105mm rd w/PTFD along side trail. Res: 2xUS KIA (dog handlers), 2xUS WIA(E) fr B/4-21; 1xdog KIA. D/O compl 0902H to Bronco. Dog handlers fr 63d CTT Plat. Ntly: G2, LTC Holmes. |
| 19 | 1025 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0725H, BS746553, obsr 3xpers evad E at 400m. 1 st Plat eng w/SAF, res: 1xVN WIA/CIA, 2xVC KIA. Med sup & docus CIA. Had neg ID. WIA was wearing red top & blk bottom. KIA was wearing all blk, 1xKIA was tax collector. Req a D/O for WIA & was compl at 1000H. The WIA was 25yrs old & was hit in left leg. KIA's were 21 & 35 yrs old. Ntly: G2, LTC Holmes. |
| 20 | 1120 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. B/1-20, at 1100H, BS742578, 3d plat obsr 4xVC prox 400m to N & eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Other 3xVC evad N into vil. KIA age 24yrs, dressed in blk PJ's. Checked body but unable to determine unit ID. Plat surrounded vil. People said VC have wpns. Now plat is searching vil. |
| 21 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6 at 0619H, BS703896, 3d plat mov N & obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/pks & wpns. VC evad S. Swept area & detained 2xMAF w/neg ID. Fd 1xVC KIA, CIA: 3xpk, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, misc med supplies, docus, 3xblue unif, 400lbs rice, 30 lbs corn, misc tools, 1x81mm rd w/explo removed. At BS707897, dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Will be evac to Dottie. VC wearing blk PJ's. 3xdtm, RIFx2. All evac to Dottie. |
| 22 | 1130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0815H, BS730871, obsr 3xVC mov S carrying hot food. Eng w/SAF prox 150m S. VC evad S. At BS730837, evad into hamlet. Fd several sleeping psn & 1xblood trail, 1xpk w/misc med sup. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Nov 70

2400 12 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 23 | 1230 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. E/1 st Cav, at 1220H, BT223218, while search for stream crossing, fd 1xold block of petna in a paddy dike. Petna was 20-35lbs w/no detonation device. Also fd another 20-35lbs petna 8' away w/neg det device. DIP. |
| 24 | 1235 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1200H, AT968201, on S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID in a struct. In struct fd 400lbs of rice, loc grown, pol, this years crop. Dtn 2xMAM, 15 & 30 yrs old, neg ID. Struct dest. All else evac to West. All wore blk PJ's. |
| 25 | 1250 | 2-1 Reinforced, Brown. A/2-1, at 2300H, 11 Nov, AT982473, had 1xmech amb det. Swept area at first light, fd drag marks & blood trails leading to grave. Dug up 1xVC dear approx 6xhrs. Grave at BT091015. |
| 26 | 1300 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1215H, BS912227, (en) BS910223, obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA wearing grn unif. CIA: 1xUS pistol belt w/45 holster, 1xNVA canteen w/cover, & sandals, 1xUS 1 st aid pouch, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA ID card, 1xmedal NVA for heroism. Extr to Debbie. Docus CIA. |
| 27 | 1320 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #8. Also canc LRRP Box #11. |
| 28 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/2-1, at 1120H, BT050399, fd 1x105mm rd dud. DIP. |
| 29 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/5-46, at 1215H, BT261120, fd 1xChicom H/gren in a bnkr, size: 4'x4'x5'. DIP. Area did not show signs of recent use. |
| 30 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-46, at 1145H, BT235116, fd 2xstruct 10'x10', 100m apart w/2xconnecting tunnels, 3'x4', 100m long. DIP. |
| 31 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-46, at 1130H, BT228127, fd 1xcultivated field, 1xstruct, 8'x6', assorted cooking utensils, 2xtunnels running fr struct, 1xto the S, 1xto N. Each tunnel was 50m long. 2xbooks, 1xin VN 1xin Chinese. Unit req Engr tm to dest struct & tunnels. Will extr to Fat City. |
| 32 | 1335 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy. H/17 & PF #275, at 1220H, BS696957, obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF. VC had 2xAK47. 4xVC evad N. Res: 1xMAM CIA wearing blue PJ's, CIA: 1xpk w/cooking utensils, assorted clothes, notebook. Will be extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1345 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1115H, BS751571, eng 4xVC w/SAF approx 100m. Res: CIA 1xMAF/WIA(E) wearing blk & white. Neg unit ID or docus. D/O compl at 1220H to Bronco. |
| 34 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20 at 1115H, BS743569, an AO spotted 3xpersonnel at above grid. B/1-20 was ntly & sent a ptl to check area. Dtn 1xVNF, age 35 yrs w/neg ID wearing blue & blk clothes. Picked up at BS754570. Interpreter of B/1-20 is interrogating her at this time. Dtn will be extr to Bronco. |
| 35 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1130H, BT081203, eng 1xVC w/SAF 25m N. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID & neg pk or wpn. Wearing blk PJ's. |
| 36 | 1420 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1230H, BT119216, det 1xmech amb, res: 1xVC KIA. Had neg wpn but had pk. CIA: 1xNVA mess kit, 1xUS canteen & tobacco. All dest. Dressed in khaki unif. |
| 37 | 1425 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1230H, BT280072, fd 1xstruct 15'x15'. It had tunnel underneath 15' long. Inside struct were cooking pots. DIP. |
| 38 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, CPT Jones. C/3-1, conducted a CA fr BS464738 at 1200H to BS485731, compl & cold at 1215H. |
| 39 | 1430 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1200H, BT095289, obsr 4xVC 30m N, eng w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's, 2xpks CIA. Pks contained clothing. DIP. Other VC evad E. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 40 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, COL Insani. 3-1 Inf, at 1230H, BS588721, had 2 ½ ton truck hit unk type mine. It was 3 rd truck in column, carrying blivet of Mo Gas. There were 7xKIA's, 6xUS, 1xVN; 4xUS WIA(E). There were no wires in area to indicate that mine was command detonated. The truck was sandbagged. Crater 4' deep, 8' wid. 2 ½ ton truck combat loss. NOTE: The road had been swept for mines earlier in the day. The trk was traveling to FSB 411. Ntly: CG, MG Milloy in up-date; ADC(M), BG Mataxis in up-date; CofS, COL Clark in up-date; G3, LTC Saint; G2, LTC Holmes; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 41 | 1445 | 196 th Bde, LT Wyman. C/4-31, conducted CA fr Siberia & West at 1338H to AT838243, compl & cold at 1414H. |
| 42 | 1450 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 111700H, BS613434, fd base camp w/9xhuts, 10'x20' w/several animal pens, misc items, (tools). Showed signs of recent use. DIP. |
| 43 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/4-31 at 1130H, AT954196, fd 1xNVA KBA wearing grn unif, prox 5-6xdays old. Cred to A/3-16 Arty on 5 Nov. Search of body showed neg unit ID. |
| 44 | 1530 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 1517H, BS691814, fd B/T cannister of pineapple H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 45 | 1622 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition is code Gray. Eff: 1815H. |
| 46 | 1626 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-6, at 1559H, BS691814, fd 1xB/T coke can filled w/petna w/smoke striker & trip wire. At BS691815, fd 81mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP. |
| 47 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/2-1, at 1545H, BT100429, fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 48 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1220H, BT235116, fd 1xgrave, res: 1xNVA KIA wearing khaki w/neg unit ID. Cred to D/1-46 10 Nov 70. |
| 49 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. Bde Avn, at 1530H, BS690570, CH47 rec 15xrds SAF w/1xhit in left fuel cell. Alt: 25', spd: 130K. Neg cas. |
| 50 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1555H, BS477731, fd 4xhuts, 8xbnks 4'x2'x4', 3xtunnels 2'x2'x30'. DIP. |
| 51 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1600H, BS527750, fd tunnel 3'x3'x30'. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Nov 70

2400 12 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 52 | 1710 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1 st , at 1615H, BT227217, spotted 5xVC w/wpns evad E-W at 200m. Eng w/organic wpns w/neg res. |
| 53 | 1745 | 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. D/2-1, at 1000H, BT024385, rec SAF fr approx 4xVC/NVA 200m to SE. Rtn SAF & called G/S which could not fly due to weather. Called in arty & rec 1xrd WP. Msn check fired. Swept area w/neg res. (FOLLOW-UP) On sweep after contact, obsr 1xVC/NVA fleeing W prox 150m. Unit initiated SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 54 | 1800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1620H, BS753564, dtn 3xVN fem hiding in a struct. Ages 12, 14 & 15 yrs. KCS says they are changing their stories. Names: (12 yrs) Huynh Thi Huong (she admits her brother is VC); 14 yrs, Le Thi Houny; 15 yrs, Ngo Thi Gip. Will evac to Liz. All had neg ID. |
| 55 | 1800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/1-20, MACV Mo Duc conducted Eagle Fit fr Liz & Mo Duc Soccer Field at 1637H to BS749615, & 737613, compl & cold at 1703H. |
| 56 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute CHL W at 0850H. Dept CHL W enroute Bronco at 0907H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1040H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 1430H. Dept 411 enroute Dottie at 1520H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad 1545H. |
| 57 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M),dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0825H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0945H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1035H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute Tam Ky at 1535H. Dept Tam Ky enroute 91 st Evac at 1615H. |
| 58 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai airfield at 1430H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute to Minh Long at 1500H. Dept Minh Long enroute VIP pad at 1522H. |
| 59 | 1825 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46 at 1625H, BT285070, fd 1xbnkr 10'x10', 1xunk type receiver group w/initials "BDC" marked on it & 1xM16 bolt. Bnkr dest. Evac to CHL. |
| 60 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. MACV Commandos, at 1500H, BS735617, fd 1xUS rucksack frame, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS rain jacket, 1x55 gal drum kerosene, ¾ full. Dest all. Also fd 1xstruc, written on wall in Viet & English, "Welcome to the America Youth who have refused to go fighting in Vietnam." Dest. |
| 61 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1155H, BS628496, fd 3xhuts & 4-5xpigs in a pen. 1xhut could have been for POW's as it was surrounded by barbed wire. Also fd lean-to, 1xbottle of Viet perfume, 1xUS flashlight, 8xfalshlight batteries, 1xSKS bayonet, some cooked roots & a warm fire. 4xtrails in area recently used, 1xpair barber shears, 1xpr of green pants, & 3xM79 rds also fd. Dest all. |
| 62 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1824H, BS665576, fd 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD made out of a vine. Located off a trail in a rice paddy. DIP. US MK II H/gren. |
| 63 | 1925 | 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. A/2-1, at 1600H, AT928437, had one US w/bad feet. Medevac called & compl at 1700H. One US non-battle cas evac. |
| 64 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/4-31, at 1800H, AT854238, fd 1xstruct, 2xM16 mags (38 rds), 1xNVA knife, 1xunserviceable US air mattress. Dest. |
| 65 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, at 1755H, AT986480, scout dog det Chicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Baldy at 1830H. Scout dog KIA. |
| 66 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46 & PF #102, at 1740H, BT209148, rec hvy SAF, prox 150-200m, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & processed arty w/neg res. |
| 67 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, at 1535H, BT208156, rec 40xrds SAF prox 200m. Rtn w/SAF & arty processed. Res: unk. |
| 68 | 2005 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/1-52 & D/1-52. B Co ARMV fr BS517913 & 508907 & 517908 at 1600H to CHL, compl at 1820H. D Co CA'd at 1745H fr BS531835, 533843, 538842 to BS513914, compl at 1824H. |
| 69 | 2035 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31 at 1900H, AT942198, heard mov while mov to amb psn. Approx 75m eng w/M79 & SAF. Arty processed w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. |
| 70 | 2035 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-1 at 1535H, BT008473, fd living area under large rock. Reed matting for floor. Could accommodate 2-3xpers. |
| 71 | 2100 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1 st at 1840H, BT240215, rec 1xrd RPG fire, prox 250m W. Hit ACAV in front, dam wiring, generator, & broke drive line. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1905H. NOTE:Pers were performing maint on vehicle & were not mounted. Eng w/organic wpns. Put dismounts 300m outside loc. They were w/PF #38. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood. |
| 72 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Son Tinh PF #30, at 1445H, BS740787, (en) BS732771, 740774, 730775. PF rec SAF fr NE, prox 1000m. Believed to be 48 th Bn. Rtn SAF & eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 73 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1925H, BS622494, CP elm rec sporadic SAF fr W, res: 1xUS WIA(E). US was wounded in shoulder. US was CO of B Co. D/O compl 2013H. Eng area w/arty. Will sweep at first light. |
| 74 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1620H, BS468732, fd 3xhooches, 6'x6' w/neg recent use. Also fd 1xUS sock w/bandaid inside. Behind hooches fd 5xtunnels, 8' long by 2 ½' dia. Dest hooches & tunnels. At BS464734, fd 1xbnkr 8'x4', 4xhooches 6'x6', dest bnkr & hooches. At BS467733, fd B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Also fd 1xtunnel 7' long, 1xrusty SKS, 2xspider holes. SKS will be evac to 411, dest tunnels. Res: 1xSKS, 1xHG B/T dest. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 12 Nov 70

2400 12 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|-------|--|
| 75 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1730H, BS515705, obsr freshly cut wood. Inserted Blues. Fd tunnel containing US Cbn (rusty). Also fd tunnel complex w/1xSKS, 4xNVA pks, 40-50xAK47 rds, 5xhammocks, 2xmines made of tin, 40-50lbs of rice (dest), & a few potatoes. Place believed to be resupply point for about 15 pers. Items were possibly brought there by women due to numerous amt of women's undergarments in area. Wpns & ammo were evac to CHL. Res: CIA: 1xUS Cbn, 1xSKS. |
| 76 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1730H, BS632503, fd 1xbnkr 6'x5' opened into room 10'x10' & had 2'x2' hall into another room 8'x6'x2 1/2'. Neg recent use. Near bnkr fd 1x50 gal drum of CS. Dest CS & bnkr. |
| 77 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174 th Avn, at 1910H, BS825425, obsr campfire, eng w/1500-2000 rds of M60 & fired arty w/unk res. |
| 78 | 2130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Binh Son PF #275, at 1745H, BS655010, (en) BS654015, rec SAF fr 5-10xVC fr NE. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad NE. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 79 | 2130 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 1850H, BS704904, eng est 4xVC prox 100m mov S-N w/SAF & 81mm mort. En evad S. After evad, C/1-6 rec 1xM79 rd. They swept fd 1xVC KIA, 1xpk, 2xChicom H/gren & misc docus CIA. Items will be evac ASAP. Will amb tonight & search contact area again in morn. |
| 80 | 2140 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 2120H, BS668577, trip flare det, eng area w/SAF, Claymore mines & illum. Searched w/neg res. |
| 81 | 2250 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, at 1710H, BT045395, rec unk amt of SAF fr est 4xVC, prox 300m. Rtn SAF & arty. VC evad NW. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA. He was wearing blk pants & green shirt. |
| 82 | 23320 | (DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 112215H, BS749559, rec 1xrd M79 & 25-30 rds SAF fr 2-3xpers prox 100m NE. Impact area outside NDP. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 83 | 2335 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 2303H, BS653962, mov to amb site, pointman smelled smoke to S. Eng 2xVC prox 10m, res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's. CIA: pistol belt & sandals. Other VC evad S. |
| 84 | 0900 | (DELAYED) Delayed spot fr 120900H Nov. AMCAL, SFC Crittendon. G3 Ops, eff at 1200H today the CO of 198 th Bde, becomes Commander of CLDC. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; 196 th Bde, Sp Stewart; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; 1-1 Cav, Sgt George; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenault; DIVARTY, CPT Corruthers; 16 th CAG, CPT McDonald. |
| 85 | 0900 | (DELAYED) Delayed spot fr 120900H Nov. 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, req tracker dog tm. Will pick up at Divarty pad at 1000H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. |
| 86 | 0810 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 140600H-201200H Nov. Box #15: UL BS3898, LR BS4295. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G2, SSG Burhig. |
| 87 | 0845 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 160600H-241200H Nov. Box #17: UL BS4674, LR BS4971. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Honijo; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SP Madison; G2, SSG Buehrig; G2 Plans, Sp Soram. |
| 88 | 1045 | (DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Newton. AO Req. Time: 140600H-172400H Nov. Box #127: BT1919, 1719, 1717, along Tien Phuoc NFA bdry 190179 along AO bdry to start. Appr: Tam Ky, LT Doung; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. |
| 89 | 0500 | 196 th Bde, AO Req. Time: ASAP-131800H Nov. Box #129: AT9328, to 9828 to 980276 along AO bdry to start. Appr: 1 st MAR Div, (initials) D.E.L.; CG, MG Milloy; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Stahl; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 90 | 1320 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130600H-131800H Nov. Msn #182: UL BS6348, LR BS7039. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Stunyo. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Collins. |
| 91 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov. Msn #98-3: UL BS5489, LR BS5985. Appr: LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 92 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov. Msn #14: UL AT8230, LR AT9026. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 93 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov. Msn #16: UL BT1708, LR BT2300. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 94 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 95 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Nov. Box #40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 96 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. Also included is Box #67: BS4474, along river to 5175, 570735, 5371, 5571, 5169, 4973, 4696, 4673 to start. |
| 97 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov. Box #12: UL AT9017, LR AT9412. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 98 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov. Box #20: UL BT1113, LR BT1706. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 99 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov. Box #32: UL BT2503, LR BS3499. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 100 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Nov. Box #41: UL BT4306, LR BS5692. Box #45: UL BT3213, LR BT3906. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 12 Nov 70 | 2400 | 12 Nov 70 |

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From Date | Hour | To Date |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 13 Nov 70 | 2400 | 13 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0035 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. PRU fr Nui Loc Son, at 122300H, BT075300, in amb eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, grn unif, age 25. (Info only) |
| 3 | 0035 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. R/4-31, at 2303H, 12 Nov, AT970230, heard voices 900m to S. Susp en mov. Eng w/9 rds of 4.2:" mort w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. |
| 4 | 0200 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 122040H, BS649964, eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 150m to SW. VC rtn w/SAF then evad SW. Swept w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0255 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition White, eff 0700H. |
| 6 | 0500 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0345H, BS653962 & BS651964, while in amb spotted 3xVC mov W to E prox 300m. Eng w/SAF, VC evad S. Neg res. At same time, another elm of A/1-6 rec 6-7x rds SAF & 1xHG at BS707907. Rtn w/SAF & arty illum. Swept area & found footprints, also fd 3xbnkr's dest, 4xcooking pans, 1xUS flashlight, 1xNVA poncho, 10 lbs of rice, 2xhammocks, 1xcan condensed milk, 4xpr blk PJ's, 2xpr scissors, & 30' xwaist band. Will evac to Dottie. |
| 7 | 0647 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 0645H, BS464923, at the time & grid above Tm's were inserted onto cold LZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey; Cof S, Sp Saltman; G2, MSG Hayes; FSE, PFC Madison; XXIV Corps, Sp Garnel. |
| 8 | 0720 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, at 0645H, AS951993, had 1xmech amb det, res: 1xpig KIA. |
| 9 | 0740 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 0502H, BS687593, spotted 3xsampans on Song Ve river mov NE. They called arty but got neg clnc because of PBUA. They informed MACV Mo Duc to see if they had any ARVN's in the area, neg report of any. They kept watching the sampans but they never left the NFA. |
| 10 | 0800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN Dragon, at 1800H, 12 Nov, BS834314, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47 mag, 2xChicom H/gren. |
| 11 | 0800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN Dragon, at 1735H, 12 Nov, BS595605, 1xARVN frnd was WIA by mine. Type unk. NFI. |
| 12 | 0820 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, C/1-20, at 122310H, BS659578, rec 2xunk type rds (arty) fr unk direction. They landed 200m to W of perimeter. NCD. Check was made of US arty and no elm was firing near loc. |
| 13 | 0830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20 at 0755H, BS669577, fd 1xB/T: 1xlarge can filled w/petna had smoke grenade fuse, 1xwk old, sitting on trail. No trip wire attached. Interpreter said VC put down the explo but didn't set them up until leaving area. They still believe VC in area. |
| 14 | 0830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-3, at BS638513, at 122320H, unk type explo about 400m fr perimeter. NCD. They checked w/US arty and no US were firing at that time. Unit thinks it was incoming rd. They did not fire arty, unable to determine where en loc was. |
| 15 | 0855 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 0810H, BS863370, one US picked up ammo can on rice paddy berm. Ammo can was filled w/explo and was B/T w/PRFD. B/T det, res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0818H to Bronco. |
| 16 | 0920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4-21, at 0830H, BS916217, 2xVN male dtn's, 1x17 yrs & 1x18 yrs old. Both wearing blue shirts & blk pants. 17 yr old had neg ID. 18 yr old had questionable ID. Both sent to Mo Duc. |
| 17 | 1000 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Ark & Montana, at 0815H, BS464924, (en) same as frnd, obsr 10-15xVC/NVA w/wpn's in brown khaki unif mov fr the N 50m fr their loc. The 10-15xVC/NVA are circling Ark & Mont at this time. Tm's are waiting for G/S. They will make a sweep of area after G/S work out. At 0830H, Blue Ghost on sta. At 0840H, Blue Ghost expending rkts at this time. At 0855H, Arty req at this time. At 0905H, G/S worked out area. The Tm's have fr the E again. G/S rtn to put down more fire. Arty going in after extr. Tm's extr at BS465924, cold & compl at 0955H. Res: 1xNVA KIA by G/S; 1xNVA WIA. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody; Cof S, Sp Saltman; G2, Sp Hester; XXIV Corps, Sp Garner. |
| 18 | 1000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 122025H, BT110214, mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA. |
| 19 | 1010 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. B/5-46, at 0820H, BT256123, 3d plat mov into blocking psn. Point elm was amb by 3-4xVC. VC were using SAF & Chicom H/gren, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac & 27 th Surg at 0845H. Also 1xUS KIA. En cas unk. They are sweeping at this time. |
| 20 | 1025 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 0730H, BT115233, fd 1xB/T soda can w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 21 | 1025 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 0950H, BT503393, on S&C msn obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 400m. Eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res. |
| 22 | 1045 | 11 th Bde, Sp Eads. 4-21, at 0954H, BS797313, arty FO spotted 1xVC in blk PJ w/wpn. Broke sta 0956H. Back on sta 1001H. Fire msn 32 rds HE. Checking out area and spotted 1xbnkr, BS798312. |
| 23 | 1100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 1030H, BS703904, fd 1xVC KIA in blk PJ resulting fr last nights contact. Body search w/neg ID. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 5xlbs unpol rice, in poor cond, 1xpr blk PJ's. Dest all. |
| 24 | 1125 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1030H, BT281084, fd 1xstruct 6'x8'. Neg sign of recent use. DIP. |
| 25 | 1125 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/5-46, at 1040H, BT219111, dtn 1xVN male, age 60 yrs, w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Extr to IPW CHL. |
| 26 | 1130 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 1130H, BS469929, were inserted into cold LZ. Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G2, PFC Williams. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC
7069

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|-------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 13 Nov 70 | 2400 13 Nov |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1130 | 196 th Bde, LT Wyman. A/1-46 & RF #102, at 0905H, BT221153, (en) BT210152, rec sniper fire fr UNSEF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). A/S was put into area at 1035H. Unit rec more SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). Obsr 3xNVA prox 500m W. Eng w/artly at 1120H. Rec AWF fr 5xpsns to W near same proximity of the A/S. Also rec 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Unit holding in place until resupplied. Area was searched w/neg res. |
| 28 | 1145 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/4-31, at 1030H, AT948204, fd 1x51 cal psn & 1xcigarette lighter w/403d Sapper Bn written on it. Dest psn & extr lighter to HH. |
| 29 | 1200 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4-21, conducted CA at 0803H fr Debbie to cold LZ at BS916266, compl at 0812H. |
| 30 | 1200 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey, 68 th Ranger Bn, conducted CA fr BS536510 at 0930H, to a cold LZ at BS433461, compl 1010H. |
| 31 | 1215 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0925H, BS647958, fd 50 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, edible, 3xtunnels 3'x10', 1xstruct 8'x10'. Dtn 3xVN fem, wearing blk & white PJ's w/neg ID's. Fd 2xsleeping psn outside, 1xinside struct, 1xM16 mag empty. Rice & dtn's evac to Dottie. Rest dest. |
| 32 | 1215 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0935H, BS652958, fd 200lbs rice, unpol, loc grown, good cond in clay crock. Will evac to Dottie. |
| 33 | 1215 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0955H, BS649956, fd 1x7.62mm ammo box containing hammer, nails, trip wire, 1xnotebook, placed in hedgerow. Extr to Dottie. |
| 34 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1800H, 12 Nov, BS733585, fd 1xVN fem dead. No contact by any elm in the area. Believed to have been executed; hole in forehead w/visible powder burns. Interpreter questioned VN in area w/neg res. VN fem had been dead for 8-10xhrs. Under invest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SSG Floyd. |
| 35 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1045H, BS538752, while buying ordnance under VIP, 1xUS dropped beer can, ½ full of explo. Can explo, res: 3xUS WNB. 10xViet child WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to CHL. Beer can appeared to be homemade H/gren & contained pieces of metal & broken glass. Under invest. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in up-date; CofS, COL Clark; XXIV Corps, SSG Floyd; G1, CPT Sprouse. |
| 36 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1055H, BS684579, scout dog det B/T can of petna w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xscout dog WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H to Bronco. |
| 37 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 0910H, BS482715, inserted Blues, fd & dest 6-7xbnkr, 2xtunnels, 8xstruct, 1xcave & extr Blues at 1205H. At 1025H, BS480710, 1xLOH pilot wounded in leg by shrapnel landed LOH secured by Blues. Pilot was replaced. Neg dam to LOH. Alt: 50', spd: 40K, Pilot thinks it was command det mine. At 1210H, BS486713, inserted Blues to check out 1xbnkr. Extr at 1220H w/neg res. |
| 38 | 1300 | 2-1 Reinforced, SSG Cross. D/2-1, at 1120H, BT050399, dtn 1xmale approx 30xys old w/suspicious ID. ID stated he is 61 yr old ; ID has no picture. Also fd 1000 lbs rice & 40 lbs salt, 200 lb rice pol. Dtn, rice & salt evac to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SSG Floyd. |
| 39 | 1305 | 2-1 Reinforced, SSG Cross. D/1-1, at 1130H, BT017485, obsr 1xVC body lying in bushes. Had been dead approx 2xwks. Kill will be cred to D/1-1. |
| 40 | 1323 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1130H, BS681579, fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD loc on trail. DIP. |
| 41 | 1335 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52 & 116 th Avn, at 0710H, inserted at BS496766, 1xVC evad fr area of insertion. Eng by G/S, res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in blk PJ's w/neg ID. At time of eng had pk & wpn, upon search, neg pk or wpn. At 0752H, inserted at BS478772, eng 1xVC attempting to evad. Res: 1xVC KIA w/green shirt, blk pants. CIA: 1xAK47 w/full banana clip, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xtransistor radio dam by M16 rd, unable to determine freq, 1xbottle of pills, 1xbush hat. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's. Evac to Stinson at 1010H. At 0800H, inserted at BS496774, G/S eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, A/1-52 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xwearing blk PJ's, 1xin blk pants & green shirt. Neg pk or wpn or ID. At 0910H, swept fr BS496774 to BS491773. G/S eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. A/1-52 eng 3xVC evad into spider hole, res: 3xVC KIA. All wore blk PJ's w/neg pk, wpn or ID. Searched spider hole w/neg further findings. Dtn 2xMAM WIA(E) w/eng ID, 20-30 yrs old in blk PJ's. D/O 1xto 91 st Evac at 0935H. D/O 1xto 91 st Evac at 1100H. All bodies searched w/neg ID or docus. All CIA extr to Stinson. |
| 42 | 1420 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1205H, BS584398, fd & dest 1x105mm rd. |
| 43 | 1430 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31 at 1230H, AT843245, fd 1x55 gal of corn, good cond, & 10x10 gal drums, 1x155mm cannister full of peanuts. All extr to Karen. Also fd 50 gal rotten, 250lbs corn in good cond. |
| 44 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, conducted Eagle Flt fr Stinson at 0707H to BS496766, 482765, 478772, 496774, 553777, 552769. Compl, cold at 0957H. |
| 45 | 1445 | 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady. R/1-46, at 1340H, conducted CA fr Young to BT212147, compl & cold at 1345H. |
| 46 | 1520 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. E/1 st at 1505H, BT222217, while blowing stream crossing, had a secondary explo, est 30 lbs petna, 3'x4' crater, NCD. Later at 131515H, another secondary explo at same stream crossing est 60 lbs petna. Also NCD, 4'x6' crater. |
| 47 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4-21, at 0930H, BS920268, eng 1xVC w/wp, VC evad N on trail. Area checked & blood trail fd. Tracker dog req. Followed blood trail w/neg res. |
| 48 | 1625 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1540H, BS520753, fd 1xB/T vase, containing 2-3lbs of unk type explo w/PRFD. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 13 Nov 70

2400 13 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 49 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. C&D/4-3. C Co conducted CA fr SJH at 1125H to BS572504, 574494, 583488, compl & cold at 1510H. D Co conducted an Extr fr BS623502, 617515, 623527 at 1140H to SJH, compl at 1455H. |
| 50 | 1640 | 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady. A/4-31, Eagle Flt fr West at 1512H t AT946229, 818262, 805198, compl & cold at 1621H. |
| 51 | 1645 | CLDC, Sp Overland. CLDC alert cond is Gray, eff: 1815H. |
| 52 | 1650 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1615H, AT962193, on S&C fd & dest a resting struct 10'x8'x4' made of bamboo, showing signs of actv in last three weeks. |
| 53 | 1650 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1600H, AT942195, on S&C fd & dest 2xcam struct 6'x10' & 1x.50 cal psn. Signs of use in last two weeks. |
| 54 | 1655 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. F/8 th Cav at 1500H-1512H, VR of ACAV Box #45: BT328103, fd 3xfreshly cult fields. At BT332099, fd 1xfreshly cult field. At BT327098, fd 1xtunnel entrance 2 1/2' in dia & trail running fr tunnel SE. Did not eng. |
| 55 | 1655 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1330H, BT284063, fd 4xstruct, 1x15'x20', 3x10'x10'. Inside struct, 3xwooden tables, motor for a 2.75" rkt. Fd 4xbnkr 6'x10'x4', all reinforced & had been recently used. 25xman fighting psn all were dest. When blown, bnkr had 1xsecondary explo fr unk source. |
| 56 | 1700 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-1, at 1615H, BT113456, fd & dest 2xbnkr w/signs of recent use. At 1615H, BT117457, fd & dest 2xspider hole w/neg signs of recent use. At 1630H, BT094459, fd & dest 3xbnkr w/signs of recent use. |
| 57 | 1705 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1346H, BS619483, rec sporadic M16 fire fr E for abt 10 min. Obsr 3xpers evad E w/M16, wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF, arty approx 300m. Checked area w/neg res. Neg frnd cas. |
| 58 | 1735 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF #933, at 1150H, BS689801, eng 1xplat VC approx 400m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xRF WIA(E) (NFI), 1xAK47 CIA. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 59 | 1745 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy. Sniper tm w/R/5-46, at 1600H, BT413040, obsr 3xVC prox 600m N. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIAS wearing blk PJ's & sandals. Searched body w/neg unit ID. |
| 60 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute DaNang at 0915H. Dept DaNang enroute HH at 1305H. Dept HH enroute CHL at 1430H. |
| 61 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0740H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0815H. |
| 62 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0910H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad at 1110H. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1335H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP pad at 1525H. |
| 63 | 1800 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF #154 & #20, at 1000H, BT075325, eng prox 75xVC w/SAF, then withdrew & fired arty. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xPF KIA, 8xVC KIA, 21xVC KBA. (cred Marine arty at Baldy). Also CIA 1xM16. |
| 64 | 1820 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1812H, BT178140, Sheridan #17 hit mine. D/O processed. Final readout will follow. FINAL READOUT: 5xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1835H to CHL. Dam to Veh: 2xleft road wheels blown off, vehicle has hole in hull. Vehicle had belly armor. Cbt loss. Crater 8'x8'. Est 80lbs nitro starch, believed command det as the M551 was 5 th veh in column. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel. |
| 65 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-52, at 1335H-1645H, BS556797, mov N fr last LZ of Eagle Flt to Stinson rec SAF fr BS560799, prox 500m NE & fr BS559794, prox 500m SE, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O req. While sweeping area of contact rec SAF. G/S req but unable to fire arty because of vil. D/O arrived 1350H, awaited G/S. While waiting for G/S, 1xUS WIA. D/O attempted but rec SAF. D/O pulled out. G/S fr 176 th Avn on sta at 1410H. D/O compl 1420H to 27 th Surg, res: 1xUS KIA (DOA). G/S expended, swept area w/neg res. Cont rtn to Stinson. At 1515H, rec fire fr 2xhilltops at BS539807 prox 500m NW & BS538801, prox 500m SW. Rtn SAF, could not fire arty due to vil. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O on sta at 1530H & waited for G/S. 176 th Avn on sta at 1550H. Bde LOH D/O 3xUS WIA to Stinson at 1545H. D/O by Gen Mataxis at 1610H to 91 st Evac of 1xUS WIA. D/O of 2xUS compl 1610H to 27 th Surg. G/S expended. A/1-52 eng 6xVC at BS537807 prox 600m SE, res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk wpn or ID. Mov. Mov to Stinson. Arty fired as blocking force to the S. 1xof the WIA(E) was CO of A/1-52. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) (1xof whom was CO), 1xWIA(E) DOA. 1xVC KIA. |
| 66 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, at 1705H, BT255125, obsr 2xNVA evad SSE, wearing grn unif, pks & steel helmets & wpns. Eng w/mort & NVA evad into woodline. Arty fired. Will sweep area at first light. |
| 67 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/5-46, at 1725H, BT295074, on ptl fd 1xstruct 10'x15', 3xstruct 6'x8'. Dest. Neg search of area. Struct across river. |
| 68 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1816H, BS767570, dtn 1xmale w/neg ID wearing blk. KCS interrogated man & KCS said man used to work for VC 2xyrs ago. He will be evac to Bronco tomorrow. |
| 69 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174 th Avn, at 1745H, BS774576, swept down & dtn 1xmale age 22xyrs. He was dressed in blk & was evadf. Appeared he was hiding something in the brush. After he was dtn, a woman appeared to pick something out of the brush. She evad succesfully to the W. KCS interrogated the man & he said he used to be a rice carrier for the VC. Dtn at Liz & will be taken to Bronco tomorrow. |
| 70 | 1915 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Wood. D/2-1, at 1730H, BT058398, had 1xUS trip Chicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. 4xChicom H/gren in daisy chain, res: 5xUS WIA. Medivac compl 1755H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel. |
| 71 | 1925 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1900H, BS707890, obsr 2xVC evad to NE prox 250m, VC had 1xwpn & pks. Did not eng because they were entering village. Fired arty illum & swept area, fd that village was unoccupied. Checked out area w/neg res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 13 Nov 70 | 2400 | 13 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 72 | 2020 | 198 th Bde, MAJ Sutton. S2/198 th Bde, at 121530H, BT539073, fd 1xoil drum. Had unusual pictures & unk type writing. Bde Commanding Officer checked out, contacted Div Chem but they showed no interest. EOD says not dangerous material inside. So far 198 th had fd: 4xdrums (BT539073) & 2xdrums (BT539076). |
| 73 | 2025 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1935H, BS767571, dtn 1xMAF, age 36, w/neg ID, dressed in blk. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow. Res: 1xMAF dtn. |
| 74 | 2050 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1836H, BS738572, 2d Plat rec 1xM79 rd fr 300m E, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/art. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 75 | 2050 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1737H, BS720864, obsr 5xVC w/pks & wpns. Processed arty & swept w/neg res. |
| 76 | 2050 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-6, at 1948H, BS699910, fd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. |
| 77 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. R/3-21, at 1600H, BT115233, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, green shorts & shirt. CIA: 1xponcho. Mech amb set up in same loc where B/T was fd & dest at 0730H. |
| 78 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. R/1-46, at 1745H, BT204151, rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 3xwpns prox 200m W. Rtn SAF, swept. Rec 3xrds SAF. Obsr 1xVC evad NW. NCD. |
| 79 | 2130 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. A/5-46, at 1830H, BS244124, (en) BT250115, while in NDP, rec 12x60mm mort rds fr 900m SE. Rtn w/81mm mort, arty, & G/S. G/S on sta 1905H. Broke sta at 2015H. Res: 6x US WIA(E). D/O compl 1920H to 27 th Surg. One of the WIA was DOA. Unk en res, will sweep at first light. Req TAC(E) for ammo at 1900H, compl 2025H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel. |
| 80 | 2145 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Stanffer. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 2130H, BS466929, (en) BS465929, have mov 25-30m to their W. They est 2-3xindiv. |
| 81 | 2145 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. C/2-1, at 1740H, BT090429, obsr 4xVC/NVA 400m S. Initiated SAF & called arty fire msns. 1 st rd 1754H, end of msn 1845H. Will sweep at first light. |
| 82 | 2145 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. C/2-1, at 1800H, BT089444, obsr 3xVC/NVA 700m NW. Initiated SAF & called arty. Fire msns 1 st rd 1840H, end of msn 1850H. Will sweep at first light. |
| 83 | 2200 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 2100H, BT398100, in amb psn obsr mov SW prox 75m. Fired mort illum, obsr 2xVC evad. Processed arty, res: unk. Will sweep at first light. |
| 84 | 2200 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 2145H, BS653964, eng 2xVC w/SAF, prox 150m to NW. VC had wpns. Neg rtn fire. VC evad E. Swept area & fd blood trail. Are following now, using arty illum for light. Swept w/neg res. |
| 85 | 2220 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 2117H, BS709897, eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 200m N. VC evad N. Fd & followed blood trail under arty illum w/neg res. Also dtn 55xwomen & child, 3xMAM all w/neg ID, 2xChicom H/gren & 7 th det cord. |
| 86 | 2245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R/3-1, at 1500H, BT115233, obsr rice paddies, huts, fish traps in river. Signs of rec actv. At 1830H, checked area & fd cabbage patches, many natural caves recent use. Fresh footprints, fresch cut branches, 10-15lbs pol rice, 6xsmall rice paddies inclosed w/bamboo fences, 6xfish traps. Dest fish traps. Will search caves tomorrow. |
| 87 | 2310 | AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. DTOC, 2310H, QL #1 will be closed about 2km S of MO Duc until 140900H, while road repairs go on at bridge. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; 198 th Bde, LT Howard; Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe. |
| 88 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1805H, BS624469, fd 1xhut 10'x20', 25 lbs rice, 50 lbs corn, 7xempty burlap bags, 5xbaskets, 1xrice knife, 1xpen w/5xpigs, 5xbnkr. Fresh tracks in area & 3xtrails. Will dest tomorrow. |
| 89 | 2330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/2-1, at 1800H, BT086449, obsr 3xVC w/1xwpn, prox 500m. Eng w/SAF & processed arty. Will sweep at first light. |
| 90 | 2330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/2-1, at 1740H, BT090424, obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Approx 400m. VC wearing grn tops & blk bottoms. Processed arty. Will sweep at first light. |
| 91 | 2330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-1, at 1325H, BT064404, inserted Blues at above grid, fd 1xbnkr, 2xtrails, 1xstruct. DIP. |
| 92 | 2355 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1430H, BS635474, fd 1x250lb bomb (dud). Req EOD Tm to dest. |
| 93 | 1040 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140700H-Complete. Msn #184: UL BS4773, LR BS5266. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 94 | 1200 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140600H-141800H Nov. Msn #16: UL ZC2127, LR AT8217. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 95 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140500H-142000H Nov. Msn #14: UL AT8230, LR AT9026. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 96 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov. Box #18: AT8627 along river to ZC177219. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 97 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 98 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov. Box #28: BT1323 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box #29: AT9519 along river to 9503, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 99 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Nov. Box #40: UL BS5489, LR BS6083. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Byrd. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 13 Nov 70 | 2400 | 13 Nov 70 |

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
|------|-----------|------|----------|
| 0001 | 14 Nov 70 | 2400 | 14Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0001 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/2-1, at 1945H, 13 Nov, BT089440, obsr mov W of NDP prox 400m. Processed illum w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0005 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 131715H, BS612412, obsr 10-18xVC/NVA w/wpns mov E prox 200m. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. En evad to E. Frnd unable to pursue due to thick terrain. Checked area w/neg res. Will sweep at first light. |
| 4 | 0020 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 132345H, BT395098, obsr & eng w/SAF, 1xVC in rice paddy. VC rtn 4xrds AK fire prox 150m W. Processed arty illum & saw VC fall. Will sweep at first light. |
| 5 | 0140 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0120H, BS460841, started raid on vil at 0001H. Compl at 0120H. Neg res. |
| 6 | 0230 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. F/8 Cav at 0155H, BS505735, spotted 3xVC mov N, rec SAF. Rtn w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. D/3-1 now sweeping area. |
| 7 | 0300 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDEC is alert condition White, eff: 0700H. |
| 8 | 0315 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Greej. C/1-6, at 132210H, BS705897, eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 125m S. VC evad S into vil. Called arty illum. Fd blood trail to vil. Req flare ship. Minute Man 28 on sta at 2310H. Searched vil, res: dtn 2xVN. Fd blood trails in vil. Flare ship broke sta at 0300H. |
| 9 | 0400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 2-23d ARVN Arty, at 0300H, LZ Honey (BS461814), 1xARVN w/2-23d ARVN Arty stole a quantity of VN weekly malaria pills. The man wrote a suicide note & took overdose of pills. At 0300H, req urgent D/O. D/O compl to 27 th Surg. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0420 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 131945H, BS767571, dtn 13xMAF neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. |
| 11 | 0530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/1-20, at 0508H, BS666575, had trip flare det outside NDP. Processed 81mm mort illum & hand flares. Swept area w/neg findings. Will sweep again at first light. |
| 12 | 0730 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, SFC Fountain. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 0725H, BS411956, inserted into cold LZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Haines; OB, LT Oprisko; Cof S, COL Clark; G2, PFC Williams; XXIV Corps, Sp Randall. |
| 13 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, at 0710H, AT852240, on ptl fd 2xNVA ponchos, 1xrucksack, 1xUS mess kit, 1xVC mosquito net & docus. Docus extr to West. All else dest. |
| 14 | 0855 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4 th ARVN, at 0630H, BS740445, while on raid, 1xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0905 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon at 0900H, BS411956, report spotting 4xNVA/VC w/wpns & blk PJ's 50m to their E, mov S to N. Ntfy: OB, SSG Ruele; Cof S, Sgt Chapman; G2, PFC Williams; 198 th Bde, LT Moody. |
| 16 | 1003 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0945H, BS744567, arty dam assessment: dest 10-15xbnkr, large bush, almost dest. Sweep of mangrove area there are still small groups of brush visible at this time. Area almost unusable by en. |
| 17 | 1005 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. RF #934 & PF #51, at 0800H, 13 Nov, BS511778, rec 1xHoi Chanh, neg wpn. Stated he was from Son Bac (H). Extr to Son Tinh. |
| 18 | 1025 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0825H, BT244124, det B/T can of C-rations w/PTFD. Crater 1'x4", res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0905H to 91 st Evac. |
| 19 | 1025 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, conducted CA fr Debbie at 0700H to BS559808, 565814, 575817, 577790, 555792, 580783, 554784. Compl & cold at 0830H. (Info only) |
| 20 | 1045 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. 174 th Avn, at 1000H, BT224226, a CH-47 on resup msn for E/1 st rec 2hits of SAF at 400' & 70K. Neg cas. G/S req. |
| 21 | 1120 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/1-1, at 0745H-0840H, AT922357, obsr 2xcamp huts, AT907345, obsr 1xhut, BT048451, fd a lean-to w/bnkr, BT061467, obsr boot prints on trail. Unit dest huts; bnkr not dest. |
| 22 | 1150 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. A&B/3-1. A Co conducted an Extr fr BS498638, 492632 at 0830H to Hill 411, compl at 0900H. B Co conducted CA fr Hill 411 at 0910H to BS543675, compl at 1000H. |
| 23 | 1203 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20 at 0555H, BS768569, 1xMAM w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's was dtn by unit on 13 Nov. KCS interrogated dtn. He said he was VC. Dtn was tied up & cut loose by 12 yr old VN boy when US guard left his post to relieve himself; another guard sighted the escapee who was making for water 25m away. Escapee was challenged twice but dove into water. Co sniper killed him w/1xrd through the head as MAM was swimming away. 12 yr old boy was to MI at Bronco. Statement fr Bn CO & Co CO. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 24 | 1205 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46, & RF #102, at 1145H, BT209147, rec 10xrds M79 fire fr their night laager psn prox 400m W. Obsr 8xVC. Arty fired. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1247H to 91 st Evac (1xVN), 2xVN & 1xUS to 27 th Surg. Swept w/neg res. |
| 25 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0855H, BS564788, while on CA G/S obsr & eng 5xVC evad fr area. Res: 5xVC KIA by G/S, cred to 116 Avn. ARVN's CIA: bag of med sup, small trans radio, & sm amt of docus. ARVN's have all. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1250 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1140H, BS686584, fd B/T can of petna w/TWFD on trail. Res: DIP. |
| 27 | 1250 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1015H, BS493718, fd B/T in 8"x6" hole; was covered w/barbed wire & paper. Barbed wire was connected to 2xM26 H/gren w/PTFD. Res: DIP. |
| 28 | 1250 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1045H, BT296068, ptl fd 2xVC KBA, 1xmale 40 yrs old & 1xfem 40 yrs old. Body search w/neg findings. Bodies next to struct that had been dest by arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, cred to C/1-14. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

14 Nov 70

2400

14Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 29 | 1250 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1135H, BS712289, dest 2xstruct. Obsr several tunnels at BS721312 & signs of recent actv in area. |
| 30 | 1300 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy. Son Tin, at 0600H-1500H, 13 Nov, search & dest msn conducted by HQ/TC-127/ST, Box BS656840, 690840, 690780, 656780. Res: RF #933 made contact w/VC at BS694815, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 4xB/T DIP, 2xRF WIA(M). (Info only) |
| 31 | 1305 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-46, at 1130H, BT219117, eng 6xVC/NVA prox 50m NE w/SAF. 4xVC/NVA evad, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA. Bodies searched, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK50, 147 rds AK ammo, 4xAK47 mags (empty), 10xrds 9mm, 2xbags rice, 50xlbs, med sup, 4xpks, 2xshirts, 1xNVA canteen, 1xUS canteen, assorted letters, diaries, maps, 2xwallets, 1xhelmet, 2xbush hats, 2xentrenching tools, 1xhunting knife, wearing khaki pants & shirts. Will be extr to CHL. Arty not fired because of commo problems. Wpns & docus extr to Young. |
| 32 | 1310 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition code Gray, eff: 1814H. |
| 33 | 1310 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1200H, BT081207, on ptl E obsr cone shaped object in ground. Believed it to be some kind of B/T, DIP. Crater 15"x2' deep. |
| 34 | 1320 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins, A&R/4-3, A Co conducted CA fr BS646511, 659504, 652527, 649489 at 1100H to BS577465, 596459, compl & cold at 1155H. R plat conducted an extr fr BS631491 at 1120H to SJH, compl at 1135H. |
| 35 | 1332 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 1330H, BS415977, report finding a 3xman shelter, 2xsmall caves w/1xsteel helmet & 1xspoon in one cave. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody. |
| 36 | 1335 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 0700H, BS626467, det mech amb, res: 5xpigs KIA. |
| 37 | 1335 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/9 RF Co, conducted CA fr BT292232 at 0945H to BT203122, compl & cold at 1005H. (Info only) |
| 38 | 1345 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1245H, BT078296, on S&C eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's at prox 400m W evad fr struct area. Evad successfully. Neg arty because of frnd. Dtn 1xMAF w/ID card & 1xchild. Will be extr to Center. VC evad fr her struct. |
| 39 | 1400 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont at 1350H, BS468933, report 1xVC/NVA in khaki unif, no wpn or pk, mov NW to SE. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Forrey. |
| 40 | 1420 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, at 1330H, AT844250, on S&C fd 250lbs unpol rice, loc grown, not edible, stored in ammo boxes. Also fd 5 lbs corn, not edible, 1xVC poncho, 1xdead water buffalo, temporary shelters, docus. Docus will be extr to West. Rest dest. |
| 41 | 1425 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, at 1310H, AT938017, on S&C fd docus, 1xViet hand written letter & 15xleaflets. Extr to Mary Ann. |
| 42 | 1435 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 1200H, BS512853, unit was amb by 1xVC squad, rtn SAF w/neg res. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 43 | 1437 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 1100H, BS514850, made contact w/est sqd en force, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xshotgun & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. Neg frnd cas. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1440 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-1, at 1145H, BT112448, while mov into hamlet obsr 2xVN males evad fr struct. KCS told them to stop. B Trp pursued & eng at 50' SW. Wearing grn unif, US pistol belts, res: 1xNVA KIA, 30xys old, 1xNVA WIA/CIA 50 yrs old. KIA had 3xChicom H/gren, WIA had 1xUS M26 H/gren, 2xClaymore mines, bags w/diary & letters. D/O req. Swept area & fd camf bnkr. Dest bnkr. Diary & letters will be evac through Marine channels. Neg unit ID. |
| 45 | 1440 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/1-6, at 1130H, BS703805, enroute to Van Theinh vil, KCS popped a hand flare, it hit VNF who was severely burned. Unit administered first aid & req D/O. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1210H. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1415H, BS601418, fd 1x500lb bomb. EOD tm will dest. |
| 47 | 1450 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, req EOD Tm. Tm will catch CH47 to Bronco. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; 133d EOD Co, Sp Bagwell. |
| 48 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 0935H, BT058403, obsr 9xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns prox 500m SW. Eng w/SAF, VC/NVA rtn fire. Fired arty, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1119H to Baldy. Also fd 1xVN fem WIA(E), 1xchild WIA(E). D/O compl 1119H to Baldy. Swept area w/neg res. At 1120H, VR obsr at BT053403, 7xcam struct. Dest. At BT055402, obsr rock cavern & sleeping psn, dest. At BT055403, obsr 1xcam struct, dest. |
| 49 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Moran. R/4-31, req mine dog tm. Will pick up at Divarty Pad at 0700H 15 Nov. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; 196 th Bde, Sgt Moran. |
| 50 | 1505 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. R&A/1-6, at 1320H, BS632972, (en) BS632963. R plat obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn prox 900m S. A Co swept & fd 1xfull AK47 mag, 4xpks & docus. Will be extr to Dottie. |
| 51 | 1505 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. F/8 Cav, at 1410H, on VR obsr: BT367066, trail E-W; BT366097, trail NE-SW; BT358099, rest area & trail N-S. |
| 52 | 1510 | Co G, 75 th Ranger, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 1150H, BS415964, report spotting 2xVC/NVA, signaling w/something white, with wpns & blk PJ's. The VC/NVA were 75m E of Vermont & Oregon. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 14 Nov 70

2400 14Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 53 | 1510 | 2-1 Reinforced, SSG Cross. D/1-1, at 1310H, BT075495, (en) BT073459 & 070459, UH-1H went down due to mech failure. Birds that extr pilot & crew rec'd SAF fr 10-15xVC/NVA in green unif. AH-1G rtn fire, circling area while D/1-1 moves to sec helicopter. Ntfy: Duy Xuyen (Dist HQ) of contact & Cav mov. Sqd of D/1-1 is airborne for rapid reaction & possible insertion. CH47 will extr aircraft. |
| 54 | 1521 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, 1410H, BS520750 & BS521749, fd 2xB/T, both Chi 82mm rds w/TWFD on trail near old NDP loc. DIP. |
| 55 | 1525 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-6, at 1238H, BS722870, (en) BS728864, obsr 2xVC prox 800m wearing blk PJ's w/wpns. Arty fired w/neg res. |
| 56 | 1540 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B&C/3-21. B Co conducted CA fr Center at 1400H to B T189113, compl & cold at 1422H. C Co conducted an Extr fr BT189113 at 1413H to West, compl & cold at 1437H. |
| 57 | 1555 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1315H, BS584497, fd 2xstruct 8'x8', bomb shelter. Will hold approx 3xpeople. Recently used. Was in good cond. Fd 3xtrails. Will set up mech amb on trails tonight. Dest struct tomorrow. |
| 58 | 1555 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nally. A/1-1, at 1513H, BT195159, fd 1xbouncing betty apers mine. DIP w/NCD. |
| 59 | 1556 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1345H, BS612475, obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's 300m S w/neg pk or wpn. En evad S. Eng w/arty & swept area w/neg res. |
| 60 | 1605 | Quang Ngai, MAJ Crosby. Ha Thanh Rangers, at 1130H, 13 Nov, BS404578, obsr 300xVC w/wpns & pks. En did not have a radio & were mov SE on trail at grid BS409579 at 1130H. Unit req arty fire msn fr AMCAL L.O. at Son Ha. Arty fired 48xrds of 8" w/unk res. Excess 40xrds fired. |
| 61 | 1630 | 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. B/1-1, at 1510H, BT092472, while srch hut fd confidential papers in rice bowl. Contents: call signs, freq & LZ's. Also fd inof on FSB Ryder & FSB Ross. Papers stated 6xVC constantly working area in 2000m radius of above grid. Docus will be evac to Baldy. |
| 62 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. LRRP's, 6 th ARVN, at 0750H, conducted a CA fr Arty Hill to BS417792, compl & cold at 0845H. |
| 63 | 1740 | 39 th Engr, Sp Scott. D/39 th Engr, at 1530H, BT181530, fd 2xUS shape charges 15 lbs each on side of road. Mark on charges: MFRTKG-3-6-68-DQN-D. Res: DIP. |
| 64 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept Div HQ's enroute CHL (W), then to 198 th Bde CP at 1045H. Dept 198 th CP enroute to Div HQ at 1145H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1335H, Dept Bronco enroute SJH at 1430H. Dept SJH enroute 411 at 1510H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad at 1610H. |
| 65 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0835H. Dept Stinson enroute 14 th Avn at 0925H. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann at 1310H. Dept Mary Ann enroute West at 1355H. Dept West enroute Cbt Ctr at 1430H. |
| 66 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0835H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL (W) at 0950H. Dept CHL (W) enroute Stinson at 1055H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP pad at 1140H. |
| 67 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. PF #29, at 1618H. BS635998, eng est 1xplat of VC in a SE direction at 200m. Req & got arty. Swept area, res: 5xVC KIA, 20xB40 rfts, 10xbangalore torpedoes & 1xM16 CIA. |
| 68 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1705H. BS906225, dtn 1xVN fem age 30 w/neg ID. Wearing blk PJ's, mov E down stream bed. Evac to Debbie. |
| 69 | 1830 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sp Stanffer. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 1830H, BS414967, have mov to the E & W. Also say they are near a small clearing but not large enough for a helicopter. Also would need McGuire Rig for an y extr. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. |
| 70 | 1945 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1700H, BS863373, fd & dest 5xM79 rds, 2x60mm rds & 1x40mm rd. |
| 71 | 2015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1825H, BS689578, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk dressed in green, prox 900m E. Lost target. Mov to BS683577, eng 1xVC/NVA in green unif, prox 100m N. Swept w/neg res. |
| 72 | 2010 | 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. D/1-1, at 1600H, BT083504, obsr 5-10xVC/NVA fording river. Eng w/onboard ord, res: 5xVC KBG/S. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel. |
| 73 | 2015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1837H, BS738574, obsr 1xMAF evad into bnkir. KCS told her to come out. Neg res. Eng bnkr w/H/gren. Fd MAF in hole in floor of bnkr w/small scratch. Age 21, neg ID, dressed in blk. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow. Res: 1xVC dtn. |
| 74 | 2015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1830H, BS515705, search of caves, fd & dest: 2x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD, also 30 lbs unpol rice, 1xsmall cabbage patch, num rice baskets, 1xChicom canteen, 6xVN ponchos, 2xhuts in caves. Fd & evac 15xM16 mag in good cond, 1xVN letter (evac to Bronco). Many signs of recent actv in area. |
| 75 | 2015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1825H, BS767578, dtn 1xfem w/neg ID. Seen earlier today by woman in vil talking w/2xVC w/pks & wpns. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow. Res: 1xVNF dtn. |
| 76 | 2015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1730H, BS515704, det 2x82mm mort rds B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS w/frag wnds, 1xloss of hearing. D/O compl 141750H. |
| 77 | 2015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-3, at 1505H, BS612475, area eng w/arty, 5xVC/NVA obsr evad. At 1550H, HELIX checked area, obsr tunnel. At 1552H, arty eng area again. At 1700H, A/S put in, 3xbnkr dest, 2xsecondary explo, 1xsecondary fire. At 1718H, R/4-3 inserted. Fd 3xbnkr dest by A/S, 2xcaves, several fighting psn & signs of recent actvy. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 14 Nov 70

2400 14Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 78 | 2055 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1500H, BS582464, fd 1xstruct 5'x4' made of grass. DIP. 3xbnkr, 5'x5'x4' w/overhead cover, DIP. Recent actv in area, many trails. At BS585466, fd old ARVN NDP: 4x57 recoilless rifle rds, DIP. 3xrds M16 ammo DIP. |
| 79 | 2110 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF #260, at 2100H, BS753492, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 80 | 2230 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 4/6 ARVN & 176 th Avn, at 2000H-2100H, BS558790, eng w/SAF, est 1xplat VC. VC rtn w/SAF & 1xB40 rkt, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac, 2xVC KIA, dressed in blk, 1xAK47 CIA & 15xChicom H/gren CIA. G/S on sta at 2030H. Res: 3xVC KBG/S. |
| 81 | 2320 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. F/8 Cav at 2300H, BS726449, eng 1xVC in a tree. VC rtn w/SAF. At this time F/8 spotted another VC in a tree. Eng w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. |
| 82 | 2325 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46 & RF Intel Plat, at 2130H, BT312118, while on ptl towards susp en loc at BT305117, w/RF plat 400m in advance. RF's amb by UNSEF 75m to W. RF's rtn w/SAF. B/5-46 eng VC w/SAF. Processed arty illum, res: 2xChicom H/gren CIA, 10xVC KIA (RF cred for all kills), 4xAK47, 2xB40 rkts CIA, 9xRF WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 st Evac, 1xRF MIA, 1xB40 rkt launcher CIA, & 1xRF KIA. E#st 50 or 60 VC/NVA spread out between top & bottom of ridge of contact. (Info only) |
| 83 | 0900 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150700H-151800H Nov. Msn #187: UL BS6446, LR BS7039. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 84 | 1220 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150700H-151800H Nov. Msn #11: UL BT0731, LR BT1026. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 85 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150700H-151800H Nov. Msn #98-3: UL BS5489, LR BS5985. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 86 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov. Box #18: AT8627 along river to ZC177219. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 87 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 88 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov. Box #28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321, to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 89 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov. Box #29: AT9519 along river to 9503, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 90 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 91 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H - 152000H Nov. Box #14: UL AT8609, LR AT9201. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 92 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Nov. Box #20: BT1611, 3111, 3108, 2708, 2405, 1605, to start. Box #60: UL BS3860, LR BS4451. Box #61: BS7535, 7935, 7926, 7026, 7033, 7533 to start. Box #62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 93 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Nov. Box #21: UL BT1121, LR BT1916. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 94 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 150500H-152000H Nov. Box #40: BS3097, 3697, 3895, 4195, 3889, 3091 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 95 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 96 | 2400 | AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were reported as 20 VC & 3 NVA KIA with 2 IWC. There were 21 VN dtn. In Op Hoang Dieu, D/1-1 Cav G/S eng & killed 5 VC. The 198 th Bde reported that G/S fr the 116 th AHC eng & killed 5 VC this morn. US/GVN forces combined in 12 ops. Amcal forces conducted 5 CA's, 1 Eagle Flt, & 3 Extr while supporting 1 ARVN Bn CA and 2 Co CA's. Engr's cleared 120 acres today. Total US casualties were reported as 6 WIA(E). |
| 97 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 15 Nov 70 | 2400 15 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0130 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. F/8 Cav, at 0010H-0125H, BT149221, while working Night Hawk Box #28, rec 5-10xrds SAF. Rtn w/AWF w/neg res. |
| 3 | 0230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. F/8 Cav, at 142320H, BS719453, eng 1xVC evad into bnkr. Processed arty, 26xrds of 105mm HE. Res: 1xbnkr dest by arty. R/4 ARVN will sweep at first light. |
| 4 | 0255 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition is code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 5 | 0515 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. Que Son PF, on 14 Nov, AT990289, Hoi Chanh w/the PF's report that above grid is rice cache & may be boobytrapped. PF's will sweep today. |
| 6 | 0655 | Tam Ky, Cancilla. MAT #8, at 141500H, BT260145, 238 RF Co, eng est VC Sqd w/SAF. VC rtn SAF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0712 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sp Stauffer. LRRP Tm Ohio, at 0710H, BT491146, were inserted into cold LZ. |
| 8 | 0914 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 0712H, BS894235, fd 1xtrench 8' deep, 6' long, 2' wide. Nothing in trench & not recently used. DIP. At BS896223, fd 1xpk of marijuana cigarettes, 30xcigarettes in c-ration accesary pack wrapped in blue paper, rolled up in VN newspaper. DIP. |
| 9 | 0945 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman. A&B/4-31. A Co conducted CA fr West & Siberia at 0800H to AT818241, compl & cold at 0821H. B Co conducted an Extr fr AT845215 at 0800H to West & Siberia, compl & cold at 0830H. |
| 10 | 1005 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Sniper Tm w/E/5-46, at 142130H-150200H, BT414034, heard voices outside NDP, eng w/claymore mine & swept w/neg res. |
| 11 | 1005 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-6, at 0710H, BS712865, eng 4xVC prox 7' wearing blue unif. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 27 th Surg at 0740H, 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID, 1xM79 launcher w/3rds CIA, 3xVC evad S. |
| 12 | 1005 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/1-6, at 0645H, BS634961, det B/T c-ration can w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0710H to 91 st Evac. |
| 13 | 1005 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 6 th ARVN LRRPs, at 142314H-150015H, BS391800, eng UNSEF w/claymore & SAF. Res: 22xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 1xM1 Cbn, 5xstruct, DIP. Fd 2xtons of rice & fish. Will extr to Arty Hill. |
| 14 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 141800H, BT084202, on S&C dtn 1xMAF age 28 yrs w/neg ID wearing blk pants, khaki top. She was in struct area & had 3xchild. She told KCS that she & her husband were VC. She was extr to Center, then on to HH. |
| 15 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/3-1, at 141900H, BS515706, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's. Body checked w/neg unit ID. |
| 16 | 1100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 116 th Avn, at 0900H, Tam Ky, while landing at Blue Ghost pad it crashed, res: 1xUS WNB(E). Acft combat loss. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 0910H. |
| 17 | 1100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1000H, BT228129, rec unk amt SAF. Det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1007H to 91 st Evac. |
| 18 | 1100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 1000H, BT193125, at 0730H, an RF Co obsr 60xVC. Arty fired. At 1000H, R/1-46 obsr en in 6xmangroves crossing trail. Arty fired 8" rds on BT188127 for blocking fire. B/3-21 mov as blocking force to NE. R/1-46 is pursuing. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 19 | 1100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. C/4-21, at 121600H BS613434, fd picture w/2xVN males & 2 VN fem wearing khaki & black PJ's, also fd 1xGI dog tag: Willy Collins, 233-78-2458, US51714972, bld type O Pos, Religion: Baptist. All extr to Bronco. Ntfy: AG Cas, CPT Candelaria. |
| 20 | 1100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1000H, AT970193, on ptl obsr 3xcamf bnkrs. Arty fired. D/4-31 swept area. Bnkr dest. |
| 21 | 1105 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. B/1-1, at 0910H, BT108472, fd prox 500 lbs unpol rice buried in vats. Extr to Baldy. Loc grwon, good cond. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 22 | 1110 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1030H, AT814248, fd fresh footprints, followed them to 1xstruct w/signs of recent use. Did not dest. Set up mech amb; will check later. |
| 23 | 1130 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nalley. A/1-1, at 1120H, BT187151, fd 1xbody prox 25 yrs old believed to be PF/ARVN. Was in PF unif. Believed to have been killed by B/T. Tam Ky sending personnel to pick up body. |
| 24 | 1130 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/1-20, at 1030H, BS752662, det B/T can of petna w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H. |
| 25 | 1200 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 2/6 ARVN, at 0640H, BS540860, search vil & fd 1xM1 cbn. At 0540H, BS540850, rec sniper fire, rtn SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. At 0525H, BS525867, rec sniper fire & SAF, rtn SAF, res in 1xVC KIA, 2x VC CIA, 1xM16 CIA, docus CIA. Extr to Arty Hill. |
| 26 | 1220 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nally. E/1 st Cav, at 1145H, BT233243, fd 1xmine unk type w/PTFD. Res: DIP. Crater 3'x2'. NCD. Believed to be mort rd. Was partially buried. |
| 27 | 1230 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Time: 150600H-201200H Nov. Box #18: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon. |
| 28 | 1245 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. F/17 at 1215H, BT159283, Sniper 143 obsr 1xVC male & 1xVC fem evad prox 50m W. Eng w/3 rds SAF, res: 1xVC fem KIA, dressed in blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn, neg ID. VC male evade successfully. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1150H, BS752672, dtn 2xVN, 1xmale age 57 dressed in blk, 1xfem age 50, blk bottoms, purple top. Both had ID cards. Were in area of B/T det earlier this morn. Will be evac to Bronco. |
| 30 | 1310 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #14. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; G2, PFC Williams; OP, LT Oprisko. |
| 31 | 1310 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Ark & Mont, at 1255H, BS468924, were extr fr a cold PZ. Ntfy: CofS, Sp Saltman; G2, PFC Williams; OP, LT Oprisko; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; SSG Ruelle. |
| 32 | 1325 | 196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard. RF #19, at 0500H, BT194132, eng 3xNVA w/pks, res: 3xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xK54, 3xtrans radios, doucs. Extr to Young & will be taken through RF channels. Unit ID was V 13 AKA: 3d Co 74 th Hvy Wpns Bn. Province pers at Young made intial readout of docus. NVA wore grn unif. (Info only) |
| 33 | 1335 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nalley. A/1-1, at 1315H, BT179145, dtn 1xMAM w/false ID card. Will be extr to HH. Wearing blk top & grn shorts, carrying blue pants. |
| 34 | 1350 | 11 th Bde, CPT Jones. C&D/1-20 & MACV Commandos, C Co conducted an Extr fr BS667574, 672580, 658578, at 0913H to Liz compl & cold at 1050H. D Co conducted an Egl Flt fr Liz at 0847H to BS666589, 678594, 675589, 667574, 658573, & 675573, compl & cold at 1127H. MACV Commandos conducted Egl Flt fr Dragon at 1100H to BS671548, 681568, compl & cold at 1105H. |
| 35 | 1400 | AAE, LT Abbott. F18 Cav at 0035H, BS726449, rec SAF & .30 cal fire while at 500' & 60K. NCD. Eng 2xVC/NVA, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA. |
| 36 | 1410 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1300H, BS893233, fd 2xspider holes camf w/brush. Neg findings, neg signs of recent use. Dest. |
| 37 | 1410 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1352H, BS700600, fd 1xRPG rd between 2xrocks, not B/T. DIP. |
| 38 | 1415 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. RF #19, at 1130H, BT192124, fd 1xtunnel & 9xUS claymores. Tunnel dest. Claymores extr thru RF channels. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1415 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46, at 1210H, BT216131, on S&C fd 1xcultivated garden & 15xhomemade H/gren. Dest all. |
| 40 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1220H, BS505715, eng cave complex with 155 & 105mm & 220 rds of 5=40mm, res: 2xsecondary explo. R/3-1 swept area. C/26 th Engr will check area to dest caves. |
| 41 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1305H, BS740573, fd a zip gun made of metal w/a bamboo handle, 20x.7.62 rd, 10 of which were expended, 1xUS claymore bag containing blk PJ's at BS738574. Also at BS740573, fd 1xexpended LAW tube. Dest. Zip gun extracted to Liz. At BS741572, fd 3xAK47 rds wrapped in brown paper in PJ's. Will be extr to Liz. |
| 42 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1345H, BS460733, fd 500 lb bomb not B/T. FSN: 1325-7106-6763. DIP. |
| 43 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1105H, BS601467, rec sporadic AK47 fire prox 75-100m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1142H to Bronco. D/O & G/S rec SAF fr BS602464 & BS605470. NCD. Eng w/unlk res. A/4-3 rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept w/neg res. |
| 44 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1115H, BS588491, fd 1xstruct 4'x8' under constr prox 2xwks old on a trail running NE-SW. Neg signs of recent actvy, dest. |
| 45 | 1435 | 198 th Bde, PFC Forey. 2/6 ARVN, at 1215H, BS518852, search vil, res: 1xVC CIA. (Info only) |
| 46 | 1510 | AMCAL, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #19. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon. |
| 47 | 1515 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. MAT-7 w/RF's #102, at 1200H, BT179178, on S&C obsr an est VC plat. Req G/S who eng En at 300m N of frnd loc. M-7 rec SAF. Arty processed & fired. Res: 2xUS WIA by SAF. D/O compl 1412H to CHL. G/S on sta at 1235H. Swept area & fd 3xVC KIA, cred to 71 st Avn G/S. UPDATE: (2230H) There were no US cas, 2xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA (as mentioned above). |
| 48 | 1525 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1410H, BS604422, fd 1xgrave containing 1xNVA w/neg doucs wearing grn shorts & shirt. He has been dead for 1xweek KBA. Also fd 10xspider holes, used abt 1 wk ago; 1xLRRP bag fd, also 1xbnkr 6'x6'x6' w/overhead cover. Dest spider holes & bnkr. Cred NVA to B/6-11 Arfty. |
| 49 | 1530 | Co G 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon at 1520H, BS414967, made contact w/prox 20xNVA/VC carrying AK47's, 1xCbn. VC/NVA are 40m up a hill fr their loc. Fr 198 th Bde: CPT Hicks, LRRPs rec fire while mov down trail. NFI. Ntfy: Cof S, COL Clark; G2, MAJ Reese. |
| 50 | 1535 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1509H, BS768609, dtn 1xVNM age 50 w/neg ID on beach wearing white & purple PJ's. Will be extr to Bronco. |
| 51 | 1600 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 1400H, BS580779, rec sniper fire (MACV Pers) at Dottie. Used 176 th Avn Bird for VR at 1430H, obsr 5xVC. Door gunners eng w/M60. 4/6 ARVN maneuvered. Res: 5xVC KIA; cred 2xVC to 176 th Avn, 3xVC to 6 th ARVN; also CIA: 1xAK47. CIA some docus, will be extr to Dottie. |
| 52 | 1600 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1515H, BS472732, fd 1xtunnel 2', went in 4', then branched 5' deep. Neg rec use. Dest. |
| 53 | 1600 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Sniper w/E/1-6, at 1320H, BS689815, fd & dest 1x81mm rd attached to anti personnel mine w/PRFD. |
| 54 | 1605 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1515H, BS487726, fd 1xstruct 13'x10'. Neg recent use. Dest. |
| 55 | 1605 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1515H, BS485725, fd 1xstruct 6'x6' w/neg signs of rec use & 1xUS entrenching tool. Dest struct. Kept entrenching tool. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

15 Nov 70

2400

15 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 56 | 1605 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1515H, BS586495, fd 2xstruct of bamboo & elephant grass prox 2xdays ago were used. Fresh tracks in area. Well used trail running NE-SW. Dest & set up mech amb. |
| 57 | 1605 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1518H, BS761603, fd 4000 lbs unpol rice, good cond, loc grown, 1xmo old. ½ of rice in a coffin in front of struct, other ½ in 55 gal drums covered w/plastic in a hedgerow. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer. |
| 58 | 1605 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1450H, BS665574, det B/T unk type w/TWFD in an open field, not trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1512H to Bronco. Barbed wire was obsr in area. |
| 59 | 1630 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray. Eff: 1800H. |
| 60 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20 & RF #103, at 1610H, B S738592, fd tunnel 30-35' long. Prox 1xyr old. Not rec used. Had already been dest. |
| 61 | 1655 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tm's Vermont & Oregon, at 1650H, BS410967, extr fr a a cold PZ. Pilot obsr 1xVC/NVA 100m NE of extr grid wearing blk PJ's. Ntfy: Cof S, Sp Saltman; G2, MSG Hayes; OB, MAJ Conroy. |
| 62 | 1700 | 26 th Engr, MAJ Whitley. Req mine dog tm. Will pick up at Divarty pad at 160630H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Romano; 26 th Engr, MAJ Whitley. |
| 63 | 1725 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 4/6 ARVN, at 0600H, BS575795, obsr 1xVC mov NE. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's, neg pk, wpn or ID. (Info only) |
| 64 | 1725 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/5-46, at 1410H, BT292129, det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H to 27 th Surg. |
| 65 | 1800 | AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0935H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1020H. |
| 66 | 1800 | AMCAL, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Baldy at 1400H. Dept Baldy enroute HH at 1525H. Dept HH enroute Young at 1545H. Dept Young enroute VIP pad 1620H. |
| 67 | 1830 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Titchey. F/17 Cav at 1832H, BT161289, while putting up mech amb, dtn 1xMAF, 19xyrs old w/child. Neg ID. She will be extr to HH tomorrow. |
| 68 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R/4-3, conducted Eagle Flt fr SJH at 1757H to BS609515, 615515, 603503, 611502, 602484, 609486, compl & cold at 1805H. |
| 69 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, LT Garwood. A&D/5-46. A Co conducted Extr at 1530H fr BT244124 & BTCHL, compl at 1715H. D Co conducted a CA fr BT410103 at 1550H to cold LZ's at BT253127 & BT258108, compl at 1737H. |
| 70 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A&R/4-21. A Co conducted CA fr BS905203, 907224 & 892233 at 6122H to BS833269, 856266, 821263, compl & cold at 1720H. R plat conducted Egl Flt fr Debbie at 1654H to BS903303, 905203, compl & cold at 1709H. |
| 71 | 1910 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #23, at 1020H, BS637839, rec 2xHoi Chanh's, 1x20xyrs old & 1x25xyrs old. Neg wpns. Both were guerillas, natives of Binh Son Dist. Presently at Son Tinh. |
| 72 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/123d Avn, at 1645H, BS392591, Blues inserted. Fd 1xNVA helmet, clothing, empty 105xcannister. Signs of rec actvy. 300xstruct (200xold, 100xnew), considerable number of cult fields, 30-40xwater buffalo. Not dest. Struct not occupied. |
| 73 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1630H, BS584503, fd 1xopen struct 10'x10' prox 5xdays old. Used w/in last 72 hrs. In area fd 5 lbs pol rice, 5 lbs salt, 2 rice knives. Also fd freshly dug tunnel, 5' deep, 3' dia. Struct built of mud & elephant grass. 3xtrails led to struct fr N, S & E. Set up mech amb. Will dest tomorrow. |
| 74 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1700H, BS759574, fd a B/T H/gren, M26, w/TWFD in woodline. DIP. |
| 75 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. D/1-20, at 1710H, BS675569, fd 1xstruct w/a spool of light fish line. Dest struct. Neg signs of recent use. Dest fish line. |
| 76 | 1935 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-3, at 1443H, BS609528, fd 4xstruct, 1xcompl, 3xunder constr. Fd signs of rec actvy in area. Fd 25xspider holes & fighting psns. Fd 1xwell used trail E-W. Struct & spider holes were dest. |
| 77 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 1100H, BS839309, eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK44 CIA, 1xMG barrel & 1xMG bipod also CIA. |
| 78 | 2045 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #132, at 1600H, BT311118, obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 7xbnkrs fd, 1xlarge mess hall fd, 4xB40 rkt launchers, 400xrds M16 ammo, 1xAK47 mag & various pers items CIA. (Info only) |
| 79 | 2045 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #132, at 1615H, BT30647, obsr 10xVC prox 100m S. Eng w/SAF, res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA, 3xflags, 1xSoviet & 2xNVA, & 2xpistol belts CIA. (Info only) |
| 80 | 2045 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #132, at 1610H, BT306118, eng UNSEF prox 50m to E. VC evad E. RF started to sweep area, rec SAF, rtn w/SAF & swept area, res: 12xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA, evad to E successfully wearing green khaki unif & web gear. CIA: 3xAK47's, 2xB40 rkt launchers, & 4xcases of AK47 ammo. (Info only) |
| 81 | 2045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1336H, BS662557, dtn 1xMAM. He was attempting to evad SW. Neg ID, dressed in white. Evac to Bronco. |
| 82 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, LT Remely. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1500H-1600H. VR res: Obsr substantial build up in grids AT8124, 8224, 8125, 8126, 8226, prox 40xbnkrs, 1xwk old, 2xcaves. At AT820240, obsr 3xsampans, eng w/AWF. Uncovered 75xcontainers of rice & corn. AT807288, obsr 2x55 gal drums JP4. Eng w/AWF. Res: 2xcont of fluid dest. Rec hvy vol of SAF at 1500', 80K w/neg hits & neg cas. Arty processed w/unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Nov 70

2400 15 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 83 | 2120 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-3, at 1850H, BS610475, while mov to NDP, heard mov to W, rec SAF & rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA unk amt docus. Will evac to Bronco. |
| 84 | 2230 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #132, at 2030H, BT315131, while in NDP had 1xlarge type mine w/PRFD det inside perimeter. Res: 5xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 2120H to CHL. (Info only) |
| 85 | 2230 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 2/6 ARVN, at 1745H, BS538863, while mov to NDP, rec SAF fr 1xVC in blk PJ's. Direction S prox 100m. ARVN rtn w/SAF & VC evad S. Res: 1xARVN WIA, will be evac tomorrow. (Info only) |
| 86 | 2030 | (DELAYED) Req fr 122030H Nov 70. Quang Ngai, AO Req. Time: 160600H-202400H Nov. Req #130: BS5580, 557800, 557810, 6181, 610738, 550702 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Jones; 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, MAJ Elliott; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 87 | 2030 | (DELAYED) Req fr 122030H Nov 70. Quang Ngai, AO Req. Time: 160600H-202400H Nov. Req #131: UL BS5488, LR BS6184. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 88 | 0830 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160600H-161800H Nov. Msn #12: AT7932 along AO bdry to 8335, 8535, 8529 along AO bdry 1926 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 89 | 1110 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160700H-161800H Nov 70. Msn #188: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. Also Appr is Msn #189: UL BS6839, LR BS7532. |
| 90 | 1245 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160600H-161800H Nov. Msn #10: UL BT0424, LR BT1019. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 91 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 92 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Nov. Box #23A: Strip Msn: fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #26: BT2716, 3119, 3417, 3113 to start. Box #27: UL BT2029, LR B T2324. Box #28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box #29: UL AT9214, LR AT0307. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT McLofferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 93 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 94 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 95 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov. Box #32A: BT3306, 3511, 3906, 3703 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Jones; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 96 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov. Box #20: BT1611, 3111, 3108, 2708, 2405, 1605 to start. Box #21: UL BT1121, LR BT1916. Box #22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 97 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov. Box #40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099 to start. Box #41: BT4306, BS4392, 4992, 4993, 5493, 5492, 5692, 5606 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Jones; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 98 | 1630 | AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 160500H-162000H Nov. Box #62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 99 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations |
| 100 | 2400 | AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Contact was reported as light by Amcal units in their combined TAOR w/the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were reported as 13 VC and 1x NVA KIA with 3 IWC. There were seven VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 13 ops. Amcal forces conducted 3 CA's, 3 Eagle Flts, and 2 Extr while supporting 1 PF Co Egl Flt. Engr's cleared 60 acres today. Total US cas were reported as 1 KIA and 9 WIA(E). |
| 101 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 0001 | 16 Nov 70 | 2400 | 16 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/3-21, at 151800H, BT084202, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (age 28 yrs) wearing blk PJ's & mov W to E. |
| 3 | 0030 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. RF #102, at 151415H, BT178174, amb by UNSEF, rec mort, rkts, MG, & SAF. Res: 3xRF WIA(E), 2xRF KIA. Neg En losses. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0030 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. PF#723, at 150830H, BT235145, eng 1xVC evad while on S&C, res: 1xVC KIA. Neg frnd cas. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0030 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. TMF, 4-31, at 152100H, AT960254, sensor #140, det 2-3xpers mov W. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 6 | 0030 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. C/4-31, at 151517H, AT853258, fd 10xNVA sleeping psn made of wood inside of trail, 4xmo old. DIP. |
| 7 | 0035 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/2-1, at 151435H, BT066412, obsr 6xto 7 VC/NVA w/pk & wpns prox 100m S. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF. Swept area & fd susp En base camp. Also fd 2xpks, assorted clothing, assorted docus, med sup, commo sup, 1xChicom AM radio, 1xhand crank generator. All extr to Baldy. |
| 8 | 0042 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. C/4-31, at 151800H, AT836239, on S&C fd 6xcans containing 60xlbs of corn, 60xlbs rice, loc grown & pol. Will extr all to Karen. |
| 9 | 0045 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. C/3-21, at 150800H, LZ Center, BT052253, while on sweep of perimeter, fd 2xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD prox 25m beyond wire. DIP. |
| 10 | 0045 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. R/3-21, at 1530H, 15 Nov, BT116239, on ptl mov N to E on trail heard voices to front 10m down. Rec SAF, prox 10m fr 2xAK47, rec prox 30xrds. Rtn fire. Res: 3xVC/NVA seen evad N to E. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to HH at 1638H. Mov'd back 1000m. Req G/S. G/S came on sta and eng, arty fired, 1xA/S processed. Will sweep at 1 st light. |
| 11 | 0055 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. A/1-46, at 1550H, 15 Nov, BT214134, on S&C fd 2xChicom H/gren in sandbag under rock. DIP. At 1620H, fd 5xChicom H/gren, 1xM60 ammo box (containing typing paper, carbon paper, pamphlet, 1xdiary (1965-1966)). Res: dest 5xChicom H/gren, other items extr to Young. |
| 12 | 0055 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. B/1-46, at 1500H, 15 Nov, BT201129H, on S&C fd a main trail running NE-SE. Fd 1xNVA base camp (consisting of 2xbnkr, 6xft by 15 ft). Srch bnkr & fd 2xGI rucksacks, 1xUS steel pot, 1xUS canteen, 200 lbs rice, loc grown, unpol, misc clothing, 2xhammocks, 1xNVA canteen, 5xlbs bananas. Also fd fresh cut trails running NE-SW. All equip will be extr. |
| 13 | 0115 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. RF #109, at 151800H, BT198143, eng 8xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/AK fire. Processed arty, res: 5xVC KIA, cred to RF's, & 3xAK47 CIA. |
| 14 | 0115 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell. PF #195 & 3/4 Cav, at 151330H, BT265145, eng 20-30xVC, res: 5xPF WIA(E), 3xPF KIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0120 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. C/1-1, at 0020H, BT194287, radar unit det 15-20xpers at BT194287, mov NW. Proc arty, 1xrd WP, 155mm, 15xrds HE 155mm. Will sweep at first light. |
| 16 | 0400 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0645H. |
| 17 | 0655 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 152350H, BS700806, trip flare det on W side of perimeter. Recon w/fire. Srch area. Fd 1xUS MK-2 H/gren. DIP. |
| 18 | 0800 | 23d Inf, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #15. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Haines; FSE, SFC Dennis; CB, Sgt Ruele, MAJ Conolly; Rangers, SFC Fountain. |
| 19 | 0815 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. MACV I-5, at 0605H, BT182138, MACV Tm I-5 w/PF fr Young made contact w/est Co size En force. Req G/S & Arty fr 196 th Bde. Guns came on sta & fd nothing. PF's swept area finding no En cas. Fd 1xM16 CIA. Neg frnd cas. |
| 20 | 0825 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 0530H, BT090207, while on raid dtn 1xsusp VC in struct area. He was sleeping. Age 35, w/neg ID. Wearing blk PJ's & had rucksack containing 3 lbs rice & small amt salt, 1xponcho, 1xhammock. He will be extr to HH then to IPW. |
| 21 | 0905 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 0850H, BS755579, setting up in ptl base, dtn 1xMAM 45 yrs old, wearing white top & maroon pants w/neg ID. He had roll of fishing wire. Will be extr to Bronco. |
| 22 | 0920 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1915H, 15 Nov, BT098207, det mech amb w/neg res. Believed wind set it off. |
| 23 | 0920 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, 0415H, BT050408, det mech amb. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 24 | 0920 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. RF #722, at 0600H, BT183138, eng UNSEF, prox 40m N w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA wearing green unif, neg pk or wpn. Body search w/neg unit ID. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. RF #19 at 0925H, BT193124, eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM60 MG, 1xM16. Dest 10xstruct, 50xblasting caps, 30m det cord. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1030 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 3/6 ARVN, at 0200H, BS432755, mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA. Search body & fd docus w/neg ID of unit. Wearing blk PJ's, carrying 4xChicom H/gren. VC had neg pk or wpn. (Info only) |
| 27 | 1100 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. E/1 st Cav, at 1030H, BT239249, fd 2xbboxes of 30 cal ammo, Lot #12280. Will be extr to HH. |
| 28 | 1100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. C/1-52, at 1025H, BS466840, while mov to resup point, fd 1xUS H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 16 Nov 70

2400 16 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1100 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 th Engr, at 0935H, BS649964, a D7 det an apers mine, res: NCD. |
| 30 | 1105 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN, at 0700H, BS834334, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA wearing grn PJ's. CIA: 1xCbn, 2xChicom H/gren. 1xARVN KIA. (Info only) |
| 31 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey. C/39 th Engr at 1955H, 15 Nov, BS760820, PSDF in his own home in vil at Son Hoi was fooling around w/H/gren. H/gren det, res: 3xVN KIA 4xVN WIA. People brought injured to C/39 th Engr who took wounded to Quang Ngai. |
| 32 | 1300 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. F/17 Cav at 1200H, BT150287, fd several bnkr's w/1x Coleman lantern & docus. Had signs of recent use. Extr to HH. |
| 33 | 1310 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/4-3, at 1005H, BS588471, obsr & eng 1xVC prox 30m wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. VC evad E. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 34 | 1315 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. RF #19, at 1240H, BT195125, eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn M1. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 11 th Bde, Perimeter Guards, at 1145H, Bronco, dtn 3xMAM 1xw/2xID's, 2xw/neg ID. Taken to Bronco. 3xMAM wearing mixed unif consisting khakis, blk & blue PJ's, red shorts. Were coming thur wire. 2xclassified as IC, 1xunclassified. Remanded to custody of National Police. |
| 36 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. R/1-46, at 0955H, BT199147, spotted 4x NVA prox 300m SE. Eng w/SAF. 3xwearing brown unif, one wearing blue unif. Unable to determine if NVA had pks or wpns. Swept w/neg res. |
| 37 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1100H, B T114231, while on S&C obsr 1xVC evad fr a struct. Eng w/SAF at 100m NW. Checked area w/neg findings. Unit went back to struct. Dtn 3xVNF ages 20, 45, & 50yrs w/neg ID. 1xVN child dtn. Will be extr to West. |
| 38 | 1505 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. RF #422, at 1000H, BS720813, req D/O for 2xRF's fr RF #422 wounded by VC H/gren. D/O compl 1355H to Quang Ngai. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1545 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition is Code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 40 | 1554 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey. S3/1-6, at 1400H, BS623859, 1xUS on FSB Dottie reported that he obsr 2xVN w/what appeared to be AK47 tucked under their ponchos. VN were mov fr N to S. TOC sent 1xsqrd size elm to check area. Res: neg findings. |
| 41 | 1555 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. A/5-46, at 0930H, 15 Nov, BT242127, 3d plat, recon by fire w/SAF & M79, res: 1xUS WNB by frnd fire. Unit thinks it was short rnd of M79. Unit is conducting invest. |
| 42 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1335H, BT216137, obsr 6xNVA prox 600m S. Eng w/SAF. NVA wearing khaki unif & carrying wpns. Swept area & fd 1xstruct, believed to be H/gren factory. Fd 1xcompl H/gren & 100xbeing made. All dest. NVA evad. |
| 43 | 1618 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1430H, BS604468, mov to N on trail which ran NW. Unit spotted 1xVC/NVA walking behind trees on trail. Eng w/SAF & H/gren, & en rtn fire w/approx 10xrds SAF. En had on green shirt. After contact, en evad to E. Unit swept area & fd 1x5lb bag rice. |
| 44 | 1635 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1530H. AT845253, eng 1xVC prox 20m, wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpn or pk. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID. Swept & fd 1xstruc w/spider hole, also fd docus & will evac. Docus stated: on 15 Nov, 15xVC had been obsr US trps. CIA: 1xmed bag. |
| 45 | 1700 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. B/1-1, at 1250H, BT103448, unit fd apers mine, 10lbs explos w/PRFD. Also 5xfirecracker rds. DIP. |
| 46 | 1800 | 23d Inf Div, LT Kluz. ADC(M) dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1420H. Dept HH enroute Baldy at 1500H. Dept Baldy enroute 27 th Surg at 1525H. Dept 27 th Surg enroute 91 st Evac at 1610H. |
| 47 | 1800 | 23d Inf Div, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0820H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1355H. Dept Bronco enroute Nui Vong at 1555H. Dept Nui Vong enroute VIP pad at 1610H. |
| 48 | 1800 | 23d Inf Div, CPT Carlton. CG dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0940H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1130H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1420H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky at 1415H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad at 1500H. |
| 49 | 1920 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-6, at 1630H, BS702885, obsr 12-15xVC w/pks & 3xwpns mov N to S prox 1000m. VC moved into woodline. Took ½ hr for political clnc. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res. |
| 50 | 1920 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-52, at 1646H, BS495855, sent 2xmen to check hilltop for unit. Det 105mm rd B/T, unk type firing device, 3'x2'. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). A medic & 2xmen went to invest. Det 105 rd B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1725H to 91 st Evac. 1xUS DOA. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). Dispersion: 6' radius. Note: this is two separate incidents. 1 st : 2xUS WIA(E). 2d: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack. |
| 51 | 2015 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #200, at 1930H, BT417117, eng est 1xVC sqd w/SAF. Prox 50m to W. VC rtn w/SAF & evad S. Processed 4.2" illum & swept area. Fd: 2 lbs unpol rice, 1xpr blk PJ's. DIP. (Info only) |
| 52 | 2255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 2100H, BS755557, lrlc 2xM79 rds & 2xHG w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF. Checked area w/neg findings. |
| 53 | 2255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1910H, BS755591, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wnds fr back of head. Wnds fr mech amb set off by dog; 1xUS WNB. At 2050H, rec 1xsniper rd fr 300m to W, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 2100H to Bronco. Note: the WIA(E) was DOA. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 16 Nov 70 | 2400 | 16 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 54 | 2330 | CLDC, CPT Kempf. Bnkr #512, at 2315H, BT558051, collapsed into S China Sea. Guards swam to safety. Lost: 1xM60 MG, 1xM79. Roving guard now in area. At 162335H, G3 Duty Officer ordered check of all waterside bnkr & tidal conditions. Guards know where wpns are but cannot retrieve them at this time. At 170210H, Sgt Nelso, CLDC reported that all other bnkr had been checked by Sgt of the Guard. All checked out okay. |
| 55 | 1850 | Dlyd spot fr 141850H Nov. 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, at 1145H 14 Nov, BT210148, fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 56 | 2015 | (DELAYED) Spot fr 142015H, Nov. 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. C/2-1, at 141700H, BT088442, had 2xUS go outside perimeter to set up trip flares. Did not ntfy perimeter. Trip flare det & perimeter eng w/H/gren. Will call medevac in morn. Res: 2xUS WNB. (SIR) |
| 57 | 1145 | (DELAYED) Req fr 151145H, Nov. 23d Inf, MAJ Swain. G2, Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 170600H-242100H Nov. Box #20: UL BS4669, LR BS4966. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Burns; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison; FSE, SFC Dennis; OB, MAJ Connoley; G2, Sp Hester. |
| 58 | 0830 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 180600H-241200H Nov. Box #1: UL BS3879, LR BS4176. Appr: 196 th Bde, COL Chang; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Witzeling. |
| 59 | 1330 | 173d Bde, Sgt Thomas. AO Req. Time: 170800H-240800H Nov. Req #132: BS600234, 600253, 607260, 610270, 7527, 750234. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Brown; CG, MG Milloy; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sgt Hahn; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 60 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cln. Time: 170600H-171800H Nov. Msn #14: UL AT7923, LR AT8617. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 61 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cln. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov. Msn #12: AT7931, 8033, 8335, 8535, 8530, 8427, 7926 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 62 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cln. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov. Msn #188: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Msn #189: UL BS6839, LR BS7532. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 63 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov. Box #21: UL AT8538, LR AT9130. Box #22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 64 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov. Box #32A: BT3306, 3511, 3906, 3703 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov. Box #41: BT4306, 4893, 5193, 5198, 5398, 4906 to start. Box #40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; A1C Elliott. |
| 66 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Nov. Box #62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 67 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov. Box #26: BT2716, 3119, 3417, 3113 to start. Box #28: BT13323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box #29: UL AT9214, LR AT0307. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 70 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247, 6950 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 71 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 72 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. 23d Inf Div units rpt light contact in their combined TAOR w/the 2d ARVN Div as arty provided support. En losses were reported as 2 VC KIA. There were 5 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 11 ops. Rain & poor flying weather severely contained air activity today. Engr cleared 70 acres today. Total US cas were 1 KIA & 6 WIA(E). |
| 73 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From | Date | Hour | To | Date |
|------|------|-----------|------|----|-----------|
| 0001 | | 17 Nov 70 | 2400 | | 17 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0005 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/4-31, at 161825H, AT815248, obsr 2xVC mov SE prox 30m. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Will sweep at first light. |
| 3 | 0005 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. R/3-21, at 161620H, BT113240, swept contact area fr yesterday. Fd entrance to base camp, 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF & Arty. Will sweep at first light. |
| 4 | 0555 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition White, eff: 0700H. |
| 5 | 0725 | Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. RF #744, 258 & 704, at 161620H, BT066007, eng 8x VC, res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47, 1xM1 Cbn. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0730 | Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. PF #200, at 161930H, BT417117, eng VC Sqd w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evad S. Res: CIA: 1xpail rice, 1xpr PJ's, 4xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0925 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0850H, BS714889, dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's w/pk, neg wpn or ID. Extr to Dottie. |
| 8 | 0925 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0830H, BS650965, fd 100lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Buried in earthen jars. Extr to Dottie. |
| 9 | 0945 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 0650H, BS827255, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (age 15) wearing blk PJ's. Unit obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 15) wearing blk PJ's. Both bodies were searched w/neg unit ID. 2d VC was ounded mech amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xbrassier, 1xpr panties, 1xbottle perfume, 5xgal kerosene, condensed milk, 3xletters, 1xblasting cap, soap, toothpaste & brush, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xAK47, 4xrucksacks, 150lbs unpol rice, med sup, assorted needles, 5 lbs rice powder, 1xUS flashlight, assorted clothes, 4xNVA ponchos, 1xAK47 mag w/30xrds. Unit will extr equip & wpn to Debbie. |
| 10 | 1025 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6 at 0905H, BS711881, eng w/SAF 7xVC at prox 20m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA/CIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16 (SN: 890338), 4xB40 rkts, 25 rds SA ammo. Arty being fired. All wore blk PJ's and sandals. All dtn's & CIA items will be extr to Dottie. |
| 11 | 1050 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/1-20, at 1015H, BS759571, det B/T can of petna w/TWFD on trail. Res: 1xKCS WIA. D/O compl 1035H to Bronco. |
| 12 | 1145 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1015H, BS499853, dtn 2xMAM wearing white PJ's over black PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson. |
| 13 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1203H, BS757572, fd 1xB/T mackeral can filled w/C4 w/TWFD across trail. DIP. |
| 14 | 1300 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/4-21, at 0930H, BS918194, fd metal plate prox 4" in dia on trail. Was old & rusty & was uncovered by rain. KCS said it was a PTFD. DIP w/secondary explo. NCD. |
| 15 | 1305 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1110H, BT063394, obsr 2xVC w/pks & neg wpns wearing blk PJ's w/white tops. Eng 200m S. Swsept & fd blood trail. CIA: 1xpk w/rain gear, 5xsandbags w/peanunts. Dest. |
| 16 | 1325 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1225H, BS526936, (en) BS526934, eng w/SAF 4xVC/NVA prox 200m W wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVC WIA, 30-35 yrs old wearing blk PJ's. Also CIA 1x9mm pistol w/holster & mag, 1x8transistor 3xband radio, set on short wave freq 49, 1xUS wrist watchy, 1xUS aid pk, 1xUS canteen, 4xViet poncho, 1xsmall pkg of docus. Will be extr to Stinson at first opportunity. D/O req for dtn at 1250H; denied becasuse of weather. |
| 17 | 1400 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1155H, BS581463, mech amb det, swept & fd blood trail, followed & fd 1xSKS, good cond w/10 rds ammo. |
| 18 | 1430 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, Fountain. LRRP Tm Ohio, at 1420H, BT490147, were extr by boat. |
| 19 | 1430 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/4-31, at 1245H, AT799245, dtn 2xMAM age 25 & 35 yrs. 1xVN fem age 15 yrs w/neg ID. Fd in a struct. Will be extr to West. Struct dest. |
| 20 | 1435 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/4-3, at 1128H, BS614486, rec 3xrds M79 fr BS613485. Rds landed 30-100m S of their loc. Rtn SAF & fired arty. Swept w/neg res. |
| 21 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1356H, BS756572, dtn 1xMAF 24 yrs old w/neg ID, dressed in blk PJ's. Will extr to Bronco. |
| 22 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 1400H, BS718832, on ptl spotted 5xVC prox 4-5' NW. Eng w/SAF & En did not rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xAK47's, 6xpks, 3xbanana clips, 3xhammocks, 4xpr PJ's 1xUS helmet, 1xNVA helmet, 1xbox med sup, 2xpistol belts, 4xponchos, 1xtransistor radio w/batteries, & docus, all CIA. Interpreter said docus said 2xKIA were officers. VC were wearing blk PJ's & sandals. 1xVC evad to NW, arty & 4.2" mort fired. All equip & wpns will be evac to Dottie. Bodies searched w/neg unit ID. |
| 23 | 1540 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. C/2-1, at 0300H, BT061451, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res. |
| 24 | 1540 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. A/2-1, at 0430H, BT071435, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res. |
| 25 | 1545 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 1515H, BS718831, obsr & eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn, prox 15m N. Swept & fd 1xhammock. Neg further findings. |
| 26 | 1550 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 27 | 1615 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 161810H, BS501729, mech amb det, swept w/neg res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Nov 70

2400 17 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 28 | 1620 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. D/2-1, at 0845H, BT047396, unit while walking to CP had 1xMAM & 2xVN fem walk into point man. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN fem age 18xrys old. 1xVN fem released. 2xdtn's had neg ID & will be evac to Baldy. |
| 29 | 1620 | MACV Hoi An, CPT Cunard. MACV req time ext to AO #133 until 192400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Hoi An, CPT Cunard; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 30 | 1710 | 198 th Bde, PFC Forrey. H/17 th Cav, at 1325H, BT529033, an ACAV hit VN civ. VN civ D/O to 27 th Surg. VN civ treated & released w/small cuts & bruises. |
| 31 | 1715 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/4-31, at 1520H, AT813265, eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn, w/M79. While sweeping area rec unk amt SAF. Arty fired w/neg res. |
| 32 | 1800 | 23d Inf Bde, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute DaNang at 1700H. |
| 33 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1545H, BS523927, eng 3xVC/NVA at 25m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xM16, 2xM16 mags w/15 rds, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pistol belt & 1xM26 H/gren, 1x8 transistor radio, 3xband short wave set on 59.60 freq, misc med sup & dog tag, Name: Davis: SN: US54763515. 2xVC rtn 1xrd SAF w/NCD & evad W. All CIA items will be evac to Stinson. |
| 34 | 1805 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1630H, BT313118, obsr 5xVC w/pks prox 800m S crossing rice paddy. Fired w/unk res. |
| 35 | 1825 | 26 th Engr, PFC Klein. B/26 Engr, at 1725H, BS655961, had D7 dozer det unk size & type mine in berm. NCD. |
| 36 | 1830 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #18. |
| 37 | 2115 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Parks. Div Engr, at 2100H, BS736534, bridge abutment Bridge #107 washed out. QL1 is out at that point. Engr's will attempt to repair at first light. |
| 38 | 2335 | CLDC, CPT Stroble. Perimeter road washed out vic of Bnkr #312. |
| 39 | 1830 | (DELAYED) 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. D/2-1, at 151623H, BT055415, obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpn prox 60m to N. Eng w/SAF. En evad N. Swept area & fd 1xAK47 & blood trails. Followed blood trails 100m to N. Fd 1xVC KIA & CIA another AK47. (Update) Unit also CIA 2x9mm pistols. |
| 40 | 2000 | (DELAYED) Hoi An, AO Req. Time: ASAP - 172400H Nov. Req #133: AT855385, 870399, follow road SE to 900384, 900380 to start. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; CG, MG Milloy; 196 th Bde, LT Kopp. Ntfy: Hoi An, CPT Hartley; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 41 | 1130 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180600H-181800H Nov. Msn #12: AT7931, 8033, 8335, 8535, 8530, 8427, 7926 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Koppa. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 42 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov. Msn #14: UL AT7923, LR AT8617. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 43 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov. Msn #188: UL BS7030, LR BS8025. Msn #189: UL BS6539, LR BS7232. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 44 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 45 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov. Box #5: Fly the CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 46 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov. Box #26: BT2716, 3119, 3417, 3113 to start. Box #28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Box #29: UL AT9214, LR AT0307. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 47 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Nov. [No Box #] BS7055-730505-730455-7543-7541-7839-7537-7041-7247-6950-start. Appr: LT Pack, 11 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 48 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov. Box #20: BT1611, 3111, 3108, 2708, 2405, 1605 to start. Box #21: UL AT8538, LR AT9130. Box #22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 49 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov. Box #41: BT4306, BS4893, 5193, 5198, 5398, BT4906 to start. Box #40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099, to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 50 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500H-182000H Nov. Box #61: UL BS5755, LR BS6851. Box #62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 51 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 52 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. 23d Inf Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were reported as 9 VC KIA with 10 IWC. There were 10 VN dtn. There were no US cas today. The 198 th Bde reported that B/1-6 Inf eng 5 VC killing 4 & capturing 2x AK47's. US/GVN forces combine in 11 ops. Heavy rains severely curtailed air activity again today. Engr's cleared 15 acres. |
| 53 | 2400 | Journal closed. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

18 Nov 70

2400

18 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0015 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. R&D/3-21, at 171630H, BT113240, checked out area of yesterday's contact. Arty dest En base camp. Fd: 30lb rice, pol, loc grown, good cond. Will evac to Center. Also fd 1xponcho & 1xAK mag – DIP. While recon by fire in this area, 1xM79 hit a tree & bounced back, res: 2xUS WNB(M). They were treated in field. 1xUS fr D Co & 1xUS fr R plat. (Not an SIR) |
| 3 | 0015 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/4-31, at 171730H, BT802256. Fd 4x82mm rds buried in mud. DIP. |
| 4 | 0420 | CLDC, CPT Stroble. CLDC alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 5 | 0855 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. 2/5 ARVN, at 0130H, BT173240, amb UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0855 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN, at 171700H, BS567746, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCbn & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. |
| 7 | 0925 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/1-46, at 0830H, BT223124, det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0905H to 91 st Evac & 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; XXIV Corps, MAJ Fleming. |
| 8 | 1045 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-1, at 1000H, BT096466, obsr & eng 2xNVA wearing grn unif w/pns, neg pks prox 10m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg unit ID; 1xAK47 CIA, extr thru Cav channels. Other NVA evad successfully to the W. |
| 9 | 1055 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1000H, BS615487, rec 2xM79 rds fr unk loc. Neg rtn due to unk loc of en. NCD. |
| 10 | 1155 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/4-31, at 1030H, AT819268, on ptl fd 1xNVA rucksack, 2xVC rucksack, 1x9mm pistol, 20xAK47 rds, 1xnotebook, 1xletter, sm amt of food. NVA unif will be extr to Center. |
| 11 | 1155 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. B/2-1, at 1035H, AT977477, 1xUS tripped a Chicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Emergency D/O compl 1110H. |
| 12 | 1155 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/2-1, at 1100H, BT072476, fd 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. DIP. |
| 13 | 1305 | 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. B/1-1, at 1135H, BT097473, obsr 4xVC/NVA w/1xwpn prox 150m to W. Eng w/SAF, En fled to S. Unit swept area & fd 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1x45 cal pistol. Body will be evac to Baldy. |
| 14 | 1355 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/1-46, at 1300H, BT227125, on mov thru open area det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1315H to 91 st Evac. |
| 15 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/1-1, at 1210H, BT114461, on S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA w/neg pk or wpn wearing blk PJ's. Evad into tunnel 3'x3'x15' which went into a stream. In tunnel fd 30 lbs of salt. Tunnel & salt dest. VC/NVA evad. |
| 16 | 1425 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1355H, BS823306, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/electrical PRFD. Hooked up to 3xBA30 batteries, beside a trail. DIP w/NCD. |
| 17 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. PF #57, at 171635H, BS595777, dtn 17xVC suspects. CIA: 1xVC, Vo Tham, 40xyrs old fr Phuoc Loc (H). Will be extr to Son Tinh. (Info only) |
| 18 | 1445 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1200H, BS698865, on ptl obsr & eng 7xVC in a struc w/SAF approx 15m S. Rec 1xHG in rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA. CIA: 4xAK47, 4xChicom H/gren, 5xAK47 mag w/50 rds, 1xUS pistol belt, misc med supplies, 3xUS WIA(E). While waiting for D/O, dtn 1xMAF shot in hip & broken leg. D/O US & MAF compl 1245H to 91 st Evac & 27 th Surg. 4xDtn & other gear will be extr to Dottie. All wore blk PJ's & sandals. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in up-date; CofS, COL Clark; LT Saint, G3; XXIV Corps, LT Buekle. |
| 19 | 1530 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. A/2-1, at 1145H, BT067414, fd 1x105mm rd beside trail not B/T. DIP. |
| 20 | 1530 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. R/2-1, at 1330H, BT953450, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns prox 800m NW. Proc arty, fired fr 1340H-1410H. Neg sweep due to river. |
| 21 | 1535 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, at 1445H, BS539819, conducting training ops fd 1x155mm HE rd buried in gnd. DIP. |
| 22 | 1535 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1440H, BS694896, on ptl eng w/SAF 1xVC w/wpns prox 350m to NW. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 23 | 1545 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS626907, amb 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1600 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. RF #102, at 1400H, BT213145, rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SAF & arty w/neg res. |
| 25 | 1615 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1550H, BT195213, obsr & eng 2xNVA w/grn unif setting up B/T. Neg pk or wpn. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg unit ID. B/T DIP. |
| 26 | 1645 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1515H, BT259121, fd tunnel w/5x60mm WP rds. DIP. Neg signs of recent use. |
| 27 | 1645 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Relax Elm at OP George, BS494870, 6xVC eng several VN child w/SAF. VC evad to W. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1552H, to 91 st Evac. |
| 28 | 1700 | 23d Inf Div, SFC Crittendon. ADE, BS782437, dry-span brdige 250m S of access road to Liz is washing out. It will be replaced by a Bailey Bridge by approx 1300H 19 Nov. The road will be closed until that time. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz; Quang Ngai, SFC Guzmon; XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers. |
| 29 | 1745 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1330H, BT254116, while on ptl fd 6xmil struc & 6xbnkr, obsr & eng w/SAF 6xVC prox 50-75m S, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 2xAK47 CIA, 1xAK mags (empty), 1xclaymore wire CIA, 6xChicom H/gren, 2xRPG rds, 2xdocus all CIA. (Docus cont letter written in English). Items will be evac on 1 st avail bird to CHL. 3xVC evad NE wearing blk PJ's leaving blood trails. Sweep produced neg res. Neg unit ID of dead VC. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 18 Nov 70

2400 18 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 30 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1645H, BT272123, fd 1xstruc 20'x10' w/bnkr underneath, 1xempty AK47 mag, assorted pots & pans, 1xrice knife. Dest. Neg signs of recent activity. |
| 31 | 1800 | 23d Inf Div, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1445H. Dept Bronco enroute 91 st Evac at 1525H. |
| 32 | 1800 | 23d Inf Div, CPT Carlton. CG, dept DaNang enroute VIP pad at 0830H. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang at 1505H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad at 1730H. |
| 33 | 1800 | 23d Inf Div, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute DaNang at 0910H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad at 1435H. |
| 34 | 1800 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 35 | 1810 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. A/2-1, at 1340H, BT060410, (en) BT053405, unit obsr 18-20 VC/NVA w/pks & wpns 800m to SW. Eng w/SAF & rec SAF. Called arty. Contact broken 1355H. Eng again w/SAF & rec SAF at 1520H when G/S came on sta. G/S went off sta at 1600H. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 36 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. 11 th Bde, BS781437, at above grid QL1 is cut by water & is impassable. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Young; Discom, Sgt Sipe. |
| 37 | 2130 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/2-1, at 1340H, BT053405, spotted 18-20 VC/NVA w/wpn & pks 800m SW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Arty fired fr 1410H-1520H. D/1-1 G/S on sta at 1520H. Broke sta at 1600H. Neg res. |
| 38 | 2130 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/3-21, at 1630H, BT182133, while on S&C spotted 4-5xNVA prox 200m. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1/2 lb C4, M16 (SN: 1387662), 5xruksacks (NVA), 2xblasting caps, docus, 1xM16 mag w/18 rds ammo. Pulled back to check CIA items when at 300m rec 1xrd M79 & 10-15xrds AK47 fire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H to 27 th Surg & 91 st Evac. All extr CIA items to Young. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack. |
| 39 | 2130 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1800H, AS969996, fd 1xNVA mess kit. Will extr to Mary Ann. |
| 40 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov. Msn #12: AT7931, 8033, 8335, 8535, 8530, 8427, 7926 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 41 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady. AO Req. Time: ASAP-Indef. Req #1: BT0019-1019. Appr: Tien Phuoc, R.P.; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 42 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov. Msn #14: UL AT7923, LR AT8617. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 43 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 44 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov. Box #5: Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 45 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov. Box #26: BT2716, 3119, 3417, 3113 to start. Box #28: BT1323, 2123, 2119, 2019, 1821, 1321 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remeley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 46 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Nov. Box #66: BS7055, 730505, 730455, 7543, 7541, 7839, 7537, 7041, 7247 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 47 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov. Box #20: UL BT1610, LR BT2605. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remeley; 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 48 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov. Box #21: UL AT8538, LR AT9130. Box #22: UL AT9214, LR AT9908. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remeley. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 49 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov. Box #40: BS3495, 3888, 3989, 3894, 4094, 4192, 4496, 4099 to start. Box #41: BT4306, BS4893, 5193, 5198, 5398, BT4906 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Mathews. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 50 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Nov. Box #61: UL BS5755, LR BS6851. Box #62: UL BS4570, LR BS5261. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 51 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 52 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact rept by Div units in combined TAO w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty supported. En losses were 4 VC & 6 NVA KIA, with 10 IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 10 ops. Hvy rains severely curtailed air activity today. Engr's cleared 22 acres. The 196 th Bde reported that D/1-46 Inf det an unk type B/T res in 5xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). B/3-21 Inf had 5xUS WIA(E) in an eng that res in En losses of 1xNVA KIA & 1xIWC. Total US cas for the Div were 16 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). |
| 53 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 19 Nov 70 | 2400 19 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0020 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. PF #178 & Son Hoa LN Tm at 182325H, AT8=984275, heard voices & saw light prox 50m to NE. Eng w/M79 & H/gren. Arty proc. 30 rds illum & 16 rds HE fired. Res: 1xVC KIA, cred C/3-82d Arty. |
| 3 | 0315 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP 74, C/1-1, at 0300H, BT192297, radar picked up 5xpers mov SE. Eng w/50 cal. En cont mov SE. Will sweep at first light. |
| 4 | 0415 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 5 | 0745 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. C/4-31, at 0655H, AT818273, dest 1xsampan w/arty fr Siberia. |
| 6 | 0750 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. A/2-1, at 0218H, BT052406, det mech amb & swept area w/neg res. |
| 7 | 0755 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. A/2-1, at 0440H, AT056408, had mov to the W. Threw H/gren, res: 1xpig KIA. |
| 8 | 0800 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Typhoon Patsy. Ntfy: G5, Sgt Howe; G2, PFC Williams; CofS, Sp Saltman; 196 th Bde, Sp Jones; 198 th Bde, Sgt Green; G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe; FSE, SFC Dennis; 26 th Engr, Pfc Hunger; DISCOM, CPT Rice. |
| 9 | 0815 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. 5-46 Bn, req EOD Tm. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. |
| 10 | 0930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF #18, at 0910H, BS918254, fd 1xB/T M16 ammo can filled w/petna & wrapped w/4xsticks of C4 buried 4" below ground 3-5' off road w/PRFD connected to ½ of PRC/25 battery. DIP. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0945 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, condition 4, Typhoon Patsy, 900 nautical miles E-SE of DaNang. Winds W at 15K est to hit Duc Pho late 21 Nov. Winds 50K or greater, will affect MRI fr DaNang S by 21 Nov. Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G2, MAJ Reese; 198 th Bde, LT Moody; 196 th Bde, Sp Jones; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SFC Dennis; CLDC, Sgt Crabbe; DISCOM, LT Friemuth; G5, Sgt Howe; ADE, Sp Struthers. |
| 12 | 1000 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, req 2xtunnel dog tms. Will pick up at Divarty pad at 200700H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. |
| 13 | 1035 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1000H, BS775546, inserted Blues. Dtn 3xpers. CIA: 1xM16. Will evac to Bronco. |
| 14 | 1035 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 0955H, BS834350, fd 1xlandmine, 4 ½" dia, OD in color, 1 ½" out of ground on trail. DIP. |
| 15 | 1100 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 0900H, BT388098, fd on Hill #148, 1x82mm rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 16 | 1140 | AAE, LT Tomlin. B/123d Avn, at 1125H, BS769557, Blues inserted. Det unk type B/T. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hoff. |
| 17 | 1200 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/26 th Engr, at 1000H, BS649960, on land clearing fd prox 15xgraves, only 1xgrave had marker. Est to be 2xmos old. Ntfy: Binh Son & req decision whether to clear graves or not. |
| 18 | 1200 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, at 0940H, BS535794, dtn 1xVN male age 40 yrs wearing white shirt w/blk pants & had notebook w/pictures. 1xpicture of himself in unif. VN male did have ID. Will be evac to Stinson. |
| 19 | 1210 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0820-1030H, BS508858, eng w/SAF, 5xVC dressed in blk PJ's prox 50m to NE. Checked out bodies w/neg unit ID. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1045H to 91 st Evac. 2xVC evad NE, 1xVC believed to have wpn. Swept area at BS502853 & dtn 1xVN male age 30 yrs w/ID w/neg picture. At BS516858, dtn 1xVN male age 30 yrs w/neg ID. CIA: 1xM26 H/gren, 3xVN ponchos, 2xhammocks, 10lbs rice, misc med sup. Dtn & equip extr to Stinson at 0915H. |
| 20 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. B/1-6, at 1730H 18 Nov, BS683866, fd 1x105 rd B/T w/PTFD w/ ½ lb C4 underneath. Res: DIP. Left crater 2'x2'x1'. Was blown at 191000H. |
| 21 | 1305 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A&E/1-46, at 1100H, BT206144, on S&C obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn. Eng prox 600m. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res. At 1330H, interrogated 25xciv. They stated 2xNVA were KIA but had been dragged off. 25xVN were dtn by RF's. Will be evac to Young. |
| 22 | 1310 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. A/2-1, at 1100H, BT055410, fd 100 lbs unpol rice in vat. Rice evac to Baldy. |
| 23 | 1330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, conducted an Egl Flt fr BS619431, 605430, 603416, 616423 at 1115H to BS738321, 730336, 749329, 764320, 849297, 847308, 852304, 864373, compl & cold at 1308H. |
| 24 | 1355 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1330H, BT264126, on ptl obsr 3xNVA in green prox 400m SW. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK50, 2xNVA evad SW. NVA was wearing green pants & blk shirt, NVA helmet, also had wallet w/ID card. The 2xNVA that evad had neg pk or wpn. Unit swept & fd 1xNVA poncho, 2xNVA helmets, 2xfull AK47 mag. Dest poncho & helmets. Rest will be evac to CHL. |
| 25 | 1455 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 176 th Avn, at 1000H, BS633960, on resup msn to A/1-6, rec 6-8 rds AK47 fire w/NCD. Rtn w/M60 fire. A/1-6 sent ptl out. Checked area w/neg res. Fired arty on susp en loc. Alt 200', speed 50K. |
| 26 | 1500 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1300H, BS548801, srch vil obsr 2xVC wearing green shirts & blk pants, prox 50m W evad fr struct. Eng w/SAF. Dtn 1xMAM, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds. Neg ID. VC evad W w/M79. Extr to Stinson & will be evac to IPW. |
| 27 | 1500 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1235H, BT277084, on ptl fd 1xstruc 10'x10' w/assorted baskets, 1xfish tray, 2xUS steel helmets, US underwear, 1xbush hat, 1xNVA canteen, blk PJ's, 2x NVA books, 5lbs corn, 5 lbs wheat. Books, corn, & wheat will be extr to CHL. Signs of recent activity. Dest all else. Also fnd 2xtunnels 5'x10'. Dest. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Nov 70

2400

19 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 28 | 1500 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1330H, BT388094, (en) BT385098, on ptl fd 2xdud 81mm illum rds, DIP. |
| 29 | 1505 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1300H, BT282085, on ptl fd 1xstruc 5'x15' w/concealed plastic covered silver tube 18"x4" filled w/corn, 5 lbs corn, 3xfish nets, 1xbird trap, 3xUS steel helmets, 1xhelmet liner, chop sticks, assorted pots & pans. Corn, fish net & bird trap were taken by C/5-46. All else dest. Fd 1xhole 5' deep w/metal cover. Dest. Signs of recent activity in area. |
| 30 | 1525 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1415H, BT286084, on ptl fd 1xmeal grinder. DIP. |
| 31 | 1525 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1430H, BT263086, on ptl fd 1xmil struc 6'x8' & 1xtunnel 4' wide & 10' long. Inside fd 1xChicom H/gren. DIP. |
| 32 | 1540 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1503H, BS758562, dtn 1xMAF age 25 yrs w/neg ID. She was evad W wearing blk PJ's. Will be extr to Bronco. |
| 33 | 1610 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert condition code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 34 | 1621 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1600H, BS511874, on Egl Flt obsr 3xVC who evad into tunnel. They were wearing blk PJ's & sandals. Eng tunnel w/H/gren, res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xUS pistol belt, 1x1st aid pouch, & 2xVN ponchos. |
| 35 | 1710 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. D/1-52, at 1504H, conducted CA fr Stinson to BS491839, 496847, 498859, compl cold at 1648H. |
| 36 | 1805 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. E/1 st Cav, at 1755H, BT192281, fd 2x155mm rds, 1x250 lb bomb. DIP w/NCD. |
| 37 | 1810 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1500H, BT284085, obsr & eng 3xVC w/neg pk or wpn, wearing blk PJ's prox 40m NE w/neg res. Arty fired w/neg res. VC had neg wpns but were wearing rucksacks. |
| 38 | 1845 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-6, at 1745H, BS695844, dtn 1x9 yr old child w/a large quantity of tobacco & tea, enough for a plat. Child said he lived w/9xVC. Extr to IPW. |
| 39 | 1850 | 2-1 Reinforced, Brown. A/2-1, at 1645H, BT054412, fd 23xpages handwritten docus in a bag hidden in bushes. Evac to Baldy. |
| 40 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1543H, conducted CA fr Mary Ann to BT224705, compl & cold at 1708H. |
| 41 | 1900 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. R&A/1-52, at 1552H, conducted Egl Flt fr Stinson to BS489770, 515875, 509811, 536798, 497776, 494794, 539807, 534786, compl & cold at 1810H. |
| 42 | 1900 | 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. B/1-1, at 1655H, BT088487, unit lead tracked veh hit a mine consisting of 10-15 lbs of nitro starch explos w/pressure det. NCD. The ACAV: 2xf front road wheel dam. |
| 43 | 1930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1730H, AT800280, 800290, res of A/S & arty. Spotted 10-20xhvy constructed bnkr w/overhead cover. 2xof these bnkr's dest by A/S. Exposed B40 rfts, RPG's, ammo boxes, food stored in 10-20x10 gal cans, also 10xsampans. Indication of Co size base camep. |
| 44 | 1935 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/123d Avn, at 1630H, BS625516 in Air Cav Box #61, G/S eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 dest. Neg body description due to large # of AWF hits. May have been wearing US field jacket. |
| 45 | 1935 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1700H, BS582494, fd 1xhut 8'x10' sleeps five. Fd bnkr 8'x8' under hut. Fd in bnkr 1xpr blk PJ's & 1xSKS in very poor cond. Mech amb set tonight. Will dest tomorrow & evac SKS. |
| 46 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, at 1800H, BT210146, fd 2x82mm rds w/fuses tied together with vines. Appeared to be B/T. DIP. Lot # on rds: AT9DB83211. |
| 47 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1430H, AT807284, while on VR rec unk amt SAF fr above grid. While flying over AT804286, spotted several troops in open, sampans, bnkr's & struc. Called in A/S on each sighting. |
| 48 | 2000 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. HELIX II - FAC, at 1710H, AT802286, eng UNSEF, res: 1xNVA KIA. Cred to HELIX - II. |
| 49 | 2040 | 23d INF DIV, SSG Travis. G2 Ops, as of 191900H, Typhoon Patsy is 600m E-SE of CHL, mov W at sp of 13K w/max winds of 80K. The storm will strike land at approx 211900H, 20m E of Phu Cat (35 mi E of Qui Nhon) w/max winds of 60K in the center of the storm. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; 198 th Bde, PFC Cruz; 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor; 1-1 Cav, Sp Nally; HHC/23d Inf, Sp Manley; 26 th Engr, Sp Bloxham; 523d Signal, Sgt Webb; 23d MP, Sp Sommer; DIVARTY, Sgt Madison; 635 th MI Co, Sp Mull; LO/Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk; LO Tam Ky, PFC Mathews; AAE, LT Abbott. |
| 50 | 2050 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1800H, BS489770, while srch vil, dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID, dressed in blk, blue PJ's, 1xw/white top. Evac to Stinson. 2xevac 1830H to IPW, will evac other two tomorrow. |
| 51 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #32, at 1935H-1950H, BS697975, (en) BS694975, eng 10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Fired arty illum & saw VC evad W. (Info only) |
| 52 | 2100 | DIVARTY, Sgt Sanchez. Arty VTR was recovered at above time & was rtn to CHL. |
| 53 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1500H, BS515875, while sweeping vil obsr 1xVC evad NE prox 150m. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/AK fire. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA (wearing blue PJ's, 20-30yrs old), D/O compl to 91 st Evac. CIA: 1xAK47 & 1xAK47 mag w/25 rds. |
| 54 | 2325 | Binh Son, PFC Ha. PF #10, at 2130H, BS779858, while amb rec SAF fr W prox 400m. Rtn SAF & illum in susp loc. VC broke contact at 2200H & fled W. Res: 2xRD Cadre WIA(M). Will sweep in AM. D/O in morn w/slight wnds. (Info only) |
| 55 | 2330 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. VN Prop Tm at 1800H, BS708840, at An Thinh rec 1xChieu Hoi. Nguyen Thang, age 20, fr Binh Nan (V). Says he is willing to lead PF's or US to cave of VC. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 19 Nov 70 | 2400 | 19 Nov 70 |

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIV TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 20 Nov 70 | 2400 20 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0015 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/1-52, at 192225H, BS533796, obsr 4xpers mov SE prox 600m to W, mov towards flashing light. Did not eng because they didn't want to give away their psn. Neg arty due to prox of vil. |
| 3 | 0015 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 3/6 ARVN, at 192220H, BS461815, LZ Honey, 1xARVN suffered burns to hands & face. He was cooking using 155xpowder. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 2220H. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0440 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 192345H, BS845278, 3d plat had mech amb det, fired illum & checked area, res: 1xcat KIA. |
| 5 | 0530 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. 11 th Bde at 0400H, LZ Bronco, HQ Mess (Officer/NCO Section) was compl dest by fire. Fire started when cook was lighting field range. Fire dept & emergency bucket brigade responded. Blaze has been contained. Building is a complete loss. |
| 6 | 0545 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 7 | 0645 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. PF #103, at 191810H, AT998287, spotted 30xNVA wearking khaki unif & green unif w/pk & wpns. Mov N to E. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0645 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/2-1, at 191800H, BT974482, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & neg wpn. Eng w/SAF. En evad S. Neg res. |
| 9 | 0645 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/2-1, at 191705H, BT952483, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn evad W. Processed arty w/neg res. |
| 10 | 0645 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. A/2-1, at 191530H, BT054410, fd 400 lbs rice, unpol. Buried in containers. Will evac to Baldy. |
| 11 | 0825 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 0230H, BT262123, had mech amb det, swept at first light. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green fatigue pants & shirt. Searched body & fd 1xsmall bag of rice, had ID card fr Tam Ky area, belonged to some sort of school. Had neg wpn or pk. When mech amb det, unit fired 4xrds of 81mm mort. ID card will be extr to CHLI. Could not determine En unit ID. |
| 12 | 0915 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-1, at 0710H, BT043445, on VR obsr 1xVC w/bk PJ's wpn & neg pk. Eng w/organic wpns. VC rtn fire & went into a cave. NCD. |
| 13 | 0945 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 0910H, BS818277, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0927H to Bronco. |
| 14 | 1015 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 191015H, BT052250, det Chicom H/gren while firing around perimeter. NCD. |
| 15 | 1030 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 220600H-281200H Nov. Box #2: UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks; Rangers, SFC Sutton. |
| 16 | 1055 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4 th ARVN Recon at 0600H, BS696584, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn, 4xChicom H/gren & 2xpk CIA. |
| 17 | 1100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. Bde Avn, at 0900H, AT850357, dtn 1xMAM wearing blue PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to HH. |
| 18 | 1110 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B/4-3, conducted an extr at 0805H fr BS617475 & BS625465 to Bronco at 1110H it was compl. |
| 19 | 1110 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. A/4-3, conducted an extr at 0800H fr BS607447 to SJH, compl at 1035H. |
| 20 | 1120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, conducted CA fr HH at 0920H to cold LZ at BT181205, compl at 1122H. |
| 21 | 1135 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. A/2-1, at 0935H, AT967483, fd 1x105mm rd not B/T. Rd had C4 attached which appeared to be set up to be blown. DIP. |
| 22 | 1230 | 123d Avn, PFC Williams. F/8 Cav at 1145H, res of APD #12 (P-1): 828320 to 818319, max sustained reading; 816309 to 815305, continuous reading. Hot Spots: 817352, 828322, 829312. |
| 23 | 1300 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1240H, BS496716, fd a B/T mackeral can filled w/petna loc on trail w/PTFD. DIP. |
| 24 | 1300 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN, at 0430H, BT158238, on raid eng 3xVC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xVC, 1xAR15. Neg unit ID or docus. (Info only) |
| 25 | 1315 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1215H, BT218142, on S&C fd 1xK44 w/5xrds in good cond wrapped in VC poncho. Will be extr to Young. |
| 26 | 1315 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1135H, AT805265, on S&C obsr 2xVC prox 600m W. Arty fired. Could not identify clothes or pks or wpns because of distance. Did not sweep. Had to go on CA. |
| 27 | 1320 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1237H, BS752619, fd 1xrucksack made of a poncho hanging fr ceiling of empty struc. A string fr rucksack went through wall. Believed to be B/T. DIP w/secondary explo. Signs of recent activity. |
| 28 | 1320 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1144H, BS818277, (en) 819276, eng 2xVC carrying pks & wpns w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack w/1xslingshot, 1xNVA poncho, 4 lbs pol rice, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xhunting knife, 1xbush hat, 1xhammock, 1xblue wallet w/docus, 1xpr scissors, 1xmirror, several plastic bags, 1xM26 H/gren. Docus will be extr to Bronco. All else at Debbie. VC wearing OD shirts & camf shorts. Are following heavy blood trail, req tracker dog. Unit ID following body search, 403d Sapper Bn. Written on piece of paper. |
| 29 | 1325 | 196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady. A/4-31, conducted a CA fr AT805254 at 1236H to cold LZ at AT799290, compl at 1307H. |
| 30 | 1355 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1316H, BS756565, checking NDP heard 3xwarning shots & obsr 1xMAM evad. Dtn 1xMAM neg ID in maroon. Had mult scar wounds. Will be evac to Bronco. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 20 Nov 70

2400 20 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 31 | 1355 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46, at 1310H, BT218142, on S&C fd 2xNVA belts w/stars, 2xUS entrenching tools, 1xlatrine, footprints leading W. Also fd 4xChicom H/gren. Unit presently checking area. |
| 32 | 1358 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. E/1 st Cav, at 1350H, BT192259, dtn 2xMAF, 2xbabies. Neg ID. PF's w/E Trp told them to dtn the people. Extr to HH. |
| 33 | 1420 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 0947H, BS682856, spotted 6xVC in open w/pks & wpns prox 600m to W. Req Arty. Swept area w/neg res. Arty was fired. |
| 34 | 1420 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1401H, BS755620, fd a sign hanging on a stick in the middle of a trail warning civ to stay out because trails were B/T. Will evac sign to Liz. |
| 35 | 1420 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. B/1-1, at 1200H, BT108458, fd 1xanti-pers mine consisting of Coke can filled w/nitro starch w/PRFD. Mine was marked w/ a bamboo V. DIP. |
| 36 | 1420 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. B/1-1, at 1215H, BT096453, fd 1xwell used camf bnkr 5'x5'x3 1/2', reinforced w/cement pillars. DIP. |
| 37 | 1430 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1745H, 19 Nov, BT277080. In NDP had 2xHoi Chanh walk up to perimeter. Neg wpn or pk. MAM 20yrs old had P and pers possessions. Now at Ky Tra waiting for interpreter. Will be evac to IPW. |
| 38 | 1450 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1350H, BS585489, fd 8xsleeping psn under some rocks, others were in lean-to, 1xletter torn apart. Fd 3xtrails running N-S w/fresh footprints. Sleeping psns DIP. Letter evac to Bronco. |
| 39 | 1505 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. B/1-1 at 1330H, BT105445, dismounts fd 2xB/T of 5 lbs nitro starch in cans w/PRFD. B/T's were placed 3' apart. DIP. |
| 40 | 1505 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. A/2-1, at 1320H, BT049406, fd 1000 lbs unpol rice in vats. Extr to Baldy. Loc grown, good cond. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 41 | 1505 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. A/2-1, at 1330H, BT065398, fd 500 lbs unpol rice in 55 gal drum. Extr to Baldy. Loc grown, good cond. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 42 | 1525 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1430H, BS475711, spotted 3xVC in bushes 1500m to W. Could not identify if VC had wpns or pks. Eng w/artly w/unk res. |
| 43 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1800H, 19 Nov, BS623471, mech amb det, swept area w/neg res. |
| 44 | 1535 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1405H, BS813307, fd 1xVN human head, in hedgerow compl w/flesh & hair. Approx 5xdays old. Appears he was killed by mech amb. Area looked like mech amb had det. On 14 Nov, B/4-21, had mech amb at same loc, det at that time. Fd pieces of NVA poncho, web gear & clothing. Unit claiming 1xVC KIA by mech amb. |
| 45 | 1540 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops (Weather), Typhoon Patsy currently 400 miles E of CHL. Winds at center 80K, mov W 14K. Expected landfall 1600H 21 Nov between English & Qui Nhon. Winds at 60K upon landfall. Duc Pho can expect gusts to 40K. Cloudy skies by 2400H. Winds at 1200H 21 Nov, CHL, 25-30K; 1600H, 30-35K. Rain starting 0200H-0600H 21 Nov. Ntfy: CofS, Sp Saltman; G2, Sp Hester; 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor; G3, SGM Meyier; G5, Sgt Howe; 198 th Bde, Sgt Green; 196 th Bde, Pfc Foor; 16 th CAG, CPT Jones; FSE, SFC Dennis; CLDC, Sgt Johansen; DISCOM, Sgt Arsenal; ADE, MAJ Parks; 1-1 Cav, Sp Nalley; G4, CPT Stareta; 523d Signal, Sgt Hovatter. |
| 46 | 1605 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1522H, on pti at BS717882, fd 1xB/T can of petna w/smoke grenade striker & M16 rd as detonator. Set in ground w/TW. DIP w/neg crater. NCD. |
| 47 | 1605 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1430H, BT393092, while mov to new day laager, stopped to res. One indiv stepped off trail & det an unk type B/T w/TWFD hanging in bushes. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). 3xUS were D/O by Bde LOH to 27 th Surg compl at 1430H. 4xUS were D/O at 1450H to 91 st Evac. Co searched area for other B/T w/neg res. Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 48 | 1605 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1815H. |
| 49 | 1620 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20 at 1532H, BS765570, dtn 1xMAF age 20 yrs w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's evad W. Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 50 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-21, at 1530H, BS806315, fd 1xstruc 6'x8' made of bamboo poles w/thatched roof, 3xfighting psns, 6xbundles of wood, empty C ration cans, 1xempty M16 ammo can, 2xM16 mag empty, 2xpks of cigarettes, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS ammo pouch, 1xUS 5xgal water can, 1xcoffee pot. Dest. Signs of recent activity. |
| 51 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1540H, AT804286, fd 500 lbs pol rice, loc grown, good cond in several bnkr. Extr to Karen. Also fd misc cooking items. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Dolner. |
| 52 | 1635 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52 & NPFF, conducted CA fr Stinson at 1321H to BS527808, 526799, 528790, 528783, 541799, 540807, compl & cold at 1351H. |
| 53 | 1645 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1535H, BS751573, dtn 2xMAF in blk PJ's evad W. Had suspicious ID's. Ages 16 & 20. Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 54 | 1700 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8 Cav at 1530H-1620H, on VR of ACAV Box #21: AT868348, spotted 1xwell used trail; AT878347, obsr 5-6 struc. Arty will be fired on them. AT875354, obsr 1xwell used trail recently used. AT889342, obsr 1xcleared area recently used; AT891336, obsr 1xrecently used trail. |
| 55 | 1700 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R/5-46, at 1545H, conducted CA fr BT422063 to BT372022, compl & cold at 1553H. |
| 56 | 1700 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8 Cav at 1305H, BT050413, Blues were picked up at Baldy at 1406H & inserted at above grid. Checked out area w/neg res & were extr. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

20 Nov 70

To

Hour

2400 20 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 57 | 1730 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1600H, BT263123, on water ptl obsr 2xVC believed to be policing up bodies fr previous action. Did not eng due to prox of frnd. Pursued for 100m then eng wSAF. Evad to NE. Swept area w/neg res, neg pks or wpns wearing blk PJ's. |
| 58 | 1740 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 71 st Avn, at 1538H, AT803283, on resup rec 30xrds AK47 fire. Alt: 1500', spd: 80K. NCD. |
| 59 | 1740 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 116 th Avn, at 1531H, BT188129, checking area for CA obsr est VC sqd. G/S eng, res: 3xVC KIA. Arty not fired due to frnd. C/1-46 sweeping area. |
| 60 | 1750 | 196 th Bde, PFC Stohl. PF #186 & 929, conducted CA fr Tam Ky at 1546H to BT207097, 194125, compl & cold 1614H. |
| 61 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0815H. |
| 62 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0850H. Dept HH enroute to West at 0925H. Dept West enroute Tam Ky at 0950H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Liz at 1040H. Dept Liz enroute VIP pad at 1315H. Dept VIP pad enroute 198 th CP at 1430H. Dept 198 th CP enroute HH at 1525H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1615H. |
| 63 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute DaNang at 1455H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad at 1825H. |
| 64 | 1800 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Stall. B/4-31, at 1800H, conducted CA fr West at 1735H to AT805294 compl at 1800H. |
| 65 | 1900 | DIVARTY, DIVARTY S2. A.O. at 1615H, BT242115, at 1500', obsr 2xhooches w/30m of trench line. Eng w/24 rds of 8". Also obsr numerous blue-green unif drying in area. Res: 2xhooches dest, 1xbnkr dam, 2xbnkr dest; 1xlarge secondary explo. Also obsr 1xNVA KBA, dressed in blue-green unif. NOTE: After 10 rds of 8", 3xyellow smoke gren obsr; reconfirmed clnc. Cont'd msn. (Cred KBA to B/3-18 th) |
| 66 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard. Sniper 1-46, at 1100H, 19 Nov, BT206144, on S&C obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/2xrds w/wpns & pks prox 500m. Swept area w/neg res. In area, dtn 25xciv (old women & children). People stated they obsr 2xVC being dragged away by 5xVC. Will be extr to Young. Snipers saw 2xVC fall. |
| 67 | 1905 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/5-46, at 1645H, BT288078, on ptl obsr 3xVC across river prox 400m to S. 1xVC was fishing, 2xVC on bank. 1xVC had wpn. Eng w/81mm mort. VC evad S. |
| 68 | 1905 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/5-46, at 1705H, BT254087, on ptl obsr 1xVC w/wpn prox 1500m to N. Called in arty & VC evad to N. |
| 69 | 1905 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/5-46, at 1645H, BT277084, on ptl w/Hoi Chanh, fd 1xSKS (SN: 11339512). Extr wpn to Ky Tra. |
| 70 | 1910 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/26 th Engr, at 1300H, BS646966, fd 2xbnkr w/7xfighting psn. In front of bnkr fd 1xfire place prox 4xdays old. Fd 1xcamf tunel & looked like small group had used it. Checked area w/neg res. Bnkr & tunnel DIP. |
| 71 | 1910 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1550H, BS543806, req urgent D/O for 1xKCS w/gunshot wnd to chest caused by accidental discharge of 1xUS wpn. Invest officer will be appointed & incident will be in invest. D/O while making pickup rec 20-25xrds SAF prox 200m to N. Bird rec 1xhit. Ground elm rtn fire w/SAF. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1610H. At 1614H, 2d plat rec 1xrd sniper fire prox 250m to E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1645H to 91 st Evac. Unit rtn fire w/neg res. |
| 72 | 1910 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1723H, BS499850, while search vil, dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID. Two were wearing blue shirts & blk pants, other all blk. 2xwere evac to IPW at 1813H, other extr to Stinson. |
| 73 | 1920 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Snider. C/1-1, at 1840H, BT209209, an ACAV det 75 lbs of nitro starch, res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1857H. Crater 4'x4'x4'. Vehicle believed to be a combat loss. Will check at first light. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel. |
| 74 | 2045 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. PF #05, at 0530H-0615H, BS625909, (en) BS627908, 625902, in plat size amb, civ told of 2xVC loc. Only 2xPF's would go to check. Fd 10xVC in bnkr asleep. PF's said they were too cold to fire wpns, so eng w/1xHG. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 2xAK47, 2xM16, 1xCbn, 3xbangalore torpedoes, 10xChicom H/gren CIA. Will evac to Binh Son. Checked other En grid w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 75 | 1950 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. MACV Mo Duc, B/123d Avn, at 1040H, BS735618, rec call fr MACV Mo Duc that 2xpers were kidnapped fr the vil "Klen Khuong": 1xPSDF, 1xPF. Req 2xslicks & 2xG/S for CA into BS735618. Believe 2xindiv were at that loc. CA appr, birds on sta 1115H. CA compl at 1400H. MACV Tm req G/S at 1410H. G/S on sta 1435H. G/S broke sta 1605H. Res: 7xPF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, cred B/123d Avn, 1xunk type wpn, cred B/123d. Wpn dest. |
| 76 | 2000 | 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. A/2-1, at 1700H, BT054410, unit fd 4xbnkr. Srch bnkr & fd 2xpgs docus, 4xChicom H/gren, 6xsmoke gren, 3xpks, 2xNVA canteens, 30xAK47 rds, 1xAK47 mag, 1xNVA poncho, 50' det cord, 2xM16 mags, 1xUS canteen, 1x60mm fuse, assorted cooking uten, & 1xlb pol rice. All evac to Baldy. Bnkr dest. |
| 77 | 2010 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1430H, BS749438, dtn 1xVN male age 47 wearing grn w/ID, 1xVN fem age 19 wearing green & blk w/ID. Fem believed to be VC nurse 6 mo ago. Evad N. Picked up by PF. Male evad SE, picked up by blocking force. He had small green bag containing docus, green shirt, & rubber stamp w/name of vil he lives in (Pho Phoung). Stamp had star on it. Believe male to be VC Honcho. Carried rice receipts & nylon cltch green. 3d person spotted evad W. Area checked w/neg findings. Male classified VC tax collector, fem classified VC nurse. Being held at Duc Pho. |
| 78 | 2020 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1752H, BS506851, fd 1x60mm mort base plate in hedgerow. Will evac to Stinson. Will check further at first light. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 20 Nov 70 | 2400 | 20 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 79 | 2020 | 23d INF DIV, SSG Travis. G2 Ops, (Weather) Typhoon Patsy will make landfall at 220300H, 20m S of DaNang. Da Nang area as of 212400H will rec 35K winds, gusts to 50K. CHL will rec 30-35K winds gusting to 45K. Chance of isolated gusts to 50K. Tomorrow, steady 15-20K winds, max 30K. Fr 211900H to 221900H, 4" rain along coast, 8" to 12" in mountains. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; 198 th Bde, PFC Cruz; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; CofS, MAJ Garrett; ADE, Sgt Shaw; 635 th MI, SFC Thompson; LO Quang Ngai, Sp Young; LO Tam Ky, Sgt Davidson; FSE, Sgt Madison; 16 th CAG, LT Tomlin; G2, Sp McCollister; G3, MAJ Garrett; C5, Sgt Johnson; 523d Signal, Sgt Campbello; 23d MP, Sp Sommers. |
| 80 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/3-1, at 1900H, BS532693, spotted 1xred light. Fired arty illum. Obsr 1xVC & 4xlights. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light. Fd 1xsandal & 1x105rd dud. DIP. |
| 81 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/6-11 th Arty at 1920H, BS872324, LZ Debbie, while shooting into grid BS825490, had 1xrd malfunction fuse. Had air burst above bnkr line. NCD. |
| 82 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/4-21, at 1905H, BS845290, spotted 6xVC/NVA w/pistol belts, H/gren & wpns. En evad to BS846298. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light. |
| 83 | 2030 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. F/8 Cav, at 1620H, AT879343, spotted 9xVC/NVA w/wpns. Processed arty w/unk res. |
| 84 | 2030 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. F/8 Cav, at 1750H, BT184072, on VR, at above grid spotted 2xmort psn. At BT194078, spotted 1x.50 cal pit. BT193078, spotted 1xtunnel entrance, well used. BT198075, spotted 1xsmall base camp. BT210074, spotted 1xVC prox 25 yrs old. Eng w/AWF, res: 1xVC KBG/S. |
| 85 | 2030 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/3-21, at 1730H, BT095230, while on ptl spotted 1xNVA. NVA evad into spider hole. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green unif, w/pk. CIA: 1xmosquito net, 1xponcho, 1xtoothbrush, 1xtube toothpaste, 1xlantern, 2xblack socks, unk amt bandages, 2xpr scissors, 4xpackets of rice (50 lbs). Will evac to Center. |
| 86 | 2030 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/4-31, at 1625H, AT806286, sweeping area of air strike, fd 2xSKS, 1xcase SKS ammo (175 rds), 1xNVA KBA/S. The 1xNVA KBA/S cred to USAF. Same KBA/S HELIX II reported. |
| 87 | 2110 | 23d MP's, Sgt Dye. 23d MP Co, at 2055H, BT545023, 1xV100 rtn w/convoy, broke down at above grid. Approx 4K S of CHL. The vehicle had engine blow up. Driver stayed w/vehicle. MP's sent 2xV100's to recover & 2xgun jeeps. They arrived there at 2055H & rtn to CHL w/the dam veh at 2110H. |
| 88 | 2145 | XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn. XXIV Corps, following units on CND 3 (Weather) eff: 2100H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; 198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield; 196 th Bde, LT Remely; CLDC, Sgt Johansen; DISCOM, Sgt Sipe; AAE, LT Tomlin. |
| 89 | 2230 | 23d INF DIV, Sgt Wilson. G2 Air, B/123d Avn, at 1630H, BS735624, rec light SAF & AWF. Alt: 500', Sp: 100K. Rec 2xhits. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). |
| 90 | 2300 | 196 th Bde, LT Remely. RF #722, at 2010H, BT194143, conducted raid on 2xstruct. At 1 st struc eng 6-7xNVA w/H/gren & SAF. Rec SAF fr 2d struc. Counter attacked successfully. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 w/mag & 20xrds, 1xM2 Cbn, 1xK59 pistol, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only) |
| 91 | 2400 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/4-31, at 2105H, AT819268, heard mov, 50-60m W. Eng w/claymore, res: unk. Will sweep at first light. UPDATE: Swept area w/neg res. |
| 92 | 2400 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. RF #115, at 2015H, BT222194, obsr mov. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only) |
| 93 | 2400 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1830H, rec 25 rds SAF fr BT191128, w/white tracers. Rec 75xrds SAF w/red tracers fr BT187124. Flying at 1500', speed 80K, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. |
| 94 | 2400 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, at 1630H, BT216138, fd H/gren factory. Dest: 2xstruc, 1xbnkr. Fd also 550xhomemade H/gren, 1xbangalore torpedo, 1xhomemade mine, 108xcoils of wire for shrapnel. Dest. Evac docus, M16 receiver (SN: 680408), 2xrucksacks, large amt clothing, H/gren making tools. Evac to Young. |
| 95 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 210600H-211800H Nov. Msn #195: BS8726, 9126, 9119, 8723. Msn #196: UL BS6347, LR BS7139. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 96 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 210600H-211800H Nov. Msn #14: BT0022, 0821, 0819, 0019, to start. Msn #16: AT8133, 8538, 8738, 8730, 8428, 8128 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 97 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 98 | 1400 | (DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 99 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov. Box #26: BT2615, 3119, 3219, 3317, 3014 to start. Box #28: BT0921, 1124, 1724, 1825, 2225 2222, 1622, 1119, to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 100 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Nov. Box #67: BS7046, 7546, 7641, 8234, 7934, 7537, 7040 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 101 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Nov. Box #21: UL AT8738, LR AT9130. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 20 Nov 70 | 2400 | 20 Nov 70 |

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|---------------|---------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 21Nov 70 | 2400 21Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0002 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at 201630H, BT189129, eng 6xNVA, res: 4xNVA KIA. 2xAK47's, 60xrds SA ammo, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xwallets, 1xpistol belt, 3x1st aid kits, docus, headspace gauge for .51 cal, & misc mil sup all CIA. Docus, med sup, & wpns evac to Young. Rest dest. |
| 3 | 0050 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Wood. B/1-1, at 202340H, BT097447, unit had trip flare det. Eng w/SAF & En rtn w/M79 fire, swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). |
| 4 | 0410 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. RF #722, at 202008H, BT193139, amb eng 6xVC/NVA. Fired 81mm mort & 155mm rds. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 w/mag. Evac wpn thru RF channels. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xIWC & 1xAK mag all CIA. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0445 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. CLDC alert condition is Code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 6 | 0450 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. PSDF, Chi Trung, at 0001H, BS833306, rec 2-3xHG fr UNSEF. VC evad successfully, res: 2xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0102H to CHL.. Processed arty fr Debbie. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0525 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. 1/60 ARVN Rangers, at 202130H, BS345893, (en) BS339891, at Hon Trong, obsr lights. Processed 81mm mort, 105mm, & 4.2" mort. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 8 | 0800 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Tropical Storm Patsy is currently 180 nautical miles E-NE of CHL. Center winds 45K, mov W at 14K. 12 hr prognosis: 211900H, 10-15 nautical miles E-NE of CHL prox 2100H will hit coast N of CHL. Winds fr 1200-2400H fr N 30-35K, gusts to 45K. At Bronco, 20-25K, gusts to 35K. Rain fr 211200H – 221200H, 2"-4" in lowlands, in mountains, 6"-8". Ntfy: CofS, Sp Saltman. Normal tides 5-8' will be 10'-12' during storm. Ntfy: 26 th Engr, CPT Wiseman; 196 th Bde, Sp Jones; 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams; G5, Sgt Howe; G3, SMG Meier; G2, PFC Williams; FSE, SFC Dennis; G4, CPT Starita; DISCOM, Sp Wall; 523d Signal, Sp Winkler; ADE, PFC Varack; G3, MAJ Johnson; 16 th CAG, Sgt Jenkins. |
| 9 | 0830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 3/4 ARVN, at 202110H, BS612554, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn, 7xChicom H/gren, 20lbs rice, & 2xpk. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0830 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. RF #110, at 201330H, BT162171, 30xVC walked into RF amb, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Neg frnd cas. Neg unit ID. |
| 11 | 0835 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF #65, at 201850H, BT235228, on combat op, eng UNSEF & processed arty. Res: Neg frnd cas, 3xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA. Neg unit ID. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0835 | Tam Ky, LT Dailey. PF #49, at 210650H, BT235205, eng 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xChicom H/gren, 2xVC evad. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0840 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 201930H, BS488730, CP obsr mov 500m NW. Fired arty & swept w/neg res. |
| 14 | 0850 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 151518H, BS761603, ref spot stating A/1-20 finding 1,000 lbs rice. Should read 2,600 lbs pol rice. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn. |
| 15 | 0900 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. Son Tin, at 202150H, BS600837, BS594840, UNSEF mort Cam Son (4) w/15x82mm mort rds w/NCD. PF #59 & PF #74 rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0925 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0815H, BS539807, fd 5x/B/T M26 H/gren w/vine TWFD. Loc in hedgerow 5-10m apart. Not a daisy chain. DIP. |
| 17 | 0940 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 3/6 ARVN, at 0500H, BS460775, raiding village was eng by 11xVC prox 20m N. Rec 20xrds AK fire, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 8xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort tube CIA & 1xCBn CIA. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF dressed in blk w/neg ID, 18-25 yrs old. 3xVC evad to W. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 18 | 0940 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, at 0300H, BS555963, in amb site command det 1xclaymore, res: 3xVC KIA, 12xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 19 | 0945 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-52, at 0900H, BS497844, fd 1xB/T 155 rd w/PTFD in open area. Could not determine Lot #. DIP. Crater 5'x1'2'. |
| 20 | 1000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-52, at 0930H, BS678576, fd 1xB/T can of petna smoke fuze w/TWFD located on berm beside trail. DIP. |
| 21 | 1025 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. At 0845H, D/1-6 BS712898, (en) 708898, obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pk & wpn at BS712898 prox 300m SE. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & evad SE. Mov into vil at that loc & fd 1xChicom H/gren. Neg arty fired due to vil. Another element obsr 10xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pks & wpns at BS708898 prox 500m. Did not eng because of frnd in area. VC evad. HELIX made VR w/neg sightings. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 22 | 1030 | 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. B/1-1, at 0940H, BT092453, fd 1xbnkr reinforced w/railroad track w/2xentrances, front B/T w/2xbaseball type H/gren w/trip wires. DIP. |
| 23 | 1045 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 0727H, B/4-31 at AT806289, fd 1xsampan. |
| 24 | 1045 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1000H, BT083253, dtn 1xMAF 45 yrs old w/blk pants & gray top w/neg ID. Dtn will be extr to HH fr Center. |
| 25 | 1045 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. Liaison Tm 3-21, at 201100H, BT021269, 2xHoi Chanhs turned themselves into Viet civ at BT021269. The Hoi Chanhs were fr Phu Dong (H) #4. Civ brought them to Liaison Tm at PF Hill, on 21 Nov at BT017269, were extr to HH. Neg wpn or pks, wearing blk PJ's. |
| 26 | 1045 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 0910H, BT225075, on S&C fd 1xbouncing betty mine on trail with M26 fuze w/PTFD. 4xyrs old. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21Nov 70

2400 21Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 27 | 1045 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-6, at 0930H, BS658945, fd 1xVC hospital composed of 5xstrucr made of ponchos supported by wooden frames. Inside were torn blue unif believed that of 1-2xmedics & 1-2xwounded were there yesterday. There was fresh blood trail in area. 50m to N fd 2xbnkrs w/smoke holes. DIP. |
| 28 | 1050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0900H, AT806289, on S&C fd 1xSKS rifle & 213 rds 30 cal ammo, 500 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, edible, in 55 gal drums & docus. Will be extr to West. Dest 1xsampan, homemade Chicom H/gren & Coke cans filled w/C4. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer. |
| 29 | 1050 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0720H, AT810290, on S&C fd 250 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, edible, this years crop, & 250 lbs corn stored in 55 gal drums. Some was loose & will be carried in sandbags. All will be extr to Son Hoa. |
| 30 | 1120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 0800H, BT054404, on S&C fd 1xletter 2xpages long. Extr to Baldy. |
| 31 | 1120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 0810H, BT067397, on S&C fd 1x105 rd, neg camf or B/T. DIP. |
| 32 | 1120 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1100H, BS812273, fd & dest 100xbanana trees. Area had been used prox 2xwks ago. |
| 33 | 1130 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 1030H, AT811294, rec sniper fire prox 600m N of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1035H to Baldy. Swept w/neg res. Neg rtn fire due to unk loc of En. |
| 34 | 1150 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1030H, BT054406, on S&C fd 1xunk type B/T in ground on trail. DIP. 10' down trail fd 50 lbs unpol rice loc grown, good cond stored in VN vase sitting in bushes. Will extr to Baldy. |
| 35 | 1150 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1100H, BT216138, on S&C fd 10xB40 Russian made rkts, 2xB40 Chinese rkts, 2xtail assemblies w/propellant for B40 rkts. DIP. |
| 36 | 1155 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1050H, BT088260, dtn 1xMAM 20 yrs old, neg ID wearing green unif. Fd 1xrucksack cont waterproof bag, small amt clothes, unpol rice, misc med sup. Will be extr to Center. Also dtn 1xViet male, 67 yrs old w/green shirt & blk pants. (Released) |
| 37 | 1315 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/1-1, at 0720H-0930H, BT044397, BT054400, at first grid Blues detained 1xMAF prox 35 yrs old w/neg ID. Also fd 350 lbs unpol rice in vats & small medic kit. Dtn & rice extr to Baldy, rice loc grown, good cond. At second grid, Blues dtn 1xMAF age 20-30 yrs w/neg ID. Dtn extr to Baldy. |
| 38 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1130H, BT216138, on S&C fd 125 lbs unpol rice in sandbag that was B/T w/M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. Rice was rotten & was dest. |
| 39 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. PF #496, at 1000H, AT881222, eng 4xVC 100m N w/SAF wearing blk PJ's, res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. 3xVC evad N. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. Extr thru PF channels. (Info only) |
| 40 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. PF #496, at 0945H, AT882232, obsr 2xNVA wearing grn unif, pks, & neg wpns. Eng w/SAF prox 80m E. NVA evad E. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 41 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. PF #496, at 1100H, AT882233, on S&C dtn 3xVN wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Will extr thru PF channels. (Info only) |
| 42 | 1350 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. R/6 th ARVN, conducted Eagle Flt fr Arty Hill at 0850H to BS457775 & 475788, compl & cold at 0920H. (Info only) |
| 43 | 1350 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. 1/6 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Chippewa at 0925H to BS466903, compl & cold at 0940H. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1300H, BT226074, on S&C fd 1xbouncing betty mine w/M26 fuze w/PTFD. DIP. |
| 45 | 1400 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1150H, ZC215296, on pti eng 3xNVA wearing khaki unif, 2xVC wearing blk PJ's, 20-25 yrs old, res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47, 1.9mm pistol, 3xChicom H/gren (DIP), 60xAK47 rds, 35x9mm rds & docus. Will extr all to West. Bodies search w/neg unit ID. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in Up-Date; Cof S, COL Clark; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 46 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. PF #31, at 1320H, BS655975, sweeping area of PF #05 contact last night. Swept w/neg res. The intel fr the POW proved false, no rice cache located in that vic. |
| 47 | 1418 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. PF #122 & 177, at 1300H, AT880210, PF were pinned down by UNSEF w/MG & M79 fire, arty fired fr Siberia. PF swept area, res: 2xVC KBA. Wearing blk PJ's, checked bodies, neg unit ID. CIA: 2xCbn. (KBA credit to C/3-82d Arty) |
| 48 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Anna. B/1-20, at 1100H, BS754547, dtn 1xMAM 40 yrs old w/ID card, wearing maroon top & bottoms. Walked up to B Co & discarded poncho, 1500P contained in rucksack. Interpreter said he is VC supplier buying goods at Mo Duc. Meets VC every Tuesday. Last met VC last Tuesday. Will be evac to Mo Duc. |
| 49 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1350H, BS853283, fd 5xspider holes 4'x2'. Neg recent use. Dest. |
| 50 | 1435 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/5-46, at 1330H, fd 4xB/T at BT387097, which were 81mm rds w/PTFD. At BT385095, fd 1xunk type explo susp in a tree by shoestring w/TWFD. At BT388095, fd 1xC ration can w/TWFD in a stream. Not dest. Have req a demo Tm. |
| 51 | 1445 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1230H, BT216138, sweeping area fd 1xSKS w/bayonet, 8xChicom H/gren, 1000xblasting caps, 5x7.62mm toe poppers, 18xAK47 rds, 1xM16 rd, 1xsandbag w/350xblasting caps, 1xAM/FM radio, 1xM79. All extr to Mary Ann. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|----------|------|----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 21Nov 70 | 2400 | 21Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 52 | 1450 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1330H, BS506851, on pti fd 3xholes recently dug, 2xholes cont 2xaluminum containers 3'x5' full of unpol rice. Fd in mil struc 15'x20'. 6xmore containers full of rice, loc grown, spoiled. Approx 7000 lbs all spoiled. Dest by dumping rice in rice paddy. Alum containers were dest. Neg markings. |
| 53 | 1450 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 68 th ARVN Ranger Bn, at 1310H, BS326652, on S&C eng 3xVC prox 50m dressed in brown. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xfull AK47 mags, 3xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 54 | 1525 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. PF #122 & #177, at 1430H, AT870207, on S&C fd 3xKBA cred to C/3-82 Arty earlier today. Also fd 1xM60 MG. Extr thru PF channels. |
| 55 | 1540 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1510H, BS737432, dtn 1xMAF wearing Blue top & black bottoms, 30 yrs old. She had ID & was in vil where no one there knew her. KCS was susp of her. She will be extr to Bronco. |
| 56 | 1615 | 196 th Bde, LT Wyman. B/1-46, at 1445H, conducted CA fr Mary Ann to BT224075, compl & cold at 1531H. |
| 57 | 1620 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. 3/5 ARVN, at 1515H, BT183178, on S&C dtn 5xVC, 3xMAM & 2xMAF. CIA: docus which indicated they were nurses. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 58 | 1630 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert condition Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 59 | 1635 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1340H, BT216138, on S&C fd 30xcasings for homemade Chicom H/gren, 1xblock sealing wax about 15lbs. Dest all. |
| 60 | 1635 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1200H, BT224134, on S&C near struc area rec 10xrds M60 fr 200m N. Rtn fire, swept area & fd 3xstruc, 8'x10' with bnkr 4'x6', 2xstruc 10'x10', 1xB40 rkt, 1xAK47 mag empty, 1xVC entrenching tool, docus. Docus extr to Mary Ann. All else dest. |
| 61 | 1655 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 4/4 ARVN, conducted CA fr BS588720, at 1530H to BS527685 & 525695. Compl & cold at 1610H. |
| 62 | 1745 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Binh Son #107, BS730894, rec 4xHoi Chanh's. Taken to Binh Son by MACV chopper. Reason for Chieu Hoi, US ops in area. Neg unit or ID. |
| 63 | 1745 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/26 th Engr, at 1515H, BS658958, land clearing ops, pushed over a tree that had trip wire connected to it. Det unk type anti personnel mine. Res: NCD. |
| 64 | 1745 | Tam Ky, LT Borig. RF #258, at 0945H, BT113077, frnd amb at 150m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. (SN: 825864) |
| 65 | 1750 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 116 th Avn, at 1635H, BT238140, rec 10-15xrds AK fire & took 4xhits in tail boom. Alt: 1500', spd: 85K. Bird is at Young. Neg cas. Fired arty. Maint crew called to Young to fix bird. |
| 66 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Quang Tin at 1000H. Dept Quang Tin enroute Quang Ngai at 1035H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute Bronco at 1115H. Dept Bronco enroute Quang Ngai at 1155H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1305H. |
| 67 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1140H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1315H. |
| 68 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/5-46, at 1500H, BT262119, on pti fd mil struc w/bnkr both 8'x12'. Old & unused. Beside struc fd 2xfresh graves. 1xgrave MAM 18 yrs, dead 1-2 days, wearing NVA fatigues, KIA by SAF. 2d grave, MAM 30 yrs old, wearing NVA unif w/US pistol belt & compass, KIA by mech amb. Dest struct & left mech amb in area. |
| 69 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-6, at 1740H, BS677879, obsr 2xVC w/pks eng w/arty. Approx 1500m S. Did not sweep, did not want to compromise amb psn. Will sweep at first light. |
| 70 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. Sniper w/R/1-6, at 1630H, BS698862, obsr Viet male in field all day prox 900m SE. At 1630H, put hoe in hedgerow & got pack & wpn. Sniper eng, VC evad E w/o pk or wpn. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 71 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/1-20, at 1646H, BS743558, eng 1xVC w/SAF wearing blk PJ's. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res. |
| 72 | 1900 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Dingey. A/2-1, at 1540H, BT055415, fd 25 lbs unpol rice, assorted cooking gear, 1x5 gal US water can. Cbn, M1 type, was also fd but in poor cond. All buried in grnd. Evac to Baldy. |
| 73 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/1-20, at 1644H, BS733443, obsr & eng 3xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn w/SAF prox 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID on body. Other 2xVC evad E. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 74 | 1910 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/1-6, at 1630H, BS660944, fd 7xbamboo struc, 3xcompl, 4xpartially compl; 6'x4'. Also fd 1xtunnel, 200'-300' long 2' dia. Pots & pans inside. In tunnel also fd 50 lbs unpol rice, poor cond, 1xfresh meal. Signs indicate people evad E. Area large enough to sleep Bn size element. Struc, tunnel & rice dest. |
| 75 | 1950 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/1-6, at 1700H, BS700806, rec 1xHoi Chanh. He said he worked w/8xman guerrilla team, & they had 3xAK47. He said recently 4xmembers had benn killed & 2 of their wpns CIA. He said another member was killed this morning & they lost their wpn. He was wearing blk PJ's. Will evad to IPW. The Hoi Chanh said that the 8xVC were at BS725841. |
| 76 | 1950 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-6, at 1801H, BS705897, dtn 2xVN males, neg ID, 1xwas 30 yrs old, other 35 yrs old. 1xhad bullet wnd in foot. Will evad to IPW. Res: 2xMAM dtn, 1xwearing blk bottom & white top, 1xwearing blk PJ's & straw hat. |
| 77 | 2000 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/26 th Engr, at 1840H, BS656961, fd 1xM16A1 mine. Not set as B/T. DIP. |
| 78 | 2045 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/1-6, at 1800H, BS680925, while mov to NDP eng 5xVC prox 50m to SW. VC evad S. Neg rtn fire. Processed arty & swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing tan PJ's, 1xMAF WIA/CIA, D/O compl 1941H to 91 st Evac; 2xMAM dtn, fr Binh Phu hamlet, 1xM1 Cbn, 2xChicom H/gren (dest), 1xpistol belt & 1xpk CIA. 2xDtn's say the VC KIA was 95-A. Dtn said they were VC carriers. Said there are 2xVC at their hamlet & hamlet is mined. Will evad dtn to IPW. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 21Nov 70

To

Hour Date
2400 21Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 79 | 2045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. C/4-3, at 1655H, BS584505, obsr 5xVC in open 900m, wearing blk PJ's. 2xVC carried rucksacks, mov N. Eng w/arty fr Minh Long and 81mm mort fr C/4-3. Ptl swept w/neg res. |
| 80 | 2130 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/3-21, at 1800H, BT093236, while in night laager, obsr 1xVN fem carrying something to 4-5xVC/NVA in woodline, prox 800m SE of loc. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. |
| 81 | 2130 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-46, at 1655H, BT201098, fd old basecamp, 5xbnkr 10'x10' w/tunnels 6' long. 2x60mm mort rds w/fuzes; 1x82mm mort rd w/fuze; 2xhomemade B/T w/PTFD; 1xunk type bomb, 6' long, loading date 11-67, loading activityh MAAP, LT #MA86551, SN: 11346. Neg signs of recent activity for 6xmos. Dest all. |
| 82 | 2130 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1800H, BT224073, fd & dest 2xM16A1 mines in open area, 2" exposed. |
| 83 | 2145 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-6, at 1955H, BS660871, det unk type B/T w/PTFD. It was set in tank trail, believed to be anti-tank mine. Left crater 6'x10'6'. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xKCS MIA. Also MIA, 1xM60 & 2xM16. Will search area at 1 st light. |
| 84 | 2145 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/1-52, at 1730H, to 1830H, BS524926, conducting raid on vil, rec 50xrds of AK fire prox 50-100m to N. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad N. Neg cas. While sweeping fd 1xstruc. 1xVC came out of struc evad to E prox 50m. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, (wearing blk PJ's, 20-25 yrs old). Srch bodies w/neg ID. Also fd 2xempty walltes; 1xpistol belt, 1xM33 H/gren, 1xUS flashlight, 1xUS canteen cover; 1xM14 ammo pouch, 1xZippo lighter w/an inscription in VN on it; unk amt docus, & 1x8"x12" wooden box containing watch, pk, & repair tools. Srch struc, saw another VC evad to E. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. (Interpretation of inscription on Zippo lighter: one side: CO CPB 511 Engr, other side: Edgar Springs, Bituminous Materials, Inc., Philadelphia, Ohio.) They srch struc again & fd 1xSony radio, set at SW1-33. Will evac all CIA items to Stinson. |
| 85 | 2215 | 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. R/2-1, at 1945H, BT049430, unit had 1xmech amb det. Will sweep at first light. |
| 86 | 2215 | 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. Sniper/2-1, at 1840H, BT049430, (en) BT053453, unit obsr 2xVC/NVA mov due S. Unit called arty fr 1930H-1945H. Unit will sweep at first light. |
| 87 | 2310 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP #74 (C/1-1), at 2240H, BT192289, radar picked up 2x10 man elm mov toward OP #74. They eng w/5xrds 81mm mort w/unk res. Radar indicated personnel evad N. A ptl will search at first light. |
| 88 | 1105 | 173d Bde, MSG 200736Z. AO Req. Time: 230600H-272400H Nov. Req #4: BS850223, N to 8424, E to 8924, S to 8901996, NW along IMR & IIMR Bdry to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Trifiletti; 23 Inf Div, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Bde, by msg; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 89 | 1630 | 23d Inf Div, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov. Msn #14: UL 0022, LR 0819. Msn #16: AT8133, 8538, 8738, 8730, 8428, 8128 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 90 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov. Msn #196: UL BS6347, LR BS7139. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 91 | 1130 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 220700H-complete. Msn #197: UL BS6738, LR BS7729. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 92 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. |
| 93 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov. Box #28: BT0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty (w/modifications): BT0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start); AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 94 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS6987. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 95 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900H-220600H Nov. Box #67: BS7046, 7546, 7641, 8234, 7934, 7537, 7040 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 96 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov. Box #20: BT1411, 1811, 2106, 2506, 2504, 1404, to start. Box #21: UL AT8738, LR AT8130. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 97 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 220500H-222000H Nov. Box #40: BT2606, 3008, 3508, 3806, BS3299, 2699, to start. Box #41: BT4407, BS4992, 5492, BT5400, 4907 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 98 | 2400 | Inclosre #1: Unit Locations |
| 99 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported lt contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty provided support. En losses were 11 VC & 9 NVA KIA with 10 IWC. There were 11 VN dtn. The 196 th Bde rpt that C/1-46 Inf eng 6xNVA killing 4 & capturing 3 IW's. US/GVN forces combined in 19 ops. Engr cleared 147 acres. US forces con 1 CA while supporting 2 ARVN CA's & 1 ARVN Co CA. US cas for the day were 2 KIA & 2 WIA(E). |
| 100 | 2400 | Journal closed. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 22 Nov 70

To

Hour Date
2400 22 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0430 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 3 | 0520 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. A/4-21, at 211950H, BS837268, mech amb det. Fired arty in area. Checked w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. |
| 4 | 0520 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/4-21, at 0410H, BS854286, trip flare det. Eng area w/M79 fire & H/gren. Swept w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0700 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. 2/5 ARVN, at 0500H, BT161242, on raid eng UNSEF, res: 8xVC KIA, 2xIWC, 1x82mm mort sight CIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0745 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-6, at 0700H, BS657867, upon invest the area where mine was det they fd body of KCS who was reported MIA. They also fd 1xM60 MG & 1xM16 that were also MIA. 1xM16 is still missing. Res: 1xKCS KIA. |
| 7 | 0850 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 0740H, BS765585, 2d plat rec 2xrds SAF prox 300m to SW. Obsr 1xVN evad to vil. Plat pursued but came upon stream too deep to cross. VN was wearing all blk. Plat turned back w/neg res. |
| 8 | 0850 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 th Engr, at 0830H, BS653958, a D7 dozer uncovered tunnel prox 14' in dia, length unk. They are going to blow tunnel w/explo. Tunnel was 30' long & empty; led into hillside at angle 140 degrees. |
| 9 | 0905 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/4-31, at 211500H, AT810290, fd 700 lbs corn, 900 lbs unpol rice, 300 lbs betel nuts, good cond, loc grown, edible. Extr to Son Hoa. All items fd in bnkr. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn. |
| 10 | 0915 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 0700H, conducted CA fr SJH to BS717337, BS763342, BS733371, & Bronco. Compl at 0805H. |
| 11 | 0920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 0900H, BS838266, fd a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD on trail. Res: DIP. |
| 12 | 1005 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 0940H, BS543864, fd 1xrice paddy 60'x40', also 1xgarden 10mx20m. Both DIP by burning. |
| 13 | 1005 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/5-46, at 0815H, BT263123, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pk & wpn wearing blk PJ's prox 10m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xpistol belt w/misc docus CIA & extr to CHL. Unit srch rucksack & fd 1xwallet w/assorted pictures, papers, & 1xpage had list of names, dates, receipt of people selling rice to VC. Will extr to CHL. |
| 14 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 0800H, BT179189, det 1xM14 apers mine, res: 2xARVN's WIA(E). D/O compl toHH at 0930H. |
| 15 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 0830H, AT800289, on S&C det 2xhomemade B/T w/PRFD of unk substance. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to HH compl at 0845H. |
| 16 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 0845H, ZC215296, eng 1xNVA w/SAF at 15m NW wearing green unif w/pk & wpn prox age 25-30 yrs old. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpk CIA. Pk contained green unif & neg unit ID. Gren, clothing & pk dest. AK47 extr to West. |
| 17 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. HELIX 12, at 0932H, AT818319, A/S inserted 8-500lb bombs, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xbnkr dest. |
| 18 | 1028 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 0730H, BS506851, had 1xHoi Chanh walk into ptl base. He was questioned by KCS. Determined to be VC. Sgt fr D/1-52, offered him money to take them to his equip at BS500851. He took unit to one AK47 (BS498851), 1xPRC 25 radio w/hand set, 1xsection & base for long antenna, 1xM26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xTWFD for B/T, 2xsmall bags of rice. 2xinterpreters & S2 personnel will be sent to area to exploit intel value. Hoi Chanh & equip will be extr to Stinson. |
| 19 | 1030 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D&R/3-21, D Co conducted CA at 0814H, fr Center to a cold LZ at AT925225, compl at 0853H. R Plat conducted CA at 0940H fr Center to a cold LZ at BT025211, compl at 0949H. |
| 20 | 1030 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 3/6 ARVN, at 0630H, BS427874, det 1xbouncing betty B/T w/PTFD in mound on trail. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H to 91 st Evac. (Info only) |
| 21 | 1030 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26 th Engr at 0830H, BT440089, det apers mine w/mine detector. DIP w/NCD. It was on Fat City access road. Ntfy: LT Garwood, 198 th Bde. |
| 22 | 1100 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. C/1-1, at 1040H, BT205198, amb ptl policed up 19 dtn w/neg ID. 2xmales, prox 50 yrs old, 6xfem, 40-50 yrs old, & 11 xchild, 2-6 yrs old. 2xfem stated their husbands were VC. 1xmale stated his son was VC. Said the 3xVC ran out of vil when C Trp came. C Trp will rtn to loc to capture VC this afternoon. Dtns will be taken to HH. |
| 23 | 1100 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. Tam Ky, MACV MAT Tm, PF #49, at 0700H, BT230222, amb est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM1 Cbn CIA. Also CIA numerous H/gren. |
| 24 | 1120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1040H, AT809280, fd 400 lbs pol rice, loc grown, good cond. Rice & corn fd on ground & extr to Son Hoa. Also fd 3xunk type mort rds, 2xclaymores, 15xhomemade Chicom H/gren, 13xsticks of TNT, 22x60mm rds, 10x81mm rds, 1xB40 rkt, 140 lbs TNT & plastic explo, 10x105 rds, 20xfactory made Chicom H/gren, 12x122mm rds, 17x75mm RR rds, 8x122mm fuses, & 5xB/T C ration cans. All DIP. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 25 | 1120 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 0945H, BT232092, fd 1xVC KBA wearing blue PJ's, 2xmos old. Neg unit ID. Cred to B/3-16 Arty. |
| 26 | 1130 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1055H, BS759614, fd 900 lbs unpol rice loc grown, good cond, 1xmo old. Fd in bins inside struc. BS775601, fd 600 lbs unpol rice good cond, 1xmo old, loc grown. Fd in bins inside struc. Will be evac to Bronco. Total 3000 lbs today. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 27 | 1135 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1055H, BS654944, fd 2xstruc 5'x5', 1x105mm rd w/neg fuse, 2xblasting caps. All DIP. Signs of recent use. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 22 Nov 70

2400 22 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 28 | 1135 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1000H, BS660944, fd 2xstruc 8'x10' DIP. 15xlbs unpol rice good cond, loc grown, 5 lbs sweet potatoes. All extr to Dottie. Signs of recent use. |
| 29 | 1135 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. PF #71, at 1630H, 21 Nov. BS725813, rec 1xHoi Chanh who stated he was fr Son Quang. Extr to RF #422. NFI. (Info only) |
| 30 | 1135 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0930H, AT969228, fd 1x155mm rd w/fuse tampered with. DIP. |
| 31 | 1135 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1025H, BS524926, fd 1xM1 Cbn wrapped in plastic in a tree, 1xred & white flag w/hammer & sickle 3'x2', 1xpicture of Ho Chi Minh, 1xNVA khaki unif, 6xbottles med, docus. All extr to Stinson. |
| 32 | 1135 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1040H, BT197114, on S&C fd 9xstruc size: 9'x12' w/bnkr 6'x10'. 1xVC rucksack, 1xpr blk PJ, 1xpaper w/VN math on it. DIP. |
| 33 | 1215 | 198 th Bde Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 0830H, BS506838, entering vil dtn 1xMAM 40yrs old, 1xMAF 18yrs old. Both wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson. Will be taken to IPW. |
| 34 | 1220 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20., at 1153H, BS753550, fd 1xB/T located on trail between 2xhedgerows. Chicom H/gren w/TWFD, res: DIP. B/T was a new one. |
| 35 | 1240 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. RF #115, at 1215H, BT255154, fd 150 lbs pol rice in good cond, loc grown & this years crop. Buried in woodline in 50 lb bags. RF kept rice. (Info only) |
| 36 | 1300 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1100H, BT062400, on S&C fd 300 lbs rice loc grown, 250 lbs unpol, 50 lbs pol. Hidden in hedgerow in a bag. Edible, this year's crop. Will be extr to Baldy. |
| 37 | 1310 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 3/6 ARVN, at 1030H, BS490812, rec SAF fr BS497812, BS499807. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only) |
| 38 | 1320 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/6 ARVN, at 0045H, BS490815, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xpks CIA. (Info only) |
| 39 | 1320 | 196 th 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/2-1, at 1035H, AT947466, on S&C obsr 7xVC/NVA, neg knowledge of pks or wpns. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. |
| 40 | 1320 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. LRRP/6 th ARVN, at 2100H, BS719881, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS. (Info only) |
| 41 | 1320 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1125H, AT809280, fd 6000 lbs corn, 1xsampan. Corn was on ground not in containers, will be extr to Karen. Sampan dest. Corn in good cond. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buekle. |
| 42 | 1325 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 1000H, BT180187, fd VC dispensary w/15xbed capacity, misc med sup, 300 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, edible. 5xbags salt, assorted spices & food. Dispensary dest. All else extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 43 | 1335 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. A/2-1, at 1120H, BT054415, fd 1xAK mag, 6xpages docus, 30 lbs unpol rice in bag in bushes. All extr to Baldy. Rice loc grown, good cond. |
| 44 | 1350 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, conducted CA fr West at 1227H to AT805294, compl & cold at 1341H. |
| 45 | 1350 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 2350H, BS606474, det mech amb, checked at first light & fd 1xVC KIA who was mov S on trail. Age 25 yrs, blue pants & shirt. VC carrying sack w/2xshirts, Viet poncho, US flashlight, wallet, notebook, 3xletters. At 0745H, checking area fd 1xVC KIA by mech amb, 21 yrs old, blk PJ's, notebook, 2xletters, 1xpen, entrenching tool, 4xRPG rds. Srch bodies w/neg unit ID. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Dalnur. |
| 46 | 1350 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0845H, BS594471, det mech amb, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC age 20 wearing blue shirt, grn shorts, neg foot gear, had 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xUS bayonet, 6xAK47 rds, 1xrice knife, fresh neat short haircut. 1xVC 20 yrs in green unif, had plastic bag w/Viet lighter, short neat haircut. 1xVC 15 yrs, wearing flowered shirt, blue shorts, short neat haircut. 3xVC were mov N on trail. All bodies srch w/neg unit ID. Also, 1xUS WNB(E) w/wnds to ankle. Unk as to wound was res of En fire or frnd fire. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Dalnur. |
| 47 | 1400 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 th Engr, at 1325H, BS653956, fd 1xbnkr w/tunnel in old vil, 50 lbs of unpol rice, spoiled. Signs of recent use. Dest. Fd incense & clothes scattered about. |
| 48 | 1405 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0615H, BS604476, det mech amb, res: 5xVC KIA. 1xVC KIA age 20 w/ blk PJ's, sandals w/ US pistol belt, 1xNVA canteen, 1xViet knife & sheath, neat haircut. 1xVC age 20, green shorts & blk top, brown leather belt w/gold star. CIA: 1xChicom H/gren, 1xUS canteen & cup, 1xViet poncho, sandals. 1xVC fem age 22 w/blk PJ's, green blouse, white bra. CIA: French med resup kit. 1xVC age 20, blk PJ's, neg sandals, 1xViet poncho w/tourniquet on his chest. 1xVC fem age 20, blk PJ's, CIA: pk w/5 lbs rice, 1xUS canteen, 1xlb salt, 1xViet poncho. Also obsr 1xNVA w/pk & AK47, green unif. Eng at 50m, checked area & fd blood trail going E. CIA: 1xAK47 & full mag. All bodies searched w/neg unit ID. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Dalnur. |
| 49 | 1410 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, conducted CA fr BS855297, 852285, 895232, 901208 at 0930H to BS895232, 890208, 854285, 861297, 873290, 866292, compl & cold at 1147H. |
| 50 | 1410 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1330H, AS955991, on search & clear fd 300 rds AK47 ammo in good cond, 1xM60 ammo can containing pers items. All extr to Mary Ann. |
| 51 | 1428 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-3, at 1120H, BS663413, plat on ptl, 1xUS stepped off trail & det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/PTFD. Crater 12" deep, 36" across. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H to Bronco. |
| 52 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/4-3, at 1305H, BS751350, fd 10x1-2 man foxholes, very old w/overhead cover on ridge line w/neg recent use. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Nov 70

2400

22 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 53 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. R&D/3-1. R Plat conducted CA fr Hill 411 at 1215H to BS452763, compl & cold at 1250H. D Co conducted CA fr Hill 411 at 1340H to BS575755, compl & cold at 1355H. |
| 54 | 1455 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. B/26 th Engr, at 1250H, BS578725, working on road detected & dest 2xmines. Craters 1'x1'. |
| 55 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard. A/4-31, at 1210H, AT809280, fd 2x122mm rkts compl, 2x105mm rds w/neg fuzes. At 1430H, fd 1x83mm mort tube base plate sights, 1xRPG launcher, 500xChicom H/gren, 3x7.62 lt MG RPD, 30x60mm mort rds type 56 in excellent cond. MAJ Dolner, XXIV Corps has been ntty. |
| 56 | 1520 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1220H, AT969228, while D/O 1xUS w/temp D/O ship rec unk amt SAF. D/O compl 1311H to HH. Was not in air at time it rec SAF. NCD. |
| 57 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard. R/3-21, at 0949H, BT029209, fd 1xVC KIA w/neg unit ID, pk or wpn, wearing blk PJ's. Cred to 71 st Avn on this morn contact. |
| 58 | 1515 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174 th Avn, at 1235H, BS575750, spotted & eng 2xVC w/wpns. Inserted R/3-1 at 1250H and rec SAF. Bird rec 15xhits, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to CHL. Alt: 50', Spd: 60K. At 1355H, inserted 2d Plat fr D/3-1. At 1330H, R/3-1 fd 1xVC fem KIA by G/S wearing blk PJ's, carrying med kit. Also fd heavy blood trails in area. Med kit will be extr to Hill 411. Srch body, unable to determine unit ID. |
| 59 | 1520 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. A/1-1, at 1510H, BT249151, A/1-1 working w/RF Co 115, fd 7xlarge vats unpol rice 800 lbs. Good cond, loc grown. Rice given to RF Co 115. |
| 60 | 1525 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC cond Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 61 | 1530 | 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. B/2-1, at 0200H, BT192439, mech amb det, swept w/neg res. |
| 62 | 1530 | 196 th Bde, Sp Dill. C/2-1, req mine dog Tm. Will pick up at Divarty pad at 0630H 23 Nov. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntly: 63d CTT, Sgt McLemore; 196 th Bde, Sp Dill. |
| 63 | 1535 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, RF #40, at 1100H, BT194145, obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA w/wpns, neg pks prox 300m N w/mort & SAF. Swept & fd 1xMAF w/neg ID w/gunshot wnd, 3xVN child w/gunshot wnds, 1xVN child KIA. D/O for MAF & VN child compl 1240H to Tam Ky. Ntly: Cof S, COL Clark; G1, CPT Sprouse. (SIR) |
| 64 | 1620 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1430H, BT227125, obsr 14-15 VC/NVA prox 1200m. Eng w/art. Swept & fd 1xNVA KBA, cred to B/3-82. Appeared arty made direct hit. Unable to determine what type of clothing En was wearing. |
| 65 | 1650 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1400H, BT053412, on S&C fd 3xRPG rds. Extr to Baldy. |
| 66 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/5-46, at 1435H, BT268134, on ptl heard voices 450m SE of grid. Eng w/81mm mort & swept w/neg res. |
| 67 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1500H, BS705897, fd 1xstruc, next to struc fd hole covered by board. In hole fd 1x60mm mort tube (homemade), 2xpieces metal tubing for mort tubes, 1xpiece det cord 6"-8" long, 1xcanteen cup (US), 1xUS towel, 1xroll trip wire. All items to Dottie. |
| 68 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/123d Avn, at 1600H, BT292984, VR of Air Cav Box #40: obsr 5xcamf struc, 5xbnrks dest. |
| 69 | 1715 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1500H, BT278079, fd 1xstruc 10'x10', w/bnkr 6'x6' below it. Neg rec use. Dest. |
| 70 | 1735 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. HELIX #16, at 1645H, AT290315, obsr 1xsampan & 1xwell used trail heading N. BT212318, obsr 3xsmall struc & trail heading S. |
| 71 | 1735 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 1607H, AT804286, point man det 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1631H. |
| 72 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPTG Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0945H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute to 411 at 1035H. Dept 411 enroute SJH at 1050H. Dept SJH enroute VIP pad at 1130H. |
| 73 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP apd enroute CHL (W) at 1420H. Dept CHL (W) enroute VIP pad 1540H. |
| 74 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0810H. |
| 75 | 1810 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, conducted CA fr CHL at 1555H to cold LZ's at BS515874, BS493873, BS459865, compl at 1755H. |
| 76 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1530H, conducted Eagle Flt fr Stinson & BS505851 to BS516875, BS495813, BS498799, BS505793, BS479773, BS497764 & Stinson, compl & cold at 1832H. |
| 77 | 1845 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/26 th Engr, at 1745H, BS656959, fd H/gren B/T w/PTFD in middle of road. DIP. Crater 8"x18". |
| 78 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 3/5 ARVN, at 1800H, BT209184, (en) BT193178, rec 3-4x60mm mort rds, rtn mort fire, NCD. (Info only) |
| 79 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1640H, BT224089, on S&C fd 1xbouncing betty w/PTFD B/T in open area. Recent signs of activity. DIP. |
| 80 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1625H, BT226087, on S&C fd 1xstruc 8'x8' & 1xbnkr 8'x8' for 5xpers. Inside struc fd 1xM26 H/gren. Dest all. |
| 81 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1515H, AT957230, on ptl entered struc area. Eng w/SAF & 2xVC wearing blk PJ's & 1xNVA in khaki unif prox 15m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, age 23 yrs, neg unit ID or docus. 1xVC evad W, 1xVC evad into bnkr. Threw H/gren in bnkr. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xmales age 14 & 18, 1xfem 30 yrs wearing blk PJ's. CIA: 1xrucksack w/med sup, |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23D INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

22 Nov 70

To

Date

2400 22 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|----------|---|
| 81 | (cont'd) | Bandages, pills, 1xChicom H/gren, 150 lbs unpol rice, edible, loc grown. Body srch w/neg unit ID or docus. Will be extr to West. |
| 82 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, at 1400H, AT950472, (en) AT947467, obsr 15xVC in open. Eng w/SAF, rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1420H to DaNang. Fired arty into AT947461 & AT948454 w/unk res. VC wore blk PJ's. D/2-1 will sweep at first light. |
| 83 | 1930 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. S3/5-46, at 1815H, on VR obsr at BT2711 & BT2810, an unk number of rebuilt huts. Obsr freq used trail fr BT259120 to BT256115. At BT285105, obsr 2xVN civ just outside fire control zone at Ky Tra. |
| 84 | 1930 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. B/26 th Engr, at 1745H, BS659959, fd & dest 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/PRFD. Left crater 8"x18". BS648953, fd & dest 300 lbs unpol rice, 3xtunnels, 3'x5'x10'. |
| 85 | 2045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1715H, BS751352, mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA (wearing grn unif & bush hat), CIA: 1xpk, assorted docus, 1xwallet containing 17,000 P, 1xTimex watch, unk amt tobacco, canned food, canned milk, 1xponcho, candy, 1xnotebook, 1xhammock, 1xpr grn pants. Will evac all to Bronco. |
| 86 | 2045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1605H, BS753349, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (wearing blk PJ's) w/neg ID. Spotted another VC evad W. Sent a ptl after the VC but he evad successfully. |
| 87 | 2045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. R/3-1, at 1540H, BS582757, fd 3xbnkr (2'x4'), 1xpunji pit, 5xstruc (20'x15'). DIP. Also DIP 1xB/T ammo can. Fd numerous trails leading E & W. Also fd fresh footprints. At 1640H, while checking same area, det 82mm B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 4xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O #53 compl at 1659H to CHL. Also 1x1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kinkel. |
| 88 | 2100 | 2-1 Reinforced, Dingey. A/2-1, at 1330H, BT062400, fd 700 lbs unpol rice, in bags & baskets & 1xNVA helmet. All evac to Baldy. |
| 89 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 1622H to 1736H, res of D/1-52 Egl Flt. 1 st plat inserted into LZ BS516822, obsr 2xVC evad. Eng w/SAF at 30m, VC evad into tunnel. US eng w/H/gren, res 1xVC KIA (20-25 yrs old) wearing blue PJ's; 1xVC WIA/CIA. (VC died of wnds, 30 yrs old, blue PJ's, said he was VC doctor, had docus). CIA: 1x45 cal pistol, (SN: 1727189), 1xpk w/docus CIA. At 1736H, 3d plat inserted into LZ BS495793. Eng 2xVC, evad w/SAF, prox 50m NE. Res: 1xVC KIA (both 20-25 yrs old), 1xSKS CIA. While sweeping area obsr 6xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF prox 100m NE. (BS499746), res: 6xVC KIA (all 20-25yrs), 3xwearing blk PJ's, 3xwearing blue PJ's, CIA 2xAK47's, 1xM79, 1xM16 (SN: 880987), 1xM2 Cbn (SN: 4578977). Supporting G/S fr 174 th Avn, obsr 1xVC evad at BS488769, res: 1xVC KIA (20-30 yrs) wearing blue PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Total res: 10xVC KIA, cred D/1-52, 1xVC KIA, cred 174 th Avn G/S, 7xIWC, cred D/1-52. All wpns & docus evac to Stinson. Docus will go to IPW at first available bird. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel. |
| 90 | 2115 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #132, at 1950H, BT295145, amb UNSEF, prox 50m W. Arty & Illum fired. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xClaymore, & docus CIA. Will evac to Tam Ky. (Info only) |
| 91 | 2115 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1745H, BS505865, fd possible B/T site, 2xholes 6" wide, 12" long, 10" deep covered by branches & broken pottery. Trip wires across trail over center of each hole. Neg explos, dest holes. |
| 92 | 2245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-21, at 2050H, BS832279. Rec 5-7xHG fr 2xloc prox 25-30m fr SE & SW. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O to Bronco. A/4-21, rtn SAF & eng w/25 rds 105mm HE & VT. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 93 | 2345 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. S2/4-21, at 1735H, BS893316, on Egl Flt dtn 1xVN male, age 12 yrs, wearing white shirt & blk pants. VN male was trying to evad. He was evac to Debbie. In the area, docus were fd in hedgerow Docus were wrapped in plastic & were w/assorted VN clothes. Docus will be sent to Debbie. |
| 94 | 2345 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. A/1-20 & F/8 Cav, at 1950H, BS765612, obsr 15-20xVC mov to S of their loc. Eng w/SAF, prox 20m, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. At 2017H, F/8 Cav eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KBG/S. A/1-20 mov S along beach. Obsr footprints mov S appeared to be dragging 2xbodies. Swept S down beach. At 2150H, rec 1xHoi Chanh, wore white shirt w/blk shorts. KCS interrogated & he reported 20xVC in the group that A/1-20 eng. He said US had killed several. He said 5xVC were fr C-19, res were village guerrillas. He said he was VC informer. At 2215H, sweeping area fd 1xChicom H/gren. Obsr loc where 2xpers had hidden. At 2229H, obsr 1xVC hiding under overturned boat. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. Will sweep area again at first light. Total res: 3VC KIA, (cred A/1-20), 1xVC KB G/S, (cred F/8). CIA: 2xAK47, 26xChicom H/gren, 4xrucksacks, 1xAK47 mag (30 rds), 1xdiary, 1xbag AK ammo (36 rds), unk amt docus, unk amt med sup, miscl clothing, 2xpictures. |
| 95 | 0855 | 1 st MAR Div, MAJ Smith. AO Req. Time: ASAP-221600H Nov 70. Req #5: UL AT9831, LR BT0028. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; 23d Inf, LTC Saint; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 1 st MAR Div, Sgt Hennessy; FSE, CPT Mileg. |
| 96 | 0930 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cln. Time: 230700H-231800H Nov. Msn #198: UL BS6155, LR BS6851. Msn #199: BS5847, 6547, 6540, 5640, 5544 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 97 | 1215 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cln. Time: 230600H-231800H Nov. Msn #18: UL AT7923, LR AT8517. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 98 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE: LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 99 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 288144, 280166. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel |
| 100 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BSW6987. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 22 Nov 70 | 2400 | 22 Nov 70 |

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 23 Nov 70 | 2400 23 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0145 | 1-1 Cav, Cedeno. OP #74, at 2340H, 22 Nov, BT199292, radar picked up 10xpers mov SE at BT191291. Tried to clear for arty & got neg clnc. Was cleared for 81mm. Firing 81mm to grid. Further readout in morning. |
| 3 | 0230 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Garrott. G3 Ops, at 1900H, MAJ Johnson rec word fr the 11 th Bde that R/4 ARVN sighted boats on shore. A flareship & 2xG/S were dispatched. Initially they reported sighting the boats that the ARVN's reported. This report was later changed to neg sightings. Nighthawk was also dispatched to this general area. He checked area w/neg results. Nighthawk then went to support A/1-20. While flying in support of A/1-20, Nighthawk obsr some old beached sampans. At this loc (BS769610) he eng 3xVC. Coastal "junks" were in the area, we req they go further S. We were given the freq & call sign of these junks. We had neg contact when we tried to beach these junks. XXIV Corps, G3, and later G3 Air req to know when commo0 was made with the junks. During this time, Nighthawk made several passes along the coastline. G3 Air offered "FLIR", we said no because there were no targets. TACP duty officer (at 0030H) came in and said "Basketball" was on station and had rec fire. They also wanted to know were the targets (unidentified boats) were. Both the 11 th Bde, and 23 INF DIV tried to identify a possible target. They were unable to get any contact w/these "junks." The only person they could contact on the freq the Corps gave us was the "Basketball." We talked w/Basketball using AF radios. He had commo w/two naval acft, but not w/the junks. Through Air Force channels, we rec info that the Coast Guard radar had picked up an unidentified vessel and several smaller vessels. TACP decided to launch FAC to work w/the Basketball. Tac air was on station. We contacted CORPS and advised them we did not have a target, did not know who reported sightings, & could not make commo w/the "Junks." We attempted to get CORPS to provide their source of info, no definite word was available. CORPS gave us a new call sign & freq to use to try to get commo w/the "Junks." We passed this to the 11 th Bde. We notified the 11 th & 198 th Bdes of the situation, and passed them all of the info we had regarding the incident. |
| 4 | 0300 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. A/1-46, at 221740H, BT215134, obsr & eng 5xVC/NVA (4xmales, 1xfem) prox 100m w/SAF. En evad South successfully. Srch area w/eng findings. At 1745H, at BT214134, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 100m E. En evad successfully. Checked out area & fd 5xrucksacks, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xM26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xUS canteen, 14xwriting tablets w/writing, 3xtext books & portfolio, 5 lbs med supplies, docus, 45 lbs rice, 1x15 volt battery, 25xpieces of clothing, and battery extr to Young. Rest dest At 1750H, at BT216134, fd 1xlarge En struc, 12'x20', text books (VC school). Text books extr to Young & struc dest. |
| 5 | 0325 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP #74, BT199292, (en) BT191291 & BT191293, fired 18x rds HE and 7xrds WP of 81mm. 10xpers picked up by radar evad N. They stopped at BT191293. Grid recleared thru OP. Fired 3xWP, 1xHE to grid. They then evad SW and off radar screen. Further readout fr ptl at first light. |
| 6 | 0400 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 7 | 0430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/1-20, req 2xTracker Dog Tms. Will pickup at Divarty pad at 0700H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; 63d CTT, Tracker Dog Tm, Sgt Rements. |
| 8 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #239, at 221000H, BT613013, rec 3xHoi Chanh's. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only) |
| 9 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #38, at 0055H, BS693803, (en) BS693811 & 697811, rec SAF fr est 1xplat of VC. Processed arty. VC evad N. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #240, at 0130H-0150H, BS614949, eng est 5-10xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF, processed arty illum. Res: 10xChicom H/gren CIA & unk amt clothing CIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. Binh Son at 1000H, BS665987, vil chief rec 3xHoi Chanhs. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #77 & #175, at 222100H, BT416086, eng est 1xVC sqd, prox 50m w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Evad to S. VC wearing blk shorts. Fired 81mm mort illum. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0615 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. A/1-1, at 0520H, BT257158, 3/A/1-1, while firing H&I w/M79 fired 1xrd into NDP of RF #115. The mistake came about because the RF's gave their NDP as BT255165 when it was actually BT257158. Res: 1xRF WNB(E). D/O #88 compl at 0620H to CHL. (Info only) (SIR) |
| 14 | 0650 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. 3/4 ARVN, at 222150H, BS604576, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xrucksacks, 7xChicom H/gren, 1xhammock CIA. (Info only) |
| 15 | 0715 | Tam Ky, Cancilla. Tam Ky PF's, at 221930H, BT304147, amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47, docus, CIA & evac to Tam Ky. (Info only) |
| 16 | 0752 | Co G 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tms Texas & Maine, at 0750H, BS473683, inserted into Box #20: above grid, cold. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; CofS, PFC Archbold; G2, Sp Hester; CB, SSG Ruele; XXIV Corps LRRPS. |
| 17 | 0830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0640H, BS667893, eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's prox 60m E. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID. CIA: 1xpk. Srch body w/neg res. Other VC evad E. Arty not fired because of vil. Swept area w/neg res. Pk extr to Dottie. |
| 18 | 0830 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. C/1-1, at 0710H, BT175219, (en) BT175217, C Trp w/Biet Laps in combined patrol eng UNSEF. Rec RPG & SAF. At 0715H, req G/S fr 196 th Bde. At 0720H, broke contact & req G/S be canc so they could fire arty which is being controlled by airborne FO. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 3xpith helmets, 5xpks CIA, 1xRPG #7 rd CIA, 5xboosters, assorted H/gren, clothing, docus CIA. Docus extr to 1-1 Cav S2. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 23 Nov 70 2400 23 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 19 | 0830 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 0720H, BS714867, sweeping vil dtn 1xMAM attempting to evad fr struc wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. CIA: 8xblasting caps. In struc fd docus, 1xbandolier w/3xChicom H/gren, assorted med sup. Will be extr to Dottie. Did not destroy struc because it was part of built up area of vil. |
| 20 | 0845 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-6, at 0700H, BS686888, obsr 3xVC w/pks & neg wpns prox 400m S wearing blk PJ's. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. |
| 21 | 0900 | Co G 75 th Rangers, Sgt Atchison. LRRP Tms Texas & Maine at 0855H, BS473682, have fd a well used trail running N-S. |
| 22 | 0905 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 0805H, BS757599, fd 1000 lbs rice, loc grown, unpol, edible in plastic bags hidden in hedgerow. Dtn 1xMAF, 45 yrs old w/neg ID, 1xmale 67 yrs old w/neg ID burying rice when obsr. Viet male wore red shirt, white shorts, MAF wore red blouse w/black shorts. Dtn evac to Mo Duc. Rice will be extr to Bronco. Neg markings on bags. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks. |
| 23 | 0930 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Foor. 3/5 ARVN, at 0710H, BT190185, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xCbn. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 24 | 0935 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0810H, AT805293, on S&C fd 1xB/T C ration can w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 25 | 0945 | (DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 0830H, 22 Nov, (en) BS759612 & 755601, fd 1000 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. 100 lbs in casket, 900 lbs in bins. Will be extr to Bronco. Fd 500 lbs more rice in bnkr, unpol, loc grown, good cond. At BS755601, fd 800 lbs rice. At BS759614, fd 1100 lbs rice, & at BS755601, fd 2200 lbs unpol rice. All unpol, loc grown & in good cond. Total 4100 lbs. Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn. |
| 26 | 0950 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/4-31, at 0720H, at AT808288, dest 3xstruc & 1xbnkr. At AT806287, dest 4xstruc & 5xbnkrs. At AT809285, dest 3xstruc & 4xbnkrs. At AT806285, fd 1xB/T C ration can filled w/C4 w/TWFD. DIP. All signs of activity w/in last 48 hrs. |
| 27 | 1005 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. R/2-1, at 0920H, BT090435, fd 1xroll barbed wire in rock formation. DIP. |
| 28 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1000H, BS898313, fd 40xlbs salt in sandbag in struc. Will evac to Debbie. Agent said salt was excessive for three people to have. |
| 29 | 1025 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/4-31, at 0957H, AT806290, fd 1x82mm mort rd. Extr to West. |
| 30 | 1043 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/2-1, at 222115H, AT949459, (en) AT949458, in NDP obsr 4xVC/NVA w/flashlights. Employed arty & lights went out. Swept w/neg res. |
| 31 | 1050 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/4-31, at 0825H, BT809280, fd 1xcase of blasting caps (800) , 1xcase AK47 ammo (1000 rds), 10x60mm mort rds. All extr to West. |
| 32 | 1100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Forrey. F/8 Cav at 0945H-1040H, at BS495926, obsr mort pit w/fighting psn. At BS523952, obsr 50 cal MG pit. At BS528949, obsr 1xfresh grave. At BS520964, obsr 15xVN pers digging holes w/fire burning. Mov in for closer obsr. Viet put out fire & left area. |
| 33 | 1115 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0950H, BS598488, obsr 7xVC in open were joined by 8xmore VC in blk PJ's. Obsr pks but couldn't tell if they had wpns. Eng w/arty at 1000H. At 1010H, VC evad into woodline. G/S on site at 1034H. G/S obsr bnkrs & eng. C/4-3 will sweep area. B/123d Avn obsr 1xNVA evad N. Eng w/unk res. At 1115H, B/123d Blues & plat of C/4-3 inserted, extr at 1235H w/neg res. C/4-3 cont search obsr 2xVC w/pks in blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. VC dropped pk & evad SW. Fd blood trail & 2xpks. CIA: 1xsandbag w/25 lbs rice & corn, 1xsandal, 2xPJ's, 1xponcho. Will be extr to Bronco. |
| 34 | 1125 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 1050H, BT108229, on S&C fd 2xVN child on trail, ages 2 & 4 yrs. KCS said parents were killed by ARVN's. Child will be extr to Center. |
| 35 | 1200 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R & A/1-20. R plat conducted CA fr Dragon at 1040H to BS772564 & 775566, compl & cold at 1047H. A Co conducted CA fr BS762603 at 1055H to BS760593, 768586, & 766580, compl & cold at 1215H. |
| 36 | 1220 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. RF #103, & PF Commando. RF #103 conducted CA fr Dragon at 1025H to BS779570, 775578, 772585, & 765593, compl & cold at 1032H. PF Commando's conducted CA fr Dragon at 1120H to BS760593, 768586, & 766580, compl & cold at 1125H. |
| 37 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1145H, BS684574, on ptl heard 2xwarning shots. Swept area & fd 3xmosquito nets, 1xblanket, small amt corn, 2xgrn unif. Neg unit ID. Will evac to Liz. |
| 38 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF #103, at 1100H, BS775571, inserted & obsr 2xVC w/wpns evad W. VC dropped wpns turned E. RF #103 pursued & eng w/SAF, also rec SAF, res: dtn 30xMAM. CIA: 1xMAM wnd'd by H/gren he threw at RF. Also dtn 2xMAM classified C19 & 2xMAM classified farmers association. All evac to Mo Duc. Total dtn: 35 MAM. |
| 39 | 1240 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. E/1 st Cav, at 1200H, BT188244, dtn 2xMAF & 3xsmall child: 2, 5, 8 yrs old. Will be extr to HH. Clothing described as rags. |
| 40 | 1320 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. PF #59, at BS590870, on cordon & search CIA: 1xVC fem (guerilla leader). Dtn 10xVC susp. (Info only) |
| 41 | 1320 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. PF #57, at 0440H, BS591777, (en) BS590777, initiated contact w/1xsqd VC. VC rtn SAF, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 2xburlap sacks of rice. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only) |
| 42 | 1330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174 th Avn & B/1-20, at 1220H, BS772571. B/1-20 rec sporadic SAF. Shark fr 174 th Avn obsr 1xVC evad E. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA. R/1-20 swept area & fd KIA wearing blk PJ's over OD unif. CIA: wallet, notebook w/names & picture of KIA, picture of KIA w/girl. Neg unit ID. Will extr to Liz. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 23 Nov 70 2400 23 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|-----------|--|
| 43 | [no time] | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1020H, BT263118, on pti obsr & eng 3xVC prox 30m to S, res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK50 mag CIA, 90xrds AK ammo, 1xcomplete US mech amb CIA, 3xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xNVA pistol belt CIA, 1xUS canteen, CIA, 2xponchos & number of docus w/US unit loc. 2xVC evad S, eng 81mm mort w/unk res. 1xUS WIA(M) when he placed hand in front of M79 when it was fired. VC evac to 91 st Evac. 1xUS also to stay in CHL. Docus will be extr to CHL. |
| 44 | 1340 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. E/5-46, at 1200H, BT421046, while cutting grass on perimeter, 1xUS hit dud M79 w/machette. It det, res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O to 91 st Evac compl at 1206H. |
| 45 | 1340 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/5-46, at 1305H, BT260121, on pti fd 2xNVA KIA by SAF. Dead prox 24xhrs w/neg wpn or pks, had on grn unif, early 20's, possibly killed by D/5-46 contact yesterday in same area. |
| 46 | 1355 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/3-21, at 1145H, AS945997, fd 1xVC body KIA covered w/grass wearing blk PJ's w/neg equip. Body 1xmonth old. Sensor string det 4-5xpers in this area on 11 Oct. Mortars were fired fr Mary Ann. Kill cred to E/1-46. Body searched w/neg unit ID. |
| 47 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1025H, to BT339088, 331085, & 343075, compl & cold at 1211H. |
| 48 | 1418 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1220H, AT809280, on S&C fd 1xbox of 82mm primers prox 20xto a box, 17x60mm mort fuzes, 1xbox 82mm fuzes. All extr to Son Hoa. |
| 49 | 1435 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1100H, AT955229, on S&C fd & dtn 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. He was wounded by M79 rd, age 25 yrs w/neg ID. D/O to 91 st Evac at 1300H. Also dtn 2xMAF, 4xVN child w/neg ID. Fem have been classified as VCI, extr to HH and on to IPW. |
| 50 | 1440 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1245H, BS510860, on pti eng 2xVC, 1xhad AK47, at 300m S wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xVN male, 75yrs old WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H to 91 st Evac. Viet male was in line of fire, wounded by frnd fire. VC evad to S. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in briefing; Cof S, COL Clark in briefing; G1, CPT Sprouse. |
| 51 | 1440 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 1137H, BS667893, obsr 2xVC w/pks wearing blue PJ's prox 200m E. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. |
| 52 | 1440 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1230H, BS543796, on pti fd in hedgerow, 1xbn unpol rice 80 lbs, poor cond. 1x57mm rd, 1xM72 rd, 1xA/T mine, 6"x8" fuze well empty, 2xViet poncho's, 2xsheets plastic, pers items & med. Items fd along trail w/in 150m radius. All ammo DIP. Rice dest. All else extr to Stinson. NPFF were of great value in op. |
| 53 | 1445 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nally. A/1-1, at 1432H, BT250148, dismounted troops det 1xB/T, M26 H/gren w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1445H. |
| 54 | 1453 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1318H, BS648934, dtn 4xVN (2xmales ages 59 & 16 yrs, 2xfem, ages 52 & 53 yrs). ID cards had expired in Dec 59. Released 3xadults, will extr 16 yr old to Dottie. |
| 55 | 1455 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1405H, BS712897, in day laager, captured 1xVCS who walked into day laager psn. He said he was VC leader & knew loc of 5xVC at grid BS707905. Unit will cordon this loc tonight & then search at 1 st light. VCS was wearing blue PJ's w/neg wpn or pk. He had some docus on him. VCS & docus will be extr to Dottie. |
| 56 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, & RF #401, at 0810H, BT193137, rec 1xrd M79 fire & 10xrds SAF. Req G/S at 0953H, on sta 0958H. 176 th Avn G/S rec est 100xrds SAF, alt: 200', spd: 45K w/neg hits. At 1000H, C/1-46, rec 1xmore M79 rd & 15-20xrds SAF. G/S eng area w/neg res. C/1-46, eng w/81mm mort w/neg res. Swept w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1004H to 91 st Evac. 1xRF also WIA(E) & D/O to 91 st Evac. |
| 57 | 1515 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav w/Sniper Tm at 1010H, BS686966, obsr 4xVC/NVA w/pk & wpns at 2000m. Arty not req. |
| 58 | 1515 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H.q |
| 59 | 1530 | 196 th Bde, LT Wyman. 1/15 RF Co,conducted CA fr BT245173 at 1430H to BT238142, compl & cold at 1512H. |
| 60 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1115H, BS757352, fd 1xNVA pistol belt, bandages, pk straps, hyp needle, US flashlight w/piece of paper w/25 VC written on it. All items extr to Bronco. |
| 61 | 1530 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. A/2-1, at 1350H, BT066404, fd 1000 lbs unpol rice in 2x55 gal drums & gal cans. Rice in good cond, loc grown. Rice extr to Baldy. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Tomlinson. |
| 62 | 1540 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nally. A/1-1, at 1533H, BT250148, fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 63 | 1604 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1500H, BS758583, fd tunnel & eng w/AWF & H/gren, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, unk amt docus & assorted clothing CIA. Will evac all items to Bronco. |
| 64 | 1605 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1515H, ZC210295, eng 3xNVA w/pks & wpns prox 5m. Res: 3xNVA KIA wearing grn unif w/neg unit ID. CIA: 3xAK47, 8xChicom H/gren, 1xM26 H/gren, 3xAK47 mag, docus. Extr to West. |
| 65 | 1620 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1315H, BS565755, det possible amb. Recon by fire into a woodline. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, 25yrs old. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) fr frnd shrapnel. D/O compl 1330H to Hill 411. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1x45xcal pistol, docus, 4000P. Extr all to Hill 411. Body srch w/neg unit ID. All wore blk PJ's. Ntfy: CG, MG Milloy in briefing; CofS, COL Clark in briefing; G1, CPT Sprouse. |
| 66 | 1625 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/1-46, at 1515H, BT246120, on S&C fd 2xstruc 10'x10', bnkrs 8'x8', 2x60mm rds w/fuzes, claymore wire, 2xB/T of Chicom H/gren w/claymore wire in battery, docus. Docus extr to Young. Rest dest. Signs of recent use. |
| 67 | 1630 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1238H, BS772564, 1 st plat at LZ dtn 2xMAM & 8xMAF. 2d plat at LZ dtn 5xMAM. Will be evac to Mo Duc. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 23 Nov 70 2400 23 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 68 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1530H, BT219132, fd 1xstruc 10'x20' & 2xstruc under constr, DIP. Also fd 5xnotebooks w/writing, extr to Young. All showed signs of recent use. |
| 69 | 1643 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 1530H, BS547793, 5xVN children det unk type mine, res: 1xVN child KIA, 4xVN child WIA(E). D/O (3) to 92st Evac compl at 1536H. D/O (1) to 27 th Surg compl at 1608H. |
| 70 | 1645 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. R/3-21, at 1245H, BT037208, fd 5xrolls concertina wire, 1x 5 gal can hydraulic fluid, 1ximmersion heater fuel tank. Will extr to Center. |
| 71 | 1700 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 th , at 1445H, BS653956, fd rice polisher B/T w/PTFD. Dest w/secondary explo. NCD. |
| 72 | 1700 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 th , at 1600H, BS653955, fd 300 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond. Fd in 3xconcrete urns. Engr dest rice by scattering it. |
| 73 | 1740 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1600H, BT237118, on S&C fd 1xshelter 8'x10', bnkr, 6'x8'. Dtn 2xViet males 60-65 yrs old, brown shirts & pants w/neg ID. Extr to Mary Ann. All else dest. |
| 74 | 1750 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 70 th ARVN Rangers, at 1345H, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS380270 at BS355435, 361429, 356421, 373390, 381390 & 379385, compl & cold at 1420H. |
| 75 | 1800 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, at 1000H, AT947463, in NDP obsr smoke & possible bnkr. Arty fired, res: 1xsecondary explo. Swept w/neg res. |
| 76 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0820H. |
| 77 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Carito. CG, dept VIP pad enroute CHL(W) at 0950H. Dept CHL(W) enroute Tam Ky at 1310H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Stinson at 1400H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie at 1530H. Dept Dottie enroute CHL(W) at 1610H. Dept CHL(W) enroute VIP pad at 1630H. |
| 78 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute CHL (W) at 0950H. Dept CHL(W) enroute VIP pad at 1000H. Dept VIP pad enroute 27 th Surg at 1550H. Dept 27 th Surg enroute 91 st Evac at 1610H. |
| 79 | 1810 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 2/6 ARVN, conducted CA fr Dottie at 0800H to BS452777, compl & cold at 0847H. |
| 80 | 1820 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/1-20, at 1546H, BS770580, fd an arrow & crossbow in a thicket w/a charge underneath it. Res: DIP. Heard secondary explo & moved to check area, fd scrap metal & scrap wire. Also moved into struc in same area & fd 3xfem all wearing blk. Had ID. Will be evac to Mo Duc. (44-28-43 yrs) |
| 81 | 1820 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Lakfor. B/6-11 th Arty, at 1450H, BS588396, while scanning area w/telescope spotted 4xpers w/pks wearing blk PJ's. Neg head gear. En mov up trail toward NE woodline. Eng w/art. Pers evad NE. Res: unk. Did not sweep due to distance of En. |
| 82 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/5-46, at 1630H, BT268082, fd 1xbnkr 5'x8', new, unfinished. Showed signs of rec activ. Dest. |
| 83 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. B/5-46, at 1615H, BT337087, mov to join elm rec 70-80xrds sniper fire fr UNSEF prox 300m. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. |
| 84 | 1830 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1700H, BS705897, obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns wearing light blue unif. Eng prox 100m N, res: 1xMAM WIA/Dtn. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2xhammocks, 1x1st aid pouch. D/O compl 1730H to 91 st Evac. Other 2xVC evad N. Neg unit ID. Items will be extr to Dottie. Arty fired w/unk res. |
| 85 | 1845 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. Sniper 69/1-6, at 1825H, BS728974, eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn prox 900m N. VC evad N. Arty not fired due to vil. VC wore blk PJ's. |
| 86 | 1845 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-52, at 1730H, BS505836, fd a burned struc inside fd 5xVC gas masks, trip wire, dishes for 30xpeople, used PRC/25 battery, 200 lbs unpol spoiled rice in 3xvases made of clay. All dest. Neg signs of rec use. |
| 87 | 1845 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. F/8 th Cav at 1744H, BS504980, obsr a trenchline w/fighting psn rec used. Did not eng. |
| 88 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1746H, BS685575, det B/T, reg urgent D/O for 3xUS, compl 1805H; res: 3xUS WIA(E). B/T was on trail w/PRFD. The 4 th man in file set off B/T. Wounded 2, 3 & 4 man in file. B/T size of US H/gren. Reacting to IOS sighting. |
| 89 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Taylor. A/4-3, at 1730H, BS749351, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (wearing blk PJ's), CIA: 1xVC type pistol belt. 2xbags were attached to belt. 1xbag had VC poncho, 1xbag contained ACE bandage, neg unit ID. Another pers was seen in area. Too far away to determine direction of evasion & too far away to eng. Mech amb was replaced. |
| 90 | 1900 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Dingey. A/2-1, at 1355H, BT047402, obsr 1xVN fem age 50-60 & 1xmale age 6. Signaling to 5xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns prox 100m N. When signaled, evad E, res: dtn 2xVN. Evac to Baldy. |
| 91 | 1925 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1840H, BS508863, fd 1xB/T ammo can w/Chicom H/gren w/PTFD in hedgerow. DIP. |
| 92 | 1925 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1630H, BS508863, while conducting sweep of 4xhamlets, res: 2xpith helmets, 2xcake cans of petna, 25 lbs corn, 2 lbs salt, 3xpapers w/VN writing, 32 lbs tobacco, 30 lbs peanuts, 22xcrocks of rice, total 2200 lbs unpol, loc grown, good cond. Rice evac to Binh Son. 1xUS type handflare, 3xVC homemade propaganda pamphlet 18'x12', 1xAK47 mag empty, 8xM16 mag empty, 2xUS steel helmets w/liners, 1xNVA canteen, 20 lbs potatoes, 1xNVA gas mask. All items of intel value will be extr to Stinson then to IPW. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kinkel. |
| 93 | 1930 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Dingey. A/2-1, at 1315H, BT066404, fd 400 lbs unpol rice in 55 gal drum. Evac to Baldy. |
| 94 | 2010 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-6, at 1910H, BS723876, obsr mov 200m N. Fired mort & Illum. Swept area w/neg res. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 23 Nov 70 | 2400 | 23 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 70 2400 24Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal Opened. |
| 2 | 0015 | 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedino. OP #74 & C/1-1, at 232310H, BT196291, radar picked up 10-15xpers mov N. Neg clnc for arty. Processed 5xrds WP (81mm mort) and eng area w/.50 cal MG. Will sweep at first light. |
| 3 | 0025 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. A/4-21 & 174 th Avn, at 232030H, BS845275, rec unk amt SAF, RPG & H/gren fr UNSEF. The fire came fr all directions around their perimeter. Rtn w/SAF & processed arty. G/S on sta at 2045H. Broke sta at 2135H. Basketball on sta at 2135H. Broke sta at 2230H. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2100H to Bronco. 2115H, 174 th Avn G/S went down at BS845273 for unk reasons (believed mechanical). 3/A/4-21 went to secure the downed G/S. The G/S crew was lifted out by another G/S. Neg cas. 3/A/4-21 will secure the downed G/S tonight. D/O, while flying out of area, rec ground fire fr BS846296. B/4-21 obsr this and processed 81mm mort on this grid. Will sweep at first light. |
| 4 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. HHC/3-21, at 232024H, BT064227, radar obsr 2-4xpers mov N. Processed 81mm mort. En evad. Will sweep at first light. |
| 5 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/4-31, at 1715H 23 Nov, AT825265, rec 6xrds fr UNSEF of AK fire. Rtn w/SAF & M60 fire. Prox 200m. Arty processed. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 6 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-46, at 1715H, 23 Nov, BT185113, on S&C obsr 20xVC in open prox 800m. Some were wearing khakis, 5xwearing loin cloths. All had pks. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light. |
| 7 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, & PF's at 231740H, BT230109, mov up hill led by 2xChieu Hoi's. Rec hvy AK fire fr bnkr complex. Rtn fire in 2 groups, 1xgroup 8, 1xgroup 6. Checked area & fd 1xVC KIA (fem) fr 1xPF H/gren. Dtn 2xchild. Will sweep at first light. |
| 8 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1400H, 23 Nov, AT976227, fd 1x50 cal MG barrel beside trail. They put it on 196 th Avn helicopter w/o informing pilot. The unit is unable to locate the barrel at this time. At AT973228, fd 1xM16 ammo can w/med notes & doctor books. Will extr to Center tomorrow. |
| 9 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. R/3-21, at 231530H, BT037208, fd bnkr, fresh w/sand bags not compl. Further on (20m away), fd 4xM2Cbn mags (empty). At1845H, had mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. |
| 10 | 0100 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. PF #275 & 19, at 232000H, BT657013 & 655016, (en) BT656011, PF's rec SAF & M60 fire fr UNSEF. Approx 200m S. Rtn w/SAF & called for G/S on sta & expended. Broke sta at 2345H. The flareship w/G/S dropped many dud flares. Will sweep at first light for res & to pick up the dud flares. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only) |
| 11 | 0100 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP #74 & C/1-1, at 0005H, BT199292, BT187292, radar picked up 15xpers mov SW. Processed arty & will sweep at first light. |
| 12 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 230400H, AT727298, fd camf hut 10'x10' under constr. Fd 1xUS M17 gas mask cover, 2xNVA canteens, docus. Will evac docus to West, rest dest. |
| 13 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 231100H, AT808305, fd tunnel complex w/3x25lb cans of corn, 2xbear traps NVA entrenching tool, NVA canteen, 1xUS canteen, fish traps, cooking utensils, corn. US equip extr to West. Rest dest. |
| 14 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 231400H, AT799303, fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD, DIP. Fd cooking pot w/object attached. DIP w/H/gren & rec secondary explo. |
| 15 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1640H, 23 Nov, AT948232, fd struc area & 1x75 yr old VN male. KCS interrogated. He stated 5xVC w/wpns were in area. D/3-21 mov to another area approx 150m away. They obsr 3xVN males wearing blk PJ's evad W. The VC were approx 25 yrs old. They had neg wpns. D/3-21 eng w/SAF w/neg res. In same area, dtn 2xVNF, 6xchildren, 1xVNM. Will evac to HH. |
| 16 | 0100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/2-1, at 231645H, BT104445, fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP. |
| 17 | 0245 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Gia Vuc Rangers, at 232210H, BS373403, fd 1xVC KIA & 1xAK47. They claimed both. At BS373377, dtn 1xVN. Will evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only) |
| 18 | 0430 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDEC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 19 | 0530 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. At 232300H, BT561047, fd 1xUS body on the beach near the Combat Ctr. CLDC bnkr #508 fd the body. Body had fatigue pants on. Cause of death unknown. |
| 20 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-6, at 0215H, BS700906, while on srch of vil, eng w/SAF 1xVC evad fr struc, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xMAM dtn. Srch struc & dtn 2xMAM, CIA: 2xpistol belts, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xM26 H/gren, 3xpks, unk amt docus. Will evac to Dottie. Processed arty illum. Flareship on sta at 0335H. Cont sweep of vil. Flareship broke sta 0400H. Will sweep vil again at first light. |
| 21 | 0530 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP #74, at 0420H, BT194296, radar picked up 10-15xpers mov SE. Neg arty clnc. Processed 81mm mort: 3xHE & 3xWP. Will sweep at first light. |
| 22 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. D/1-52, at 0415H, BS515838, while on raid of vil, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, 26xys old, wearing grn shorts & blk bottoms. CIA: 1xUS pistol belt w/1 st aid pouch, 1xM26 H/gren. Will evac items & dtn to Stinson. |
| 23 | 0645 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. PF #109, at 232250H, BT016256, saw 5-6xlights, blinking & mov W. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 24 | 0730 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. 3/5 ARVN, at 0625H, BT191193, rec 5xrds 60mm mort, res: 1xVN WIA(M). Counter fire. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only) |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 70 2400 24Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 25 | 0800 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. E/1 st Cav, at 0715H, BT186252, dtn 13xVN, 4xfem (approx 40 yrs old), 9xchildren (avg 4 yrs old). Biet Lops said they should be dtn. Neg ID's. Dressed in all different kinds of clothing. |
| 26 | 0810 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 231935H, BS747360, mech amb det, res: neg. |
| 27 | 0815 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 0750H, BS685575, dtn 1xMAF age 28 yrs w/neg ID wearing grn top & blk bottom. Fd in area of yesterday's B/T. Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 28 | 0843 | Tam Ky, LT Boyd. PF #54, at 230800H, BT174214, amb eng est VC sqd, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 10xB40 rkts. Neg frnd cas. |
| 29 | 0845 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #2. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198 th Bde, Sgt Green; G3, MAJ Connolly. |
| 30 | 0845 | Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #607, at 230930H, BT291145, amb eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM14 CIA. (Info only) |
| 31 | 0845 | Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #607, at 230600H, BT299135, amb eng est VC sqd, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 881389). Neg frnd cas. (Info only) |
| 32 | 0850 | Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF #54, at 0700H, BT236225, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xunk type H/gren. (Info only) |
| 33 | 0930 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 0735H, BS720870, on ptl obsr 6xVC w/pks & blk PJ's prox 900m NE. Arty not fired because of vil. VR couldn't obsr anything. |
| 34 | 0930 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-1, at 0735H, BT268123, on VR obsr & eng 1xVC evad into bnkr w/unk res. Also obsr 2xstruc & 1xbnkr, dest. In BT3005, obsr automatic wpns pits, recently used & 2xtunnel complexes on both sides of river. Footprints in area. |
| 35 | 1005 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, LT Fullerton. LRRP Tm's Texas & Maine, at 0945H, BS473671, were in psn on a trail when 2xVC/NVA walked into their psns. VC/NVA eng w/SAF. Texas & Maine rtn SAF, res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(M), CIA: pk & equip. Tm's have mov to E. HELIX #37 on sta at 0955H. G/S req. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd. Can't adjust in present psn. Ntfy: Cof S, MAJ Cox; OB, MAJ Connolly; G2, SGM Hayes; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. |
| 36 | 1015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0935H, BS768583, fd & dest 1xtunnel res in 3xsecondary explo. Checked tunnel & fd 1xnotebook & parts of old M72 LAW. Notebook will be extr to Bronco. |
| 37 | 1015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 0900H, BS539675, CP elm fd 1xconex container w/red sign on it; red VFDC. There were rucksacks & arty equip around it. Checked out for B/T. Now taking inventory on arty equip. Believed that B/6-11 Arty dropped conex in March 70 while on an Op. Equip that is still good will be extr to Hill 411. Res will be DIP. |
| 38 | 1020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 0900H, BT214319, on S&C fd 1xEn shelter 15'x15' & 1xM16 (SN: 1305624). In good cond, 25xyds of blk silk, 2xbkl pr PJ's, 1xbed, 1x60mm rd, 1xNVA canteen. Wpn extr to Young, rest DIP. |
| 39 | 1025 | 2-1 Reinforced, PFC Stanley. D/2-1 at 0825H, AT959468, while on ptl fd 2xChicom pressure release firing device B/T buried on trail. Will DIP. |
| 40 | 1027 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN, at 0915H, BS802475, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 5xM26 H/gren, 50 kilo rice & 1xmed kit CIA. (Info only) |
| 41 | 1030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1000H, BS862298, fd 1xtunnel 40'x5'x3'. Used w/in last week. DIP. |
| 42 | 1035 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1017H, BS765587, fd homemade claymore in bush by trail, not b/T. DIP. |
| 43 | 1040 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. D/26 th Engr, at 0815H, BT440089, on Fat City access road, mine sweep tim w/mine detector fd unk type mine in rd. DIP. Crater 5'x3'. Est 30xlbs. NCD. |
| 44 | 1045 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 th Engr, at 1014H, BS655965, 198 th Bde Avn LOH (Slow Motion 40) #6817177, crashed on land clearing site. Res: 1xUS KIA (Mr Storey), 2xUS WIA(E) (WO Richards & Sp Gehart). D/O compl 1025H to 91 st Evac. WIA(E) had 2d & 3 rd degree burns. No en fire reported in area. H/17 pulling security. Engine failed at 150' on takeoff. |
| 45 | 1100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at BS856293, at 1045H, fd 1xtunnel 16'x4'x9', man made, not used recently. DIP. |
| 46 | 1110 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 1050H, BS835300, dtn 1xMAF 20 yrs old, w/neg ID, wearing blk pants & white blouse. Evac to Debbie. |
| 47 | 1110 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R/1-52, & D/1-52, at 0747H-0943H, BS489782, eng 1xVC prox 30m E evad fr struc, res: 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's, 30 yrs old w/neg pk, docus, or ID. Body srch w/neg unit ID. Also obsr 2xVC evad S into struc. Dtn 2xMAM wearing blk PJ's, 40 yrs old, neg ID. Were extr to Stinson, then on to IPW. At BS502794, fd 3xbnkr, 10'x7', 1xtunnel, 5'x3'x7', 16xEngr stakes, assorted lumber, building materials, assorted pers items. Extr all to Stinson. All above struc dest. They showed signs of rec actv. |
| 48 | 1115 | Co G, 75 th Rangers, SFC Fountain. LRRP Tms Texas & Maine, at 1030H, BS473671, swept area ofr contact & fd blood trail. G/S on sta at 1030H. Tms extr fr a cold PZ at 1055H. Tms obsr 5xVC/NVA evad N. Total res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xVC/NVA KIA. CIA: 1xpk, 1xbelt, 1xpr sandals, 1xunif, docus. Docus extr to IPW CHL. Ntfy: OB, MAJ Connolly; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; Cof S, COL Clark; G2, LT Enck; XXIV Corps, (initials: V.R.). |
| 49 | 1120 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R&D/1-52, conducted Eagle Flt fr Stinson & BS505851 at 0747H, to BS494788, 495765, 481768, 560823, 561801, 561788, compl & cold at 0944H. |
| 50 | 1123 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-6, at 0938H, BS706808, on ptl hit 1xtoe popper B/T w/1xSA rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1115H to 27 th Surg. |
| 51 | 1125 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1010H, BT278082, while mov to PZ det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1023H to 91 st Evac. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 70 2400 24Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 52 | 1155 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0915H, BS748564, obsr & eng 2xVC w/pk 200m W. VC evad W. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA in blk PJ's, 2xpks CIA, 2xUS H/gren, 1xVC poncho & docus. Evac to Liz then will rtn to Bronco. |
| 53 | 1225 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. R/1-46, & RF #722, at 0600H, BT205145, on recon in force fd 1xshelter 20'x20'. Struc dest. 1xVC evad W. RF #722 eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. CIA: 1xpk w/food, clothing, tobacco. Body srch w/neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAF 19 yrs old wearing grn shirt & blk bottoms w/neg ID, & 1xMAF age 26 yrs old wearing white top & blk bottoms w/neg ID. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only) |
| 54 | 1225 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1145H, BS510864, on ptl det B/T smoke H/gren filled w/petna w/PTFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1157H to 91 st Evac. |
| 55 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. S2/4-21, & Agents, at 0950H, BS895311, fd a tunnel 5'x3'x3' in the sand. Was fd by poking stick in ground. Neg signs of recent use. Dest. |
| 56 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1230H, BS860353, fd a tunnel 7'x3'. Neg recent use. Dest. |
| 57 | 1305 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1055H, AT808280, on S&C fd 3xlight Russian MG, RPD (CSWC) new still in crates, 4xcases ammo: 1000 rds AK47, 1440 rds 7.62mm. Extr to West. |
| 58 | 1310 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. C/1-1, at 1045H, BT161213, on amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xAK47. En fled SW. Res: 1xAK47 CIA & docus CIA. |
| 59 | 1310 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. C/1-1, at 1120H, BT161213, det 1xB/T 81mm rd w/TWFD, res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E), 1xHoi Chanh WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1155H. |
| 60 | 1320 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 0830H, BT109236, on ptl fd struc. Dtn MAF 40 yrs old, neg ID, wearing blk shorts & blue shirt & 4xchildren. Will extr to Center. |
| 61 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1045H, AT825256, det 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H to CHL. Also fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD. |
| 62 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 0900H, BT113234, dtn 2xMAF 23yrs & 37yrs wearing blk shorts, 1xwore green shirt, other camf shirt w/neg ID. Will extr to Center. |
| 63 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 2/5 ARVN, at 1105H, BT130272, eng est VC plat w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16 (SN: 193599). (Info only) |
| 64 | 1345 | 11 th Bde Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1030H, BS599470, mov SE pointman saw 2xNVA. The whole sqd fired. Swept area & fd 3xNVA KIA, one fem, 2xNVA wearing grn unif, one wearing blk PJ's. Ages approx 20-23 yrs old. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK47, 4xAK47 mags, 50xrds AK47 ammo, 1xhammock, assorted clothing, 1xUS flashlight, 1xVC poncho, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xUS first aid pouch, 2xChicom H/gren (1xfactory made, 1xhomemade), 1xbar US soap, 1 lb bag rice, 1xpkg unk type gray powder, 1xnon-elect blasting cap, all CIA. All bodies searched w/neg ID. All extr to Bronco. |
| 65 | 1359 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. C/1-1, at 1345H, BT160222, dtn 5xMAF ages 30-40 yrs, 5xVN children ages 3-6 yrs. All w/neg ID. Extr to HH. |
| 66 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0900H, BS504924, fd on abandoned base camp w/1xstruc dest, 1xspider hole, 1xrice crock, bamboo poles w/poncho's across them. Dest all. Neg signs of recent actv. At BS491927, fd 1xstruc & 3xused trails leading fr it. Struc recently built but neg signs of recent use. Dest. |
| 67 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1310H, BS513864, fd 1xB/T smoke gren filled w/explo in a hole covered w/dirt & grass w/PTFD. DIP. Also fd 1xB/T Coke can filled w/explo w/TWFD covered w/grass & leaves. DIP. |
| 68 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 1230H, BS510864, srch hamlet fd in walls of 1xstruc 750 lbs unpol rice in 5xcrocks (neg markings). Rice was spoiled & dumped into rice paddy. Under floor they fd 50 lbs pol rice in M60 ammo cans. Rice was spoiled & dest. In hedgerow outside of struc fd 1xNVA canteen, 3xUS smoke gren, 1xempty AK47 mag, assorted clothes, 1xNVA poncho, 1xM79 H/gren, 3xM16 mags w/58 rds. All ordnance dest. All else extr to Stinson. There were signs of recent actv in the area. |
| 69 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0830H, AT974228, on S&C fd 5xtunnels & 12xbnkrs 12'x15'. Old & showed neg signs of recent use. In tunnel fd 35xAK47 rds. All dest. |
| 70 | 1405 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1130H, BS747359, mov SW fr night psn. Det B/T w/TWFD. B/T was old smoke gren filled w/explos. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1200H to Bronco. |
| 71 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1030H, AT953225, on ptl fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 72 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1000H, BT214139, on S&C fd 1xstruc 10'x20' w/tunnel 20'x30', inside contained: 100xgal cans of kerosene, 17xpkgs soy sauce, 1xM16 (SN: 831824) w/mag containing 15xrds ammo, 3xM60 ammo boxes of docus dated 2 Feb 70. Docus & wpns extr to Young. Rest DIP. |
| 73 | 1405 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0930H, AT978224, on ptl fd 12xM16 mag in good cond w/228 rds. Elm kept all. |
| 74 | 1410 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. E/1 st Cav, at 1350H, BT196253, dtn 2xMAF ages 30 & 40 yrs, & 6xVN children 2-8 yrs. All w/neg ID. Will extr to HH. |
| 75 | 1415 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1330H, AT806282, fd 3xcaves, 1xbnkr 10x15' & misc clothing & cooking utensils. All DIP. |
| 76 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1256H, BS766589, on ptl dtn 2xMAF, 3xMAM. 2xMAF 29-30 yrs old w/neg ID. 2xMAM were 14-51 yrs old w/neg ID. 1xMAM age 52 had ID. KCS suspicious so all will be evac to Mo Duc. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 70 2400 24Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 77 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1340H, BS755571, while conducting clover leaf ptl, fd 1xB40rd B/T w/PRFD. DIP. |
| 78 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1406H, BS757592, in reaction to intel fr Mo Duc, MACV fd 1xbook in Chinese writing. Neg other findings. Book will be evac to Mo Duc. |
| 79 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. R/3-21, at 231845H, BT039208, mech amb det, swept at first light & fd 1xVC KIA w/neg ID, 1xVN child WIA(E). Child D/O w/brother & sister to HH, compl at 1005H. VN child stated that her mother was KIA by mech amb. |
| 80 | 1530 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 4/6 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Dottie at 1415H, to BS704947, 710934, 709980, & 705934, compl & cold at 1445H. |
| 81 | 1530 | 198 th Bde, PFC Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1407H, BS700862, fd 1xtunnel 25m long, reinforced w/bamboo. DIP. Neg signs of recent use. |
| 82 | 1535 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 70 ARVN Rangers, at 0845H, BS393333, while mov S eng by prox 50xVC, rtn fire w/SA & AWF. En broke contact & mov E. G/S employed & En pursued w/neg res. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to unk area. (Info only) |
| 83 | 1600 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 84 | 1600 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4 th ARVN, conducted CA fr BS585724, 614643 at 0715H to BS691147, 672492, 693488, 682507, and 687497. Compl & cold at 1440H. |
| 85 | 1620 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1400H, AT953223, fd 1xstruc 5'x10' & dtn 1xMAF attempting to evad, wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Struc DIP. Dtn extr to HH. |
| 86 | 1620 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1330H, BT217137, fd 4xstruc 5'x8' w/docus inside. Also dtn 1xMAF wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID & 6xVN child. Struc DIP. Dtn extr to Young. |
| 87 | 1650 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/2-1, at 1310H, BT072407, while throwing H/gren into a cave checking for B/T, 1xUS was hit by shrapnel in face. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl to 5 th MAR Med Aid Sta at 1400H. He was treated & did not require hospitalization. (Not an SIR) |
| 88 | 1705 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. PF #26 & #01, at 1115H, BS687985, (en) BS688986, on combined patrol eng 10xVC w/SAF w/wpns wearing blk PJ's, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xChicom H/gren, 10xkilo rice. VC evad S. Rice kept by PF's. Body srch. He was wearing blk PJ's & his unit was 95B. |
| 89 | 1710 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, was extr fr AT273083 at 1610H to Fat City access road. Compl & cold at 1705H. |
| 90 | 1710 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-6, at 1353H, BS679901, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns wearing blk PJ's & blue PJ's prox 250m W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC evad W. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. |
| 91 | 1720 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. F/8 Cav at 1510H, BS645973, obsr 5xMAM, 5xMAF evad into struc wearing blk PJ's. 4xMAF & 1xMAM left struc w/baskets. Dtn MAM at BS643977 w/3xID cards. Took dtn to CHL IPW. |
| 92 | 1720 | 198 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-1, at 1518H, BS781858, fd 2xgraves 24xhrs old w/possible wpns cache. At BS785860, fd large cave w/well used trail & 2xfresh graves. At BS787861, fd large cave well used trail w/numerous small caves. At BS789836, obsr brick bldg being constr. At BS782825, fd well used trail along coast line. At BS778829, fd old 50 cal pit, neg signs of recent use. |
| 93 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Thorlin. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0935H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute OP#1 at 1440H. Dept OP #1 enroute VIP pad at 1530H. |
| 94 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0915H. Dept HH enroute Center at 1020H. Dept Center enroute to West at 1045H. Dept West enroute VIP pad at 1115H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1435H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1610H. |
| 95 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), detp VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0850H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1010H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad 1155H. |
| 96 | 1835 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. F/8 Cav at 1745H-1820H, on VR of Box #41: obsr 1xtunnel entrance at BT492998. At BT482015, obsr tunnel entrance & cleared area below triple canopy. Possible laager psn w/a clear view of CHL. A trench line ran around clearing, EW trails in area. |
| 97 | 1950 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nally. E/1 st Cav, at 1933H, BT190260, while in night amb, dtn 5xMAF (blk PJ's, neg ID) & 14xVN child. Will extr to HH. |
| 98 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1635H, BS657542, obsr 2xVC. Processed arty & VC evad at 1300m. Neg res. |
| 99 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1850H, BS754593, while mov to amb spotted 2xVN evad. They pursued. Dtn 1xMAF (16-18 yrs old wearing blue top & blk bottoms w/neg ID). Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 100 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-1, at 1729H, BS732673, dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to CHL IPW. |
| 101 | 2100 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Smith. F/8 Cav at 2022H, BT523095, a UH-1H F/8 Night Hawk had engine failure on take-off fr Admin Pad. Acft landed upright. Crew evac. AC WO1 Saito was KIA (exiting acft, main rotor struck in head). Dam to acft: skids dam, gun system dam. Acft will be extr 25 Nov. F/8 Blues are securing acft tonight. |
| 102 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/26 th Engr, at 1645H, BS653956, while clearing land, uncovered 100 lbs rice, bad cond, DIP. Also fd 10 lbs unk type explos. Evac to CHL. |
| 103 | 2100 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/5-46, at 1715H, BT336103, eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 75m SW. VC evad to SW. Swept area w/neg res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Nov 70 2400 24Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 104 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 1200H, AT799304, fd 12xvery old bnkrs 8'x4', 1x.51 cal psn. Dest. |
| 105 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at 1600H, BT192132, fd 5xgraves, dug up 1, fd 1xNVA KIA (cred C/1-46 on 20 Nov). Obsr 2xNVA, 1xw/SKS prox 200m. Eng, res: 1xNVA KIA. Pursued other NVA N. Rec sniper fire at BT195135 & BT197132. NCD. Eng w/arty & G/S. Res: unk. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA dtn. CIA: 1xheadspace gauge for .50 cal, docus, 2xdigrams (NFI). Extr to Young. Will dig up other 4xgraves tomorrow. |
| 106 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-46, at 1730H, BT192113, on S&C fd 1xshelt 5'x7'. Fd 2xNVA rucksacks filled w/med sup. Fd 6xnew NVA unif, 30 lbs rice, 1xChicom H/gren, 40x 1 1/2 " sticks green dynamite, 1xblk leather bag w/ledgers stating med attn to indiv, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xUS gal cans salt. Explos, med sup to Young. All else dest. |
| 107 | 2130 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1520H, a radius of 100m, fd 7xtunnel entrances. In 1xhole fd 2xMAM & 1xVC. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. In another tunnel fd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA (fem age 25-30 yrs wearing blk PJ's), 2xMAM dtn (1xage 58, other 25-30 yrs). 1xwas wearing all maroon PJ's, other wearing blk PJ's, 1xdtn had tag around his neck. They had KMC 9335957 AB stamped on them). Also fd: 2xpks, 1xNVA unif, 1xUS mosquito bar, 1xblack shirt, 1xdairy, unk amt books, unk amt docus, 45xnon-elect blasting caps, 15xelect blasting caps. The 2xpks contained: 1xwallet, 1xrazor blade, 1xsafety razor, 1/2 lb rice, 2 lbs salt, 1xVN batteryh, 2x"C" batteries, 1xtransistor radio, 1xM14 ammo pouch, 1xspoon, 1xUS deck of cards, 2xblack shirts, 1xpicture, 1xcomb, 2xponchos, 3xpr black pants, 1xblack shirt, 1xwhite shirt, 1xblanket. |
| 108 | 2135 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/2-1, at 1705H, BT074448, obsr 2xVC w/possible wpns mov SW. Arty proc w/unk res. |
| 109 | 2135 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1500H, fr BT029207, along river to BT038205, obsr 3xpallets of arty cannisters & few gas cans. BT039203, obsr burned area w/sup which appeared to be fr C130 load. AT794274, obsr pos base camp area. AT791310, along river to AT793306, obsr numerous deep caves. Fr ZC215313-ZC212319-ZC215321-AT788318, obsr highly cult fields & numerous new struc. |
| 110 | 2135 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 1300H, AT803307, obsr cave across river. Fd 2xNVA canteens, 1xNVA pith helmet. AT803305, fd 2xnew well camf bnkrs 8'x5', cooking utensils, 1xgrave. Will check tomorrow. |
| 111 | 2220 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1500H, BS757563, dtn 1xMAF (age 26 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID). Also fd unk amt of docus. Evac to Mo Duc. |
| 112 | 2220 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1705H, BS757594, fd 1xB/T unk type w/no firing device. DIP. |
| 113 | 2245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. PF #240, at 2145H, BS613443, (en) BS614944, amb 12xVC w/wpns. Arty illum fired. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 114 | 2245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. R/4-21, at 1615H, BS687349, dtn 3xVN. Will turn over to Nat'l Police tomorrow. |
| 115 | 2335 | (DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/2-1, at 1655H 23 Nov, AT959468, took break while mov to NDP. 1xEM sat on unk type B/T w/PFTD. Rec 2-3xsecondary explo. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). 1 st D/O used jungle penetrator. 2d D/O landed, det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. NCD. D/O compl to DaNang at 1730H. |
| 116 | 1045 | (DELAYED) 5 th MAR Regt, LT Brown. AO Req. Time: ASAP-241200H Nov. Req #6: UL AT9730, LR AT0028. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 117 | 1010 | 196 th Bde, Sp Dill. AO Req. Time: ASAP-012400H Dec. Req #7: BS020930, 020900, 100900, 100980, along AO bdry. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 118 | 0930 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 250700H-251800H Nov. Msn #201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7140, 6440, to start. Msn #202: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 119 | 1225 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 250600H-251800H Nov. Msn #10: UL BT0523, LR BT1220. Msn #17: ZC1523, 2028, AT7928, 7923 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 120 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 250500H-252000H Nov. Msn #18: UL AT7923, LR AT8517. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 121 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 250500H-252000H Nov. Msn #200: BS7628, 8028, 8326, 8726, 8724, 7624, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 122 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk. |
| 123 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 124 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov. Box #37A: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 125 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov. Box #49: Strip Msn, BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 126 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Nov. Box #69: UL BS7263, LL BS7554 E to coast. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 24 Nov 70 | 2400 | 24Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From Date | To Hour | Date |
|------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| 0001 | 25 Nov 70 | 2400 | 25 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0015 | 11 th Inf Bde, LT Pack. A/4-3, at 2305H 24 Nov, BS748361, rec 4-5xrd RPG fire fr NE. Processed Arty. Will sweep at first light. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2355H to Bronco. At 0030H, rec 1xRPG rd. Processed more arty & will sweep at first light. |
| 3 | 0215 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman. A/2-1, at 241935H, LZ Baldy, 1xScout Dog was attacked & killed by a water buffalo. D/O was req but the dog died before pickup. The dog will be extr on 1 st avail resupply acft. Res: 1xScout Dog KNB. |
| 4 | 0300 | 1-1 Cav, PFC Ceden. Tam Ky PF's, #54, at 240830H, BT230230, eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA. (Info only) |
| 5 | 0300 | 1-1 Cav, PFC Ceden. Tam Ky PF #54, at 241345H, eng sqd VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA & 11 lbs C4 CIA. (Info only) |
| 6 | 0315 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. 2/4 ARVN, at 240815H, BS618568, on S&C det unk type mine, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 0845H. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0315 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. C/3-1, at 242000H, BS534734, mech amb det, swept area, res: 1xdead cat. |
| 8 | 0420 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 9 | 0630 | 196 th Bde, LT Remely. A/4-31, at 230825H, AT809280. Update on spot fr 230825H Nov. There were 3xRPGs instead of one. |
| 10 | 0755 | Co G 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tms Tenn & Montana, at 0738H, BS401785, were inserted into Box #1: UL BS3879, LR BS4176. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Garner; 198 th Bde, Sp Fort; G2, Sp Hester; OB, SSG Reule; Cof S, Sp Saltman; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 11 | 1005 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 0920H, BS768578, dtn 3xMAM, 16, 40, & 45 yrs old w/neg ID. 1xwore blk PJ's, 1xwore blk top & white shorts w/bullet wnds & shrapnel scars that were old. 1xwore all white. Will be extr to Mo Duc. |
| 12 | 1010 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. F/17 Cav, at 0910H, BT098478, fd B/T w/PTFD & 1xNVA helmet. B/T DIP leaving crater 4' wide, 2' deep. B/T est 15 lbs shape charge. |
| 13 | 1030 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 1020H, BT265150, fd 1xrucksack US type, 2xweb gear US type, 2x20mm rds, 2xM16 mag. Appeared to be 1-2 mos old & were shot up. DIP. |
| 14 | 1040 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0945H, BS674859, on ptl det B/T concussion H/gren w/PTFD. NCD. |
| 15 | 1040 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Ly Tin, at 0800H, BT453075, 1xVN fem det a mine, taken to Tam Ky hospital. At 0900H, a PF det a mine. Taken to Tam Ky hospital. (Info only) |
| 16 | 1055 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. RF #103, conducted a CA fr BS591826 at 0725H, to BS574865 & BS574853, compl cold 0745H. |
| 17 | 1104 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0915H, BS757594, fd 2xBA30 batteries, hooked to trip wire loc beside trail. Could not find any explo. Threw 2xHG w/neg secondary explo. DIP trip wire & batteries. |
| 18 | 1105 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 0905H, BS765596, fd 1xdud 155mm rd in bushes. Contents had been removed & filled w/petna. It did not appear to be B/T. DIP. |
| 19 | 1107 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0925H, BS753553, on ptl had point man det B/T H/gren w/TWFD w/NCD. |
| 20 | 1110 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1006H, BS760558, fd 1xsmoke gren filled w/petna B/T w/TWFD across a trail. B/T was marked w/2xcrossed sticks on each side of trail. DIP. Also fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. It was also marked w/cut off limbs of tree pointing to B/T. DIP. |
| 21 | 1113 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0940H, BS738585, on ptl obsr 3xVNF in a struc. Fem tried to evad & were dtn. All had neg ID. 2xage 20 & 1xage 30. All wore blk & blue clothing. Will be extr to Mo Duc. |
| 22 | 1115 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1020H, BS766593, fd 1xhole 10'x3'. It had bamboo support & was covered w/2xVC ponchos. Checked out hole w/neg findings. DIP. |
| 23 | 1135 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. PF LRRP Tm, at 0630H, AT884225, amb 4xVC in open, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA. Arty is being fired into contact area w/unk res. (Info only) |
| 24 | 1138 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0955H, BS750567, obsr 4xMAM wearing pks & blk PJ's mov E. Eng w/AWF & M79 at 650m Neg rtn fire. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 25 | 1140 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/1-20, at 1030H, BS758592, fd VN notes in clearing. They had no interpreter so evac to Liz then on to Mo Duc. |
| 26 | 1140 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/4-31, at 1040H, AT793303, fd & dest 2xbnkrs w/neg signs of recent use. DIP. |
| 27 | 1145 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, at 0730H, BT192132, on S&C fd 5xgraves w/5xNVA wearing green unif w/neg unit ID. Cred to C/1-46 on 20 Nov 70. Only 1xKIA is to be included as new KIA; 4 other KIA's were recorded 201630H & are included in our body count. |
| 28 | 1210 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. F/8 Cav at 1000H-1050H, at BT019210, obsr 4xarty cannisters that appeared to be unopened. At BT049202, 2xmermite cans, BT053197, obsr 8xarty cannisters & 1xacetylene tank, 2xboxes; BT043203, obsr 1xcamf struc w/tunnel. Were dest. They are going to try & extr the other items to HH. |
| 29 | 1220 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. PF #178 at 1105H, AT973278, eng 5xNVA wearing grn unif, prox 400m N w/art. Swept area, CIA: 3xAK47 mags w/20xrd. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Nov 70 2400 25 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 30 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1000H, BS761549, obsr 5xVN mov W. Were told to halt 7xtimes & a warning shot fired. They halted. 1xMAM age 38 yrs had ID card, 1100P, & old bullet wnds. 1xMAM age 51 yrs had 2xID cards (both the same name); 2xMAF age 22 & 35 yrs had neg ID; 1xMAM age 25 yrs had neg ID but had a picture of PF's in pocket. All will be evac to Mo Duc. |
| 31 | 1300 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-3, at 1005H, BS519401, fd 30 lb ammo box filled w/docus & medic sketches. Can was part open & smashed. Will evac to Bronco. |
| 32 | 1335 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1145H, BS678862, obsr 5xVC w/pks & 1xwpm prox 50m S wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. |
| 33 | 1340 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 4/6 ARVN, at 242000H, BS533770, amb UNSEF, res: 6xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 1xM72 LAW, 3xM26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren. (Info only) |
| 34 | 1350 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 1316H, BS636965, obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's, evad into woodline prox 300m N. Sent track in pursuit, VC evad. Fd 1xbamboo boat & tunnel 3'x3'. Neg signs of recent use. Dest. |
| 35 | 1417 | 26 th Engr, Sp Hunger D/26 Engr at 0930H, BT440089, A/1-82 Arty truck det a mine on the Fat City access road (est to be pressurize fuze), prox 20-40lb charge. Made hole 6'x4'. Driver was thrown out. D/O to 91 st Evac compl at 0945H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xveh combat loss. |
| 36 | 1420 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/4-31, at 1130H, AT833265, fd VC laager psn w/3xspider holes & 1xChicom H/gren. DIP w/neg signs of recent use. |
| 37 | 1420 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/3-21, at 241630H, BT112223, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's. Will extr to HH. |
| 38 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1412H, BS728635, fd small can of petna B/T w/smoke gren fuze & nylon trip wire across trail. DIP. |
| 39 | 1443 | 196 th Bde, Sgt O'Grady. D/3-21, conducted a CA fr AT944229, at 1225H to AT955238, compl at 1230H. |
| 40 | 1500 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Buckley. RF #143, PF #160, & NPFF. RF #143, conducted CA's fr Snoopy at 1405H to BS733613, 736613, & 738626, compl & cold at 1409H. PF #160, conducted a CA fr Snoopy at 1412H to BS735620, compl & cold at 1415H. NPFF conducted a CA fr Dragon at 1418H to BS759611, compl & cold at 1422H. |
| 41 | 1505 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1230H, AT945228, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's. Extr to Center. |
| 42 | 1505 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. A/1-1, at 1450H, BT263144, on dismounted pti fd 1xChicom H/gren, 1x81mm rd. DIP. |
| 43 | 1515 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 44 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/3-1, at 1405H, BS530680, obsr 1xVC w/wpm, blk PJ's, going E. Eng w/M60 MG at 300m. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 45 | 1530 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. C/1-1, & Biet Lops, at 1135H, BT189214, rec SAF & 4xRPG rds fr UNSEF fr S, rtn fire w/organic wpns & req G/S at 1140H. Canc G/S due to arty being fired on loc at 1145H. Sent dismounted pti to check area at 1450H. Then rec a call fr pti they had detained 1xVC nurse & CIA: 2xpk. Pks & dtn extr to Tam Ky. |
| 46 | 1530 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1435H, AT947941, obsr & eng w/M60 MG 3xNVA wearing grn unif w/neg pk or wpm. Res: 3xNVA KIA. |
| 47 | 1532 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174 th Avn, at 1243H, BS735634, landed & CIA 1xMAM age 44 w/neg ID wearing blk shorts & yellow rain cape. Evac to Mo Duc. |
| 48 | 1535 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, at 1430H, BS747357, fd 1xB/T old US trip flare filled w/unk explos. Had TWFD & was DIP. |
| 49 | 1600 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Buckley. A, C, & R/1-20. A Co conducted a CA fr BS7757 at 1430H to Liz, compl & cold at 1437H. C Co conducted a CA fr Liz at 1147H & 1142H to BS733613 & BS736613, compl & cold at 1155H & 1250H. R plat conducted a CA fr BS775564, at 1301H to BS735620, compl & cold at 1306H. |
| 50 | 1600 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Kamerer. 635 th MI, at 1400H, fd 5xbarrels (4x55 gal, 1x30 gal) on the CHL beach vic BT566044, 535090, 539099. All were rusty except for the 30 gal one which had Russian writing on it. Will be evac to CMEC in Saigon. |
| 51 | 1735 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. F/8 Cav at 1549H, BT673009, obsr 1xtunnel w/signs of recent use. |
| 52 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Thorlin. CG, dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0925H. Dept HH enroute CHL at 1150H. Dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 1400H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Fat City at 1450H. Dept Fat City enroute Chippewa at 1600H. Dept Chippewa enroute VIP pad 1630H. |
| 53 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), departed VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0935H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1115H. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 1445H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie at 1540H. Dept Dottie enroute 91 st Evac at 1603H. |
| 54 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIKP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0950H. Dept HH enroute Tra Bong at 1020H. Dept Tra Bong enroute Stinson at 1100H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie at 1130H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad at 1150H. |
| 55 | 1820 | Co G 75 th Rangers, Sp Stauffer. LRRP Tms Tenn & Montana, at 1815H, BS403772, (en) BS398778, have spotted campfires 800m to their NW at BS398778. They also req arty. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. |
| 56 | 1840 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/2-1, at 1500H, BT035395, on S&C swept hamlet & dtn 3xMAM, 2xw/ID cards. Cards not fitting Cards not fitting description. 1xwearing grn unif, 2xwearing brown PJ's. Dtn's extr to Baldy. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 25 Nov 70 2400 25 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|-------|--|
| 57 | 1840 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 71 st Avn, at 1530H, BT280082, G/S flying fr Ky Tra to Young rec fire fr unk source En. Alt: 500', spd: 55K. |
| 58 | 1900 | Co G 75 th Rangers, Sp Stauffer. LRRP Tms Tenn & Montana, at 1855H, BS403772, have reported a large body of mov, running thru the brush after initial arty explo. Mov was 400m to N&W. Also reported secondary explo fr 2 rds. At 1900H, Tms Tenn & Montana reported 2-3 pers mov NW of their psn at 30-40m. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. |
| 59 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. A/4-21, req EOD Tm. Go by CH47 to Bronco at 260730H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz; 133d EOD, Sgt Berst. |
| 60 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Stoll. B/1-46, & PF #929, B/1-46 conducted Eagle Flt fr BT280082 at 1515H to BT224076, compl & cold at 1650H. PF #929 conducted extr fr BT224076 at 1530H to Tam Ky, compl & cold at 1540H. |
| 61 | 1905 | 196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard. C/1-46, at BT189133, on S&C fd 3xstacks of wpns: 5xBAR, 4x57RR, 1xThompson sub MG, 1xAK47, 1xshotgun, 3xK44, 4xM1 Cbn, 1xFrench rifle, 3x7.62 Soviet MG barrels, 1xThompson sub MG barrel, 1xunk type rkt 1xM1 rifle gren, 3xRPG rds, 19x82mm illum rds, 2x30 cal mag, 2xBAR mag, 9xThompson mag, 1x9mm mag, 1xM1 rec grp, 1xMG shroud, 2xtraversing mech, & 7xlarge rolls of commo wire. Ntfy: CofS, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, SSG Tomlinson. |
| 62 | 1910 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at 0930H, BT190132, rec SAF fr est VC sqd. Rtn SAF & arty, prox 300-400m. Swept w/neg res. NCD. |
| 63 | 1910 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/5-46, at 1723H, BT327109, on ptl fd 5xbnkr 3x3'x3', 1x8'x10', 1x4'x4', 1xUS canteen cup, 10xassorted US batteries, 2xAK47 rds, 1xexpended M72 LAW, 1xUS helmet liner. All items were dest. |
| 64 | 1910 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1740H, AT955237, det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1809H to HH. |
| 65 | 1910H | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1530H, BT280082, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA evad into bnkr prox 200m. While mov toward area, rec SA & AWF prox 150-200m. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res. Swept area & fd: 2xSKS, 1xUS H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xtrans radio, 2xstruc. Also dtn: 1xMAM w/neg ID, 1xMAF w/neg ID, 5xVN child. All extr to Young. |
| 66 | 1915 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. 174 th Avn, at 1330H, BS728627, obsr & eng 1xMAM in blk PJ's hidden in brush area heavily B/T & known haven from which sniper fired fr, res: 1xVC KIA. Hit w/2xrkts. Couldn't find enough of body to find clothing or ID. |
| 67 | 1915 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. C/1-20, at 1445H, BS738626, elm dtn 150xciv ages 3xmonths to 70xys carrying farm equip. All interrogated & released except 3. Res: 1xMAM age 16, had ID, 1xMAM age 33 had ID, 1xMAF age 34 had ID. The three will be evac to Mo Duc. |
| 68 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. R/1-20, at 1640H, BS735627, fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/PRFD on trail. Under rd was 1xgal petna. DIP & made hole 6'x3'deep. |
| 69 | 1920 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-6, at 1805H, BS723877, obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns, prox 200m S. Eng w/SAF & arty fired. Swept w/neg res. |
| 70 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. 174 th Avn, at 1420H, BS775596, while extr fr LZ, A/1-20 obsr 1xMAM in purple hiding in ravine. Eng w/mini guns & rockets, res: 1xVC KIA. Did not go down to check out. |
| 71 | 1925 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. B/1-20, at 1730H, BS758580, mov to NDP eng 1xVC w/pk. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA poncho, 1xUS mosquito bar, 2 lbs rice, & small bag dressing CIA. |
| 72 | 2005 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1 Cav, at 1930H, BT261157, (en) BT263158, Sheridan scanning w/pinkmode spotlight obsr 1xlight. Switched to white light. Obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's evad. Eng w/.50 cal & 152mm cannister. Will sweep at first light for pieces of body. |
| 73 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. 174 th Avn, at 1730H, BS614405, 1 st lift ship in B/1-20 CA went down. Secured bird until bird was extr at 17i55H. Neg cas or injuries. Unk if mech trouble or en fire. |
| 74 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 1845H, BS515685, while firing 81mm mort, rec secondary explo. Will sweep at first light. |
| 75 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allne. B/1-20, at 1715H, BS758563, spotted 2xVC wearing blk PJ's, both had pks, 1xhad wpn. Eng w/SAF & arty processed 300m. VC evad W. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 76 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/3-1, at 1845H, BS513713, fd 2xcaves, eng w/H/gren. Will check at first light. |
| 77 | 2030 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 3/D/5-46, at 1530H, BT263128, while rtn to day laager they became disoriented. The plat leader stopped the ptl & called the day laager to see if there were mech amb in area. While the ptl was stopped, the point man proceded down the trail & det 1xmech amb, res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1540H to 91 st Evac. He was DOA. (SIR) |
| 78 | 2045 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 1/D/5-46, at 1715H, BT268132, while in day laager, heard mov prox 25m to E. Eng w/H/gren, 1xHG hit tree & bounced back. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 1735H to 91 st Evac. |
| 79 | 2130 | 2-1 Reinforced, LT Kapp. C/2-1, at 1607H, BT068415, unit entered vil & obsr 1xmale trying to hide fr unit. He was wearing blk PJ's & NVA poncho. Unit dtn male & Kit Carson Scout said dtn was VC tax collector. Age 31, had mone & current records. At nearby loc fd 1xNVA pk, 4xNVA ponchos, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xUS first aid pk. Will extr to Baldy. |
| 80 | 2220 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Wood. C/2-1, at 1600H, BT066404, fd 1xbnkr, checked entrance, fd 1xB/T CS gren, 1xChicom H/gren w/TWFD. Dest B/T & bnkr. Fd 1xM33 H/gren in C ration can w/TWFD. B/T DIP. |
| 81 | 2230 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 174 th Avn, at 1550H, BS676591, reacting to IOS sighting of 10xpers. Eng UNSEF w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KB G/S. |
| 82 | 2300 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. 3/4 ARVN, at 1100H, BS668486, det unk type B/T, res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only) |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 25 Nov 70 | 2400 | 25 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ. GS. Asst G3. Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 Nov 70 2400 26 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0227 | USARV, MAJ Winterbottom. Rec msg levying 23d Inf for 6xMOS 05P20 for 30 days TDY to Pakistan for Disaster Relief Operations. Details as to time, personal equipment and fund citations will be provided. Instructed by MAJ Winterbottom to deliver msg to G1 when they opened for business on 26 Nov. |
| 3 | 0420 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC Code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 4 | 0645 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-6, at 252303H BS717873, eng 2xVC prox 20-30m to N w/SAF. Neg rtn fire. VC evad to E. Processed illum & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0645 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #07, at 252150H-2230H, BS665976, while in amb, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Processed arty illum. Swept area, res: 2xB40 rfts CIA, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. |
| 6 | 0650 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. PF #109, at 251030H, BT065267, entered hut area. Obsr 1xMAM in blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF at 15m. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0740 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/3-21, at 0720H, AT948235, mech amb det, 251930H swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 30 yrs old, grn shirt blk pants. Neg unit ID following body search. Mov Sw to N. |
| 8 | 0740 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/3-21, at 0720H, AT948237, mech amb det at 252140H. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 25 yrs old, blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn. Neg unit ID. Mov E. |
| 9 | 0745 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. D/3-21, at 0625H, AT953235, mech amb det, rfes: 1xdog KIA. Neg footprints, dog not on leash. |
| 10 | 0800 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Box #8: UL BS4086, LR BS4383. Time: 270600H-021800H Dec. Disapprov: ARVN's, LTC Ngnih. |
| 11 | 0825 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. HELIX #39, at 0800H, BS513677 & 513684, spot trail not on the map. All signs indicate much recent use. |
| 12 | 0830 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Box #11: UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Time: 280600H-051800H Dec. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Warner; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: fSE, Sgt Madison. |
| 13 | 0844 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 0805H, BS660872, D7 fr 39 th Engr hit a mine on trail that was cut yesterday, believed to be 20-40 lb charge. Right track blown off of dozer. Crater 5'x5' w/neg frnd cas. |
| 14 | 0845 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0650H, BS648907, mov fr amb site spotted 4xVC w/wpns mov along woodline at base of hill, eng w/SAF & VC evad into woodline. Going the the hill VC rtn fire, prox 25 rds AK47 fire. Co pursued part way up hill. Fd hot chow for approx 20xmen. Did not fire arty due to frnd in area. Req G/S & were on sta at 0730H. Swept area & CIA: 5xnotebooks, assorted docus & food, mostly rice, less than 10 lbs & cooking utensils. All will be extr to Dottie at 0832H. At BS635903, obsr 7xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pks & wpns 600m to W. Req arty & was fired. Swept w/neg res. |
| 15 | 0900 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 222000H, BS516822, on Egl Flt fd 1xAK47. |
| 16 | 0914 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. C/1-1, at 0750H, BT215214, spotted 6xVC & eng at 300m. VC carrying 3xAK47. One wearing NVA unif, others blk PJ's. Swetp area. Res: 1xVC MAF KIA. Body srch w/neg ID or unit ID. |
| 17 | 0945 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 0840H, BS514714, while srch in some rocks det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0912H to CHL. At 0915H. fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 18 | 0950 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 0745H, BT187134, on ptl fd in open area a broken case (neg markings) w/9x57mm rds, 3x82mm rds, 2x60mm rds, 200xpower charges for a mort. Will be extr to Young. |
| 19 | 1005 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 0830H, BS593457, CP reported seeing 15xVC/NVA 1000m to SE. Clothing, pks, & wpns undetermined. Arty was used and will be VR'd later in the day by Bn CO & S3. |
| 20 | 1005 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0815H, BS745561, rec 3-5x rds SAFr 3xVC/NVA at 300m. Rtn SAF, pursued En. 2xwearing blue PJ's, 1xwearing gray PJ's. All had wpns. Swept area w/neg res. Neg US cas. |
| 21 | 1038 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 1/4 ARVN at 0300H, BS924153, amb 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 22 | 1100 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/1-20, at 1050H, BS735626, while in day laager fd 1xChicom blasting cap w/wire attached. Was not B/T. DIP. |
| 23 | 1100 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. C/1-1, at 1030H, BT212210, dtn 2xMAF ages 37 & 48 yrs. 12xVNC ages 2-14 yrs w/neg ID's. All dtn extr to HH. |
| 24 | 1115 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 1030H, BT189134, fd 24xRPG rds in cave near struc, 10'x20'. Struc & cave DIP. RPG rds extr to Young. Signs of recent use. |
| 25 | 1215 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 1130H, BT189134, srch of area of previous contact & fd 1xsheet of paper consisting of med supply list, 1xdiary & pers letters, 1xrucksack w/med sup, 5xboxes AK ammo (est 500 rds per box), 2xcharges for B40 rfts. Will be extr to Young. |
| 26 | 1245 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. B&C/4-3, B Co conducted CA fr Bronco & SJH at 0930H to cold LZ at BS586455. Compl at 1035H. C Co conducted an extr fr BS583468 to LZ NE Bronco, compl & cold at 0955H. |
| 27 | 1330 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 1010H, BS672873, obsr 12xVC wearing blue-green unif w/pk neg wpns prox 1200m E. Arty fired & swept w/neg res. |
| 28 | 1355 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. R/2-1, at 1050H, BT057401, dtn 1xMAF 16 yrs old who had been wounded. Neg ID. Extr 1125H to Baldy. (NFI) Wore blk PJ's. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 26 Nov 70

2400 26 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1417 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 59 th Land Clearing Co, at 1310H, BS656878, 657876, at first grid fd 1x250 lb dud bomb. DIP. At 1320H, second grid fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD hanging in tree. DIP. 1xdemo tm blew rd, 1xUS was wounded by shrapnel fr 105mm rd. D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1335H. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). (Info only) |
| 30 | 1420 | 196 th Bde, CPT Jones. R/1-46, conducted CA fr BT187163 to BT172163, compl & cold at 0818H. |
| 31 | 1445 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-3, conducted CA fr Bronco & BS746347 at 1110H to BS746347 & Bronco, compl & cold at 1125H. One squad lifted fr Bronco to BS746347 & one squad lifted back to Bronco. |
| 32 | 1550 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF #160 at 1500H, BS736619, rec hvy volume of SAF fr N, res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1529H to Bronco. G/S covering D/O eng susp En loc. C/1-20, enroute to assist PF. Enroute to loc maneuvered. 1xUS WNB by frnd M79 fire. D/O to 23d Med then to Bronco. Swept area of contact w/neg res. 1xUS was treated & released by 23d Med. (Not an SIR) |
| 33 | 1550 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 0930H, BS857297, fd 1x105mm illum cannister in middle of trail, B/T w/PRFD filled w/unk type explo. DIP w/sec explo. Crater 1'x1'. |
| 34 | 1615 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1400H, on S&C fd a struc area & dtn 1xMAF 23 yrs old w/blk PJ's & neg ID. KCS questioned MAF & she said that the KIA fr mech amb was her husband. She told KCS that she put out B/T yesterday. She will be extr to HH w/her 4xchildren. |
| 35 | 1645 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-3, at 1605H, BS588455, while mov to NDP rec 1xHG & 2xrds SAF fr E, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1640H to Bronco. G/S were in area & assisted D/O. Unit rtn fire on susp en loc w/unk res. |
| 36 | 1720 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1710H, BS529825, fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 37 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Thorlin. CG, dept VIP pad enroute to Debbie at 0925H. Dept Debbie enroute Bronco at 1025H. Dept Bronco enroute Minh Long at 1100H. Dept Minh Long enroute ChL (W) at 1230H. |
| 38 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann at 0825H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Pleasantville at 0910H. Dept Pleasantville enroute Tien Phuoc at 0930H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute HH at 1000. Dept HH enroute Fat City at 1050H. Dept Fat City enroute Bayonet (W) at 1110H. Dept Bayonet (W) enroute 1-1 Cav Rear at 1125H. |
| 39 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0810H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0835H. Dept Bronco enroute Charlie Brown at 0925H. Dept Charlie Brown enroute SJH at 0945H. Dept SJH enroute 411 at 1100H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad at 1230H. |
| 40 | 1800 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn, at 1545H, ZC187302, obsr Bird Dog (012101) with a crossbone insignia, 3xrotor blades in close proximity. Acft was downed in Sept w/2xKIA. Reported previously. Crossbones insignia painted on. |
| 41 | 1800 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/4-31, at 1645H, AT812305, fd 1xVC KIA prox 1xweek ago by H/gren wearing brown shirt & pants. Cred to B/4-31 on 22 Nov. |
| 42 | 1820 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. C/2-1, at 1450H, BT071401, on ptl det B/T 60mm rd w/PTFD laying on ground. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1540H to 95 th Evac, DaNang. |
| 43 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, conducted an Egl Fit fr BS588439 at 1622H to BS598501, 599485, 620468, compl & cold at 1700H. |
| 44 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, CPT Woodyard. C/1-46, at 1500H 25 Nov, BT189193, also fd 10xM1 Cbns & 2x30 cal MG. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kerhoulas. |
| 45 | 1925 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1700H, BS867364, fd & dest 1x155mm rd. |
| 46 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. 123d Avn, at 1500H, UL BS3349, LR BS3743, obsr mult network of new trenches & fighting psn's leading fr new huts, 20m fr E bank of river. Rec fire fr ridges on left & right 3-4xtimes while inserting & extr Animals fr 44 & 48 grid lines on each side of river. |
| 47 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1735H, BS730635, while maneuvering on sniper loc, obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF, res: 1xMAF WIA/CIA (wearing blk bottoms, purple top). Evac to Bronco. Classified CD/ID 91 st Evac. |
| 48 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/123d Avn, at 1500H, BS355467, dtn 4xMAF, 2xVN children. Evac to Bronco. |
| 49 | 2045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, & RF #143, at 1600H, BS738631, dtn 2xMAF & 1xMAM. Will evac to Mo Duc. Wearing white shirts, blk pants. (Info only) |
| 50 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. R/2-1, at 1715H, BT057401, rec 1xVN fem age 15, wounded by SAF 4-5xdays ago. She said she was wounded by US forces. D/O to Baldy by resup bird. |
| 51 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. C/2-1, at 1755H, BT061401, fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD. |
| 52 | 2100 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/1-1, at 1715H, BT182079, obsr 5-10xNVA w/wps. LOH rec SAF, alt: 50', Spd: 30K. G/S rec SAF, alt: 100', spd: 75K w/neg hits. Eng w/AWF & had 1xsecondary explo. Res: 3xNVA KIA. |
| 53 | 2110 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. PF #252, at 1915H, BS815357, mov to amb site, amb y 1xsqd VC. Res: 3xPF WIA(E) by claymore. 81mm mort fired. D/O compl to Bronco. (Info only) |
| 54 | 2140 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #202, at 2020H-2050H, BT451058, eng est VC plat. Rec SAF & unk # of Chicom H/gren. Fired 4.2" mort illum. VC evad NW. Swept w/neg res. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2220H. (Info only) |
| 55 | 2230 | 196 th Bde, LT Remely. A/1-46, at 2115H, BT216156, while in NDP obsr flashing light. A man experienced in morse code decoded msg. Msg follows: "CAW, TEN, HOA, TSE TSE TSE DONG LAI TIEM PO TAT TUR SUONG TSE DONG LAI." RF CO, working w/Co of 1-46 translated, Translation: "CAW (unk) TEN (name) HOA (proper name of indiv sending msg) TSE (possible code) DONG LAI (possible unit) could be local unit; lieteral translation is "close it." " Arty fired, unk res. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 26 Nov 70 | 2400 | 26 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 56 | 2315 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. PF #239, at 2105H-2215H, BS570989, rec intel fr Dong Binh (1) vil that VC were coming into vil to eat tonight. PF's set up 2xamb, 1xamb eng UNSEF at 2105H. VC rtn w/SAF, prox 5-10m to W. The PF's rec AWF fr BS566986. The PF's est prox 50xVC in area. Flareship & G/S on sta at 2210H. Broke sta at 2230H. VC evad to W. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA. Will sweep at first light. (Info only) |
| 57 | 2330 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. PF #44, at 2200H, BS689799, eng UNSEF, w/SAF prox 150m NW. Processed arty & swept area. VC evad NW. Res: 1xradio CIA (walkie-talkie type, neg freq setting), 3xM26 H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 58 | 2345 | (DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46 & RF's at 1800H, 25 Nov, BT188132, rec 3xrds M79, AW & SAF fr 350m E. Rtn fire. Processed arty, 81mm mort & G/S. Will sweep at first light. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1845H. |
| 59 | 2000 | (DELAYED) 5 th MAR, AO Req. Time: ASAP – 261200H Nov. Req #9: UL AT9531, LR AT9829. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 2-1 Reinforced, LT Brown. FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 60 | 1100 | 11 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 270700H-271800H Nov. Msn #203: UL BS4673, LR BS5267. Msn #204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 61 | 1140 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 270600H-271800H Nov. Msn #10: UL BT0524, LR BT1720. Appr 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 62 | 1430 | 198 th Bde, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 270800H-272000H Nov. Msn #46: UL BT2295, LR BT2889. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 63 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov. Msn #17: ZC1523, 2028, AT7928, 7923, to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 64 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov. Msn #201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7140, 6440, to start. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 65 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov. Box #37: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Troy; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 66 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 67 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144 280166, to start. Box #28: BT0921, 1023, 1524, 1521, 1119 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 68 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Troy. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Pfc Lengyel. |
| 69 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Nov. Box #67: BS7145, 7250, 7546, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637, 7140 to start. Box #69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 70 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov. Box #20: UL BT1211, LR BT2504. Box #21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228, to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 71 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov. Box #40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395 to start. Box #41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796 BT4300 to start. Box #42: UL BS2670, LR BS3263. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 72 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 270500H-272000H Nov. Box #61: UL BS4867, LR BSW5560. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 73 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 74 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 VC & 5 NVA KIA. There were 6 VN detained. The 196 th Bde reported that D/1-1 Cav engaged 5-10 NVA, res: 5 NVA KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 18 ops. Engr's cleared 115 acres. US forces conducted 2 Eagle Flts, 2 CA's, and 1 Extr, while supporting 1xARVN Extr. US cas for the day were 7 WIA(E). |
| 75 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| Hour | From | Date | Hour | To | Date |
|------|------|-----------|------|----|-----------|
| 0001 | | 27 Nov 70 | 2400 | | 27 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. PF #69, at 262015H, BS760824, 764218, (en) BS760828, 762828. Eng 3xsampans w/SAF, sampans rtn w/B40 rfts & SAF prox 400-500m to N. Processed arty. G/S on sta at 2305H. Broke sta at 2345H. Checked area, res: 1xAK47 CIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA. (Info only) |
| 3 | 0330 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt George. OP 74, C/1-1, at 0225H, BT182292, radar picked up 10xpers mov SW. Neg arty clnc fr ARVN. Rec clnc for 81mm. Expended 3xHE & 2xWP rds. Pers evad to NW. Will sweep at first light. |
| 4 | 0350 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-6, at 0245H, BS709863, on sweep of vil obsr 4xVC evad, 3xw/wpn & pks, approx 75m. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xMAM CIA, neg pk or wpn, wearing blk PJ's, (had 1xbag of opium). Other VC evad SE. Swept area & fd blood trails. Firing arty block at this time. Evac CIA to IPW tomorrow. |
| 5 | 0410 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 6 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-6, req 1xtracker dog Tm, will pick up at Divarty pad at 0700H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack; 63d CTT, Sgt Remento. |
| 7 | 0630 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. A/1-46, at 2125H, BT202145, obsr est plat VC, approx 500m to NW. They were mov N. Proc 81mm mort. Will sweep at first light. (Later readout: Swept w/neg findings) |
| 8 | 0735 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. B/3-1, at 0545H, BS531741, mech amb det. Swept area, res: 1xdog KIA. Did not have leash. |
| 9 | 0755 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 3/4 ARVN, at 261030H, BS671491, hit mine (unk type), res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to unk area. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0755 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 1/4 ARVN, at 0300H, BS924153, while on amb eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 5xChicom H/gren also CIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0800 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. 4/4 ARVN, at 261750H, BS685475, while mov to amb psn, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0840 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. E/1 st Cav, at 0730H, BT194297, fd 1xdud 8" arty rd. Not B/T. DIP. |
| 13 | 0900 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, Req Mine Dog Tm. Will pick up at Divarty pad at 280800H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy; 63d CTT, Sgt Romana. |
| 14 | 0913 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/4-21 w/S2 Agents conducted CA fr Debbie at 0830H to BS906290 & 907288, compl & cold at 0843H. |
| 15 | 0930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. Sniper Tm/2-1, at 0700H, BT055405, policing up mech amb, fd it had been taken apart & hidden in holes. |
| 16 | 0930 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 0705H, AT970226, det B/T M26 H/gren w/PTFD, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H for 2xUS to 91 st Evac. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E) to HH but was DOA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E)/DOA, 2xUS WIA(E). |
| 17 | 1000 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 176 th Avn, at 0915H, BS523872, rec 40-50xrds of SAF at 50' and 110K. Rec 4xhits. UH-1H landed at Stinson w/neg cas. |
| 18 | 1000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. 4 th ARVN Regt, at 0833H, 4 th ARVN LRRP Tm #2 was inserted fr BS730528 to BS646492, compl & cold at 0920H. |
| 19 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0900H, BS554724, fd 1x105mm dud rd not a B/T, old & rusty. DIP. |
| 20 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. HHC/3-1, at 0900H, Hill 411, fd 1xViet fem w/frag wnds at base of Hill 411. Brought to their loc by civ. She det an unk type B/T. D/O to CHL at 0925H. |
| 21 | 1020 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0745H, BS564721, rec 10 rds AK47 fire fr 400m NE w/NCD. Rtn M60 fire & obsr 1xVC/NVA. Could not determine clothes, evad NE. Swept area & fd 1xUS pistol belt, w/4xChicom H/gren, 1xM26 H/gren. H/gren DIP. Pistol belt extr to Hill 411. |
| 22 | 1025 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1007H, BS761573, fd a B/T Coke can filled w/petna w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 23 | 1025 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 0905H, BS483744, fd 1xpr US wire cutters & 2xold M72 tubes partially dest. Dest M72 tubes & kept wire cutters. |
| 24 | 1035 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 0800H, BS556724, while cordon hamlet, dtn 1xMAF abt 20-25 yrs old wearing blk bottoms & blue top w/neg ID. She said there were 4xMAM guerrillas residing in hamlet armed w/1xpistol, 4xAK47's. The MAF will be evac to 411. |
| 25 | 1050 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0930H, BS736566, spotted 1xVC/NVA in blk PJ's, w/rucksack. Eng at 250m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xlbs rice, 1xVN poncho, 1xVN flashlight, 7xAK47 rds. All will be evac to Liz. Also fd docus (appear to be roster w/15xnames). Will evac docus to Bronco. Neg unit ID. |
| 26 | 1055 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Foor. A/3-21, at 0955H, BT095233, on S&C spotted 1xVC wearing blk shorts & gray shirt w/wpn. Eng w/SAF at 80m E. VC evad successfully to N. Swept w/neg findings. |
| 27 | 1055 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31, at 1020H, AT801313, fd 1xNVA base camp used within last 4-5xdays by prox 3-5xNVA. It contained 6xcaves, 8'x12', reinforced w/concrete. Fd inside 1xsewing machine & 2xNVA canteens. Sewing machine will be extr to Son Hoi. Rest dest. |
| 28 | 1125 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. Quang Ngai, RF #103, conducted CA fr Mo Duc Airstrip at 1015H to BS769570, 763582, compl & cold at 1035H. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Nov 70 2400 27 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 29 | 1132 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1050H, BS555711, fd 1x60mm mort laying in field. Was old, rusty, not B/T. DIP. |
| 30 | 1155 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Foor. D/4-31, at 1045H, AT799310, on S&C fd 700 lbs pol rice in 1xgal cans, loc grown, edible, this years crop. Also fd 700 lbs corn in 1xgal metal cans, in good cond. NVA pistol belt, clothes, cooking utensils & docus also fd & will be extr to West. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 31 | 1240 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20 at 1015H, BS678567, det B/T H/gren w/PRFD, loc in rock pile in bushes. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1032H. |
| 32 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. R/5-46, conducted CA fr Fat City access road at 1143H to BT363137, compl & cold at 1148H. |
| 33 | 1245 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1158H, conducted a CA fr Fat City access road to BT453033 & BT388034, compl & cold at 1229H. |
| 34 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. A/4-21, at 1145H, BS848286, fd small can of petna hidden in a larger can w/PTFD. DIP. At BS848288, fd 3xsmall cans of petna w/PTFD loc on a rice paddy dike. DIP. |
| 35 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, t 1100H, BS733621, on pti fd 1xcamf 105 rd beside a trail believed to be B/T. DIP. After det rd rec 5xrds AK47 fire fr 350-400m NW. Rtn w/SAF & swept w/neg res. |
| 36 | 1325 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174 th Avn, at 1115H, BS828425. Shark #3, obsr 2xpieces of tin on beach w/approx 4-6xbags under. Also 2xMAF evad carrying bags. Obsr 2xmore pieces w/approx 4-6 more bags under. Cmd group / 4-21 (Bn CO) inserted & investigated. Fd 4xold fem w/10-15 bags of charcoal. He then evac 1xbag as sample to Bronco. Cav bird provided overhead cover. |
| 37 | 1335 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1228H, BS661569, fd B/T can of petna, w/PRFD buried on trail. DIP. |
| 38 | 1335 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20, at 1225H, BS736622, fd dud 1x155mm rd. Was not B/T & DIP. |
| 39 | 1338 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/3-1, at 1220H, BS549722, fd 2x105mm rds, rusty & along tree line. Were not B/T & DIP. |
| 40 | 1350 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1400H, BS549727, fd a 500 lb bomb under 2' water, not B/T. Req EOD which was sent. Bomb will be DIP this PM. |
| 41 | 1350 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 1230H, BT193129, on S&C msn fd 1xgrave, res: 1xNVA KIA wearing grn unif. Neg unit ID. Cred to A/1-46 on 22 Nov 70. |
| 42 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. LRRP Tm/6 th ARVN, at 0135H, det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). 1xVC CIA/WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai. Mine det vic BS453783. |
| 43 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. LRRP/6 th ARVN, at 0035H, BS456779, eng UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, CIA: 1xVC. |
| 44 | 1405 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. A/1-1, at 1325H, BT234217, spotted 6-7xVC w/AW while approaching a struc at above grid. Came out of struc & evad N. Did not eng as VC were surrounded by child. Spotted VC again & eng w/AW wpns. At 1400H, the 1-1 resup bird spotted 2xVC hiding at same coord in bushes. The bird directed A Trp into the area w/res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN WIA/DTN, 2xVC CIA. Also CIA: 1xunif, 1xhammock, 1xponcho, 1xpistol belt, 1xwallet, 3xChicom H/gren, assorted clothing, 2xmag M16 fully loaded. All had neg ID & will be evac to HH. No wpns were fd. The resup bird rec 10xrds of AK fire w/NCD. Alt: 1500', Spd: 80K. A/1-1, dtn 6xadditional indiv in struc, res: 1xold man, 1xold woman, 4xchild. All had neg ID & will be extr to Tam Ky. |
| 45 | 1420 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 1/6 ARVN, conducted CA fr Binh Son at 1505H, to BS453902, compl & cold at 1535H. |
| 46 | 1505 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 47 | 1510 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1335H, BS737576, on surge op w/RF #103, obsr & pursued 1xMAM who evaded into bnkr. Plat surrounded bnkr & tried to get MAM to come out. He bolted fr bnkr & was eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, age 30, wearing blue shorts, no shirt. In the bnkr was 10xM16 rds, 1xM16 mag, 2xhomemade blasting caps, 1xChicom H/gren, newspaper dated Nov 70. (Believed to be NVA body, was srch w/neg unit ID) All other items will be extr to Mo Duc. |
| 48 | 1510 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/123d Avn, at 1335H-1345H, BS757381, inserted 1xslick load of Blues w/1xKCS. Dtn 2xMAM who were evad. KCS checked ID & said they were false. Evac to Bronco for interrogation. |
| 49 | 1515 | 196 th Bde, Sgt O'Grady.R/3-21, conducted CA fr BT025211 at 1505H, to BT037204, compl & cold at 1507H. |
| 50 | 1530 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. R/3-21, at BT033216 at 1235H, obsr & eng w/artly several struc prox 700m E w/unk res. |
| 51 | 1530 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. F/17 Cav, at 1300H, BT105458, dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID wearing green shorts & white shirts. Extr to Baldy. |
| 52 | 1530 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/4-31, at 1450H, AT817327, fd B/T C ration can filled w/C4 w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 53 | 1612 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/1-46, at 1430H, BT187157, on pti 1xUS det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD loc 100m fr road, res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O to CHL, compl 1500H to 27 th Surg. |
| 54 | 1613 | 106 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 1450H, BT127228, on pti eng 3xNVA wearing grn unif & pith helmets w/wpns. 1xNVA halted & was dtn, prox 25 yrs old. 2xNVA evad successfully to E. Neg arty due to Co loc. Dtn extr to HH. |
| 55 | 1614 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/1-46, at 1400H, BT212137, on S&C fd 12,000 lbs of salt in a basket. Container 10'x4'. Also fd 4,000 lbs more salt in container 5'x3', 5xRPG rds, 1xhomemade torpedo, 1xSKS in poor cond. All items will be extr to Young. Total salt, 16,000 lbs. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 27 Nov 70 | 2400 27 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 56 | 1625 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Ha Thanh, 2/60 ARVN Rangers, at 1400H, BS348742, eng 6xVC/NVA w/following res: 2xVC/NVA KIA, 2xVC/NVA WIA (unk if CIA), 2xVC evad W, 3xrucksacks w/110 lbs rice CIA. (Info only) |
| 57 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. H/17 Cav, at 1530H, BS678964, dtn 1xMAF approx 25 yrs old wearing blk PJ's and was stopping people in the road telling them to take rice to the VC. She had neg ID & was evac to IPW. |
| 58 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1400H, AT970226, on pti fd 1xhole w/50 cal ammo can in it. Inside can was: 5xAK47 rds, 1x30 cal rd, a few pressure bandages, 5xgal of hydraulic fluid. DIP. Fluid & rds extr to Center. |
| 59 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1100H, AT952235, on pti questioned 1xVNF. KCS said she stated 3xVC w/wpns were in area & had 2xcases of H/gren that they had gotten in Tam Ky & VC were setting up B/T and they were mov N. |
| 60 | 1700 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 1530H, BS515838, fd 1xM16 ammo can containing 1xUS canteen, 2xcanteen covers, ¼ lb TNT, 1xfirst aid kit, misc clothing. DIP. |
| 61 | 1740 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. A/1-52, conducted a CA fr Dottie at 1645H to BS515793, 494792, 508809. Compl & cold at 1733H. |
| 62 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute to Snoopy at 1025H. Dept Snoopy enroute VIP pad at 1135H. Dept VIP pad enroute Chippewa at 1250H. Dept Chippewa enroute ChL (W) at 1325H. Dept CHL W(W) enroute VIP pad at 1400H. |
| 63 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Thorlin. CG, dept VIP pad enroute to Dottie at 1035H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad at 1205H. |
| 64 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0835H. |
| 65 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1539H, BS746573, on S&C fd 1900 lbs rice in good cond, unpol, fd in assorted containers. Packed into bags & trucked to S5 at Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. |
| 66 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-3, at 1537H, BS622457, fd 1x16' canoe. Res: dest. |
| 67 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20 & 3/4 ARVN, at 1200H, BS740614, on srch w/3/4 ARVN reacting to intel fr captured VC docus of hidden bnkr & tunnels, obsr & eng 5xVC. En evad. Swept & fd: 1xM16 w/mag & 16xrds (SN: 1910485), 1xM1 clip w/5xrds. Also dtn 4xVN, (2xMAF & 2xMAM) w/neg ID. 5 th En evad to 740612. Swept area w/neg res. Interrogation tm questioned & got loc of M1 rifle at 735606. Went to loc & fd 1xM1 rifle. |
| 68 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 176 th Avn, at 1630H, AT813279, on VR obsr camf struc & bnkr, 4-5xsampans, 10-12x122mm cannisters, 5-6xpigs & chickens. 196 th Bde is planning reaction to this. |
| 69 | 1900 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/2-1, at 1150H, BT078409, on S&C obsr 23xVC/NVA w/wpns & pks, approx 400m SE wearing grn shirt & pants. Eng w/SAF & VC/NVA rtn SAF. NCD. G/S on sta. En evad SE. Swept area & fd 6xrucksacks, 2xChicom H/gren, 200 lbs pol rice. H/gren DIP. All else extr to Baldy. |
| 70 | 1905 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. A/4-31, at 1650H, AT793306, PFC Daryl Runkle, accidentally discharged an M16 rd fr an M203 striking in the foot. Res: 1xUS WNB(M). |
| 71 | 1910 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 1640H, AT797311, fd 1xstruc 5'x12' w/bnkr & 3xbows. Dest all. Neg signs rec use. |
| 72 | 1910 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 1645H, AT792308, fd 2xnew bnkr.Dest. Signs of rec actv in area. Set up amb. |
| 73 | 1910 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. B/3-21, at 1600H, BT036204, obsr 2xVC mov E on trail w/AK47 & pks, wearing dark grn shirt & pants. B/3-21 rear security eng w/SAF. VC evad W. Followed blood trail 300m w/neg res. |
| 74 | 1915 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1630H, BT210079, on S&C fd old abandoned French type dwelling covered w/fresh banana leaves. Was used in last 2xdays by 3-5xpeople. Amb set up in area. |
| 75 | 1920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 1620H, BS745585, spotted 1xVC/NVA, called halt, fired over head. Susp tried to evad so eng at 100m. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 1xM33 H/gren & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Susp had neg ID. |
| 76 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/3-1, at 1800H, fd at BS537676, 1x60mm mort rd, not B/T. LT #1962/M492AE2. DIP. |
| 77 | 2000 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1600H, BT232225, 1xUS stepped on M14 apers mine, (toe popper) w/PRFD. D/O compl 1620H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). |
| 78 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-3, at 1545H, B573453, fd 1xstruc 4'x6', 6xmos old. 1xtrail in area, neg signs rec use. Dest struc. |
| 79 | 2000 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1645H, BS678565, obsr 7x B/T markers. They were marked w/X's made of bamboo. All w/in 75m area. KCS said they are B/T markers. Processed arty on area. Neg secondary explo. Checked area, neg res. |
| 80 | 2030 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 116 th Avn, at 1745H, BT282132, rec 4xrds AK fire. Obsr 3-4xVC mov SE. G/S eng w/rkts. Unk res due to poor visibility. |
| 81 | 2051 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Sutton. G3 Ops, eff immediately, "Intel" must be included in all CA & Egl Flts Req. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack, 2045H; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 196 th Bde, LT Kopp. |
| 82 | 2115 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/1-20, at 1850H, BS681568, while mov to NDP, eng 2-3xVC, w/SAF, approx 700m to NE. VC rtn w/M79 fire & AK fire. G/S on sta 1815H. Eng area, rec SAF. Neg hits. Swept area w/neg findings. G/S broke sta 1843H. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1839H. |
| 83 | 2125 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. RF #01, #09 at 1850H, BT206163, obsr 6xVC mov N across road. Eng w/SAF, prox 75m. Illum processed. Swept & fd 2xrucksacks. (Info only) |
| 84 | 2125 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/2-1, at 1830H, BT057401, mov to NDP, obsr 10xVC/NVA w/wons, 500m SW, mov toward bnkr by vil. Neg eng due to prox of vil. Req arty, neg clnc due to prox of vil. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 27 Nov 70 2400 27 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 85 | 2125 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. RF #32, 1xCo, at 1645H, BT198133, dtn 2xMAF & 10xchild, 1xK44. Will be extr thru GVN channels. (Info only) |
| 86 | 2130 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1600H, BT232226, fd 140 lbs nitro starch mine w/PTFD. Blown in place. NCD. |
| 87 | 2130 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. H/17 Cav, at 1540H, BS669965, rec report fr VN civ that 1xVC fem was collecting money fr soda girls. They obsr 1xVN fem taking money fr soda girls. They dtn the fem. Res; 1xMAF detained wearing blk PJ's & Ho Chi Minh sandals w/neg ID. Evac to IPW. |
| 88 | 2220 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. RF #143, PSDF, at 1915H, BS741613, RF #143, rtn to day laager, 1xVN dtn tried to escape, RF & PSDF eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPSDF WNB(E) (wounded by frnd M79 fire). D/O compl 2005H to Bronco. (Info only) |
| 89 | 2240 | 23d MP, Sgt Tobias. E/26 th Engr, at 2215H, an unk type explo device was det in the arms room. The arms room was nearly demolished & several wpns were dam. An EOD Tm checked area & they were unable to determine what type of explo device had been used. CID is now interrogating 2xsusp. |
| 90 | 1900 | (DELAYED) 196 th Bde, AP Req. Time: ASAP-032400H Dec. Req #8: ZC180297 N to ZC1832 E to Song Thu Bon River to ZC219320, SW along AO bdry to ZC 199291 W to start. Appr: Nong Song, NVV; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Wynon; FSE, SFC Dennis. |
| 91 | 1200 | 196 th Bde, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280600H-281800H Nov. Msn #11: UL AT9425, LR AT9822. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 92 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov. Msn #10: UL BT0524, LR BT1720. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 93 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov. Msn #24: UL BT1712, LR BT2307. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 94 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov. Msn #50: UL BS3947, LR BS4742. Msn #203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn #204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 95 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov. Msn #201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7141, 6441 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 96 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 97 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 98 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov. Box #37B: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 99 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Nov. Box #67: BS7145, 7250, 7546, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637, 7140 to start. Box #69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 100 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov. Box #20: UL BT1511, LR BT1702. Box #21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228, to start. Box #22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1413 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 101 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov. Box #40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395 to start. Box #41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 102 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Nov. Box #61: UL BS4867, LR BS5560. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 103 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 104 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty & naval gunfire provided support. En losses were 4 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. There were 7 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 18 ops. Engr's cleared 134 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, 1 Extr, while supporting 2 ARVN CA's, 1 ARVN LRRP insertion, and 1 ARVN Egl Flt. US cas reported were 11 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). |
| 105 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 28 Nov 70 | 2400 28 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0001 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. R/1-6, at 271840H, BS778828, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/gunshot wnd to right foot. Accidentally discharged weapon while walking. D/O compl 1900H to 91 st Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). |
| 3 | 0001 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. RF #190, at 272210H, BS743775, rec 8xrds 82mm mort fire. NCD. District fired 10xrds 105mm HE w/unlk res. (Info only) |
| 4 | 0001 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. 59 th Land Clearing Co, at 272200H, BS657887, fd in bushes in open & dest 1x500 lb bomb, crater 7'deep, 10-15' diameter. |
| 5 | 0030 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. B/2-1, at 271410H, BT055423, obsr 2xVC prox 1000m. VC were evad SW, wearing blk PJ's w/wpns & pks. Processed arty. Swept area & fd heavily used trails & 1xsleeping area, 1xrice drying area. Will proc arty tonight. Will sweep at first light. |
| 6 | 0115 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. Binh Son PF's, at 272400H, BT656015, PF #33 rec 8xrds 82mm & 4xB40 rcts. PF's rtn w/SAF & arty prox 300m N. Contact broke at 0015H, NCD. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0315 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. Ly Tin PF's at 0215H, BT519094, 1xVN civ was wounded while in his home. He was wounded by M79 rd that was believed to have come fr the direction of the CHL perimeter. The civ was evac by truck to CHL. CLDC duty officer is checking bnkr's now to determine if any of their area had fired. 3xDuty Officers checked the following bnkr's: 201-205; 301-307; towers 14 & 15. They fd no evidence of an M79 having been fired fr any of these psns. Civ was wnd'd minor. Taken by truck to 91 st Evac later in morning. |
| 8 | 0330 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-52, at 272230H, BS506841, on raid of vil dtn 2xVN males both age 30 yrs, 1xdressed in blk PJ's w/ID carrying sack w/clothing. KCS said he was definitely VC. Other wore blk pants, green top, neg ID. Will evac to IPW at CHL in morn. |
| 9 | 0425 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert cond is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 10 | 0435 | 1-1 Cav, PFC Mathews. PF #156, at 271600H, BT088324, rec 4xChieu Hoi's w/2xAK47's. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0540 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. PF #103, at 272330H, BT009272, obsr 3xflashlights across river. Fired illum. Neg further sightings. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0555 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Hatfield. PF #28, at 261830H, BS770828, dtn 1xVN. Will be evac to Binh Son this afternoon by 1-6 Inf bird. (Info only) |
| 13 | 0800 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, req LRRP AO. Time: 290600H-061200H Dec. Box #13: UL BS4494, LR BS4791. Disapprov: G3, CPT Parrish; Ntfy: G2, Sp Beare. |
| 14 | 0820 | Co G 75t Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tm's Montana & Tenn, at 0704H, BS402762, (en) BS400762, obsr mov fr their loc. While reporting, the Tm's were fired upon by 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. At 0706H, Tms cont to rec fire fr a psn 200m to the W. At 0714H, Tms obsr 12xVC/NVA w/rucksacks, no wpns, could not determine unit or direction of mov. At 0730H, Tms still rec sporadic small arms fire. At 0731H, G/S on sta. At 0744H, Fwd Air Control on sta. At 0750H, Tm Tenn & Mont extr fr BS402762. No frnd cas. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Rexrode; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. |
| 15 | 0820 | Co G 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tms Mont & Tenn, at 280750H, BS402762, were extr fr cold PZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Fort; OB, SSG Reule; G2, PFC Williams; Cof S, Sp Mitnick; XXIV Corps, MAJ Rexrode. |
| 16 | 0915 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 0830H, BT412065, on ptl checking sensor devices, fd 1xdevice believed to B/T. Req EOD Tm at 0845H by LT Howard. Ntfy: EOD, Sp Hill; 198 th Bde, LT Howard. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. |
| 17 | 0925 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 0855H, BT452024, while on ptl rec 1xrd sniper fire. Was believed to have come fr NE at 1000m. Neg action because loc of En uncertain. |
| 18 | 0930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. R/4-3, conducted a CA at 0855H fr SJH to BS604395, 589413, compl & cold at 0920H. |
| 19 | 1035 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 0950H, BS712824, det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD in hedgerow. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to 27 th Surg. |
| 20 | 1010 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. RF #931, at 0930H, BT318099, while leaving Ky Tra fire base for ptl, picked up 3xmale Hoi Chanh's, 20-25 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's, neg pks or wpns. Say that 1xVC was KIA by G/S yesterday when D/5-46 was extr (BT290105). They are being interrogated & will be evac to Tam Ky for further interrogation. |
| 21 | 1035 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/26 th Engr, at 0925H, BS644963, dozer uncovered 1xdud 105mm HE rd. DIP. |
| 22 | 1045 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/2-1, at 0904H, BT055441, while on S&C fd 2xstruc w/bnkr's. Req arty but check fired due to prox of frnd. DIP. Neg signs of recent use. |
| 23 | 1045 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 0935H, BS744544, spotted 3xVC/NVA 400m W. 2xpers had wpns. B Co maneuvered when en spotted them. En evad in 3xdirections. 1xpers w/o wpn was dtn. Male age 35, neg ID, wearing purple top & green bottoms. Will be evac to Mo Duc. Neg unit ID. |
| 24 | 1115 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, req a tracker dog tm. Will pick up at Divarty pad at 1300H. Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Allen; 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. |
| 25 | 1132 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 1000H, BT236221, fd 1x155mm rd not B/T & 40 lbs nitro starch w/PRFD. DIP. |
| 26 | 1145 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-52, at 0900H, BS506836, dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID & 1xVN child wearing blue pants & blk shirt. Extr to Stinson. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 28 Nov 70 2400 28 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 27 | 1145 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1105H, BT392033, fd 1x81mm mort HE rd. Neg B/T. EOD Tm will DIP. |
| 28 | 1210 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/3-1, at 1130H, BS559693, fd M79 rd B/T in a hole on a trail. Had nail set up so that when you stepped on it the rd would det. Res: DIP. |
| 29 | 1225 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. D/1-6, at 1110H, BS722855, obsr 2xVC prox 600m E w/pks & wpns coming out of tunnel. VC talked to 3xVN. D Co eng prox 100m, 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, sandals. CIA: 4xpks, docus, 200 lbs rice. Body srch neg unit ID. Arty was fired as blocking force. CIA: items will be extr to Dottie. Dtn 1xMAF, age 20 yrs, wearing blk PJ's, 1xfem 15 yrs old, & 1xmale child w/neg ID. Will extr to Dottie. The rucksack that was also fd contained: 5xponchos, 2xARVN unif, 3xsets blk PJ's, 2xUS M26 H/gren, 2xhammocks, 1xbottle whisky, notebook, 3xUS canteens, 1xmachete, assorted med supplies, 1xbag marijuana. |
| 30 | 1230 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. RF #32, at 1000H, BT183114, spotted 1xVC mov N w/blk shirt & shorts w/pk. Eng at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk w/30 lbs unpol rice CIA. (Info only) |
| 31 | 1230 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Foor. A/4-31, at 1146H, AT790314, on S&C fd 1xstruc, neg signs rec actv. Res: DIP. |
| 32 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/1-20I, at 1227H, BS735612, C/1-20 w/RF #143, fd prox 2000 lbs unpol rice in bad cond, loc grown. Rice buried in hole lined w/plastic w/tin cover camf. Rice was dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. |
| 33 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/1-20, at 1145H, BS657563, fd 1000 lbs unpol rice in good cond, loc grown, stored in metal containers ranging in size fr 10-50 gal, covered w/plastic hidden under straw. Will be evac to S5. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. |
| 34 | 1255 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. PF #160, at 1045H, BS738633, det 1xcan petna B/T. It had nylon trip wire attached to smoke gren fuze. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1102H to Bronco. (Info only) |
| 35 | 1300 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. ARVN LRRP Tm #2, at 1000H, were inserted fr Dragon to BS639561, compl cold at 1015H. |
| 36 | 1300 | Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender. 2d ARVN, at 0310H, BS622720, 2d Div training center rec 4x107 rkts. Res: 4xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 37 | 1310 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 1235H, BT235211, a dtn CIA by A Trp at BT228221, yesterday & granted Hoi Chanh status by Tam Ky (D) led A Trp & PF's to the loc of 3xNurses. In addition to the nurses, CIA: 2xpks of med sup, 1xpacket docus. Nurses were dressed in blk PJ's. Docus & med sup & nurses will be evac to HH. |
| 38 | 1320 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. F/17 Cav, at 1220H, BT090465, on S&C fd 3900 lbs pol rice in 9xbarrels & baskets, loc grown, edible, this yrs crop. Will be extr to Baldy. Neg markings on barrels. Total 3900 lbs. Ntfy:XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 39 | 1340 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1255H, BS752578, dtn 2xMAM 16 yrs old w/neg ID attempting to evad N. Wore white on blue striped shirt & blk shorts. Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 40 | 1340 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/1-20, at 1250H, BS738576, dtn 3xMAF, 25, 27, & 28 yrs old w/neg ID evad W, wearing blue & black & maroon w/scars on legs & backs. Will be evac to Mo Duc. |
| 41 | 1345 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. 2/6 ARVN, at 1025H, BS479775, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA, 4xMAM VCS dtn, 2xMAF VCS dtn. VCS have been evac to Arty Hill. (Info only) |
| 42 | 1345 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. PF #28, at 261400H, BS770828, CIA: 1xVC w/2xChicom H/gren on 27 Nov. VC led PF to small cave grid BS787830, in cave were 3xM1 Cbn, 1xSKS, 1xAK47. All wpns extr to Binh Son. (Info only) |
| 43 | 1348 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0030H, BS630887, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xM16 CIA. (Info only) |
| 44 | 1350 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. 4/6 ARVN, at 0630H, BS533775, det 1xunk type mine B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) |
| 45 | 1350 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/3-1, at 1130H, BS547722, fd a bnkr 8'x6' w/3' overhead cover made of steel & logs. Neg rec use. |
| 46 | 1415 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. PF OP, at 0345H, BS577624, PF's at Nui Be OP rec B40 rkts, SAF & mort. Req G/S. G/S could not expend because of neg clnc, res: 1xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA(E). Lost: 1xPRC/10, 5XM16, 1x292 antenna. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 47 | 1430 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-3, at 1220H, BS695379, eng 2xVC prox 50m E wearing blue shirt & blk shorts w/ Viet poncho & sandals. VC evad S. Swept area & CIA: 1xrucksack, 130 lbs pol rice, 2 lbs tobacco, 2 lbs dried pork, ½ lb fish. All dest. 2xpieces of paper & sm amt marijuana will be extr to SJH. |
| 48 | 1435 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. A/1-1, at 1345H, BT240225 obsr 2xmales hiding in tree line. 1xfem evad toward them fr a hooch & they evad together. Eng w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA (2xmale, 1xfem), 2xAK47, 1xM16 (SN: 1622106), 2xpistol belts, numerous blasting caps, numerous pressure release blasting caps, 6xChicom H/gren all CIA. In houch, the fem evad fr, dtn 4xwomen & 6xchild. Fd 1xintravenous bottle used recently. All will be evac to HH. VC KIA were dressed in blk PJ's, bodies searched & had neg ID. |
| 49 | 1445 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #1. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy; LRRPs, SFC Fountain. |
| 50 | 1445 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin. A/1-1, at 1350H, BT228221, on dismounted ptl, obsr 3xindiv in bush. They evad & were told to Halt. Eng w/SAF, wounding 1 in foot. When ptl approached he pulled the pin on H/gren killing himself. The other 2xwere dtn, 1x14yrs old, 1x50-60 yrs old, 1xpk CIA. All evac to HH. 1xVC KIA, body srch w/neg ID. All wearing blk PJ's. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 28 Nov 70 | 2400 | 28 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 51 | 1455 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. RF #103, at 1200H, BS742585, obsr 1xViet male 20 yrs old Chieu Hoi to them . Admitted under interrogation that he was chief of section of 82mm sqd located vic BS750550. Volunteered to lead RF #103 to loc. Mov at this time. A/1-20 standing by to assist. |
| 52 | 1500 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert condition is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 53 | 1520 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/3-21, at 1230H, AT953223, dtn 1xMAM w/wpn (1xM16) wearing green unif. Extr to Center. |
| 54 | 1530 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1245H, BS623460, on ptl spotted a susp B/T. Was eng w/1xM79 cannister rd. Charge hit a rock & a small bit of shrapnel ricocheted off & hit 1xUS in face. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Susp B/T was not a B/T. |
| 55 | 1550 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1524H, BS586457, fd struct 4'x4' on stilts, 3" in dia. Floor made of bamboo. Inside were 2xbelts (200 rds) of M60 ammo, prox 2-3xwks old. All DIP. |
| 56 | 1630 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. C/1-46, and RF #32, at 0945H, BT194130, on S&C fd 5xRPG rds & 300m SE fd 1xstruc 5'x8', inside was sheet of paper w/propaganda material, 50xlb unpol rice, 3xMa6 mags w/60 rds, 1x2.75" aerial rkt, 2xM16 mines w/o fuzes, 3x60mm rds, 1x75mm RR, 3xgraves w/3xVC bodies, wearing blk PJ's, 1xwk old. KBA cred to B&C/3-82d. Struc dest. All else extr to Young. |
| 57 | 1645 | 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. B/2-1, at 1205H, BT055421, on S&C entered a vil. KCS questioned 9xVN fem ages 40-89 yrs, w/ID cards. They said there were 12xVC in the area; about that time obsr 2xVC evad fr a struc, eng w/SAF 75m S. Swept area & fd 150 lbs of loc grown rice in 1xgal containers, pol, in good cond. Dest 9xstruc. Rice extr to Baldy. |
| 58 | 1710 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. MACV Mo Duc, at 1605H, BS765462, Duc My PSDF dtn 2xfem ages 12 & 13 yrs. They had 1 bag of needles, 5xbags tea, 4xbags soap powder, 9xcans condensed milk, 5xmirs, 2xbottles penicillen, 1xbar soap. Their mission was to meet 1xMAF at BS757461 to give the items to her. (Info only) |
| 59 | 1715 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. Radar Sites /1-20, at 1542H, BS698596, fd a hole 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' x 1 1/2' deep w/a rock base, camf w/sticks. Believe to be a mortar psn (60mm size). Co has adjusted DT to cover area & ICS will eng if pers try to use site. |
| 60 | 1715 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1 st Cav, at 1540H, BT164290, fd 40xbundles cut rice still on stalk. Approx size, one man could carry, stacked in pile 6'x6'x6'. Loc grown, abt 1xmo fr harvest. Not edible, dest by fire. |
| 61 | 1715 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1 st Cav, at 1545H, BT164290, dtn 10xMAF & 10xchildren, w/neg ID's. Were in prox to rice CIA, sups to have info about rice. Being extr to HH. |
| 62 | 1715 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. E/1 st Cav, at 1650H, BT153297, fd 1xUS pineapple gren, connected to trip wire. DIP w/NCD. |
| 63 | 1720 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. D/1-6, at 1555H, BS720853, with tracker dog following blood trail fr previous contact for 1,500m, were fired upon 2xtimes. Rtn w/SAF & VC evad into woodline approx 100m. Fired on frnd trps again. D Co rtn w/SAF & swept area, 1xVC KIA by SAF wearing blk PJ's. Could not find wpn. A srch of body revealed neg ID. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 64 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 1000H. Dept Liz enroute OP#3 at 1220H. Dept OP#3 enroute Dottie at 1245H. Dept Dotties enroute VIP pad at 1415H. |
| 65 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute to HH at 0940H. Dept HH enroute to Young at 1120H, Dept Young enroute VIP pad at 1150H. Dept VIP pad enroute Debbie at 1500H. Dept Debbie enroute 91 st Evac at 1610H. |
| 66 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute 57 th Trans at 1000H. Dept 57 th Trans enroute VIP pad at 1050H. Dept VIP pad enroute to DaNang (LZ#1) at 1310H, Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad at 1550H. |
| 67 | 1800 | 196 th Bde, LT Remely. R/3-21, at 1240H, BT044204, checking out area where 2x1000 lb bombs were reported. Fd 1x2,200 lb bomb cut in hafi, writing on bomb as follows: Dispensary bomb, Aircraft, 2,200 lb SSU-30-B-SN-14762-CBU-24/B. Bomb cannister was empty of explo. 15xempty arty cannisters. Plat will dest everything. |
| 68 | 1800 | Provist Marshall, LT Hunter. At 1100H, the Installation Co-ordinator fd 1xblasting cap & 200' elec wire 200m E of S Tank Farm. (POL point by MAG 13) Footprints in area. Ntfy: CLDC, Sgt Crabbe; G2, SGM Hayes. |
| 69 | 1830 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Diaz. 3-1 Bn, at 1805H, BS572750, obsr'r fr 411 obsr what appeared to be 4-5xrkts fired fr above grid. Fr grid to E grid of impact, BS643747. Eng launcher grid w/artly at this time. 2d ARVN Quang Ngai reported to 11 th Bde that they rec 5 rkts vic BS6474. (Son Tra Khuc River bridge) w/neg significant dam to bridge. |
| 70 | 1855 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #931, at 1700H, BS293102, one Hoi Chanh led RF's to M16, (SN:887773). RF's kept wpn. (Info only) |
| 71 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. R/1-20, at 1610H, BS735432, dtn 1xVN male age 55 wearing lt blue PJ's. Had scar on chest & side fr old frag wnds. Visible pk marks on shoulders. He had ID, but not legible. R plat will hold indiv until they rtn tomorrow. Will turn over to MACV Duc Pho. |
| 72 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1500H, BS865368, fd 9xM79 rds (7xHE & 2xCS). 1x105 rd had neg lot number. All dest. |
| 73 | 1900 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1005H, BS743628, dtn 75 VN pers. Interrogators were w/them. At 1600H after further interrogation they released all but 3xfem, 1x24 yrs, 1x28 yrs, & 1x18 yrs. All had ID's and were not on black list. Will send to MACV Mo Duc. |
| 74 | 2015 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Dingey. B/2-1, at 0945H, BT055441, fd 10xbnkrs approx 10'x12'x6'. Srch 7 fd 150 lbs unpol rice in vat. Bnkr dest & rice evac to Baldy. |
| 75 | 2020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1830H, AT954236, mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing blk shirt, grn pants, pith helmet. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xmag (30xrds), 2xM26 H/gren, wrapped w/rubber bands, NVA pistol belt, 1x1st aid pk, 1xpr scissors, 1xbottle unk pills, NVA poncho, unk amt trip wire. Will evac to Center tomorrow. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 Nov 70

2400

28 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 76 | 2020 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1835H, AT950236, mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. |
| 77 | 2020 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Dingey. F/17 Cav, (follow-up) at 1220H, BT090465, fd 2,900 lbs unpol rice. Evac to Baldy. |
| 78 | 2020 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Dingey. C/2-1, at 1630H, BT062400, unit & CP had 1xVN fem bring 2xVN children w/high temp. Report to CP site. Ages 1x18mo, 1x2yrs. They were going into convulsions. Medivac compl at 1840H. |
| 79 | 2030 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Nally. E/st Cav, at 2000H, BT164292, had 1xmech amb det, will check area tomorrow. |
| 80 | 2050 | 23d INF DIV, SSG Travis, G2 Ops, LRRP Box #11, not clear to 291500H, LT Garwood, 198 th Bde. Will not clear due to naval gunfire being fired into box. Informed MAJ Swain, Co G 75 th Rangers; CPT Dinoto; AAE, LT Abbott. |
| 81 | 2200 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. RF #722, at 1755H, BT173139, eng 1xNVA w/SAF approx 15m to S. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only) |
| 82 | 2200 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 3/5 ARVN, at 1730H, BT188182, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only) |
| 83 | 2200 | 106 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. RF #722, at 1740H, BT173138, obsr 12xVC prox 150m to N. Eng w/SAF. VC evad to S. Proc 81mm mort fr Young. Res: 4xVC KIA 1xrucksack CIA & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 84 | 2200 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at 1640H, BT198135, while srch struc dtn 2xMAF & 3xVN child. Will evac to Tam Ky. Fd: 1xpistol, 1x.30 cal ammo can, 2xM16 mag (36 rds), 1xpr green pants, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 1xAK47 mag (15 rds). Will evac all equip to Young. |
| 85 | 2200 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. C/1-46, at BT197135, 1610H, fd 2xshelters, 8'x10'. 50m to E obsr 1xVN male age 50 yrs. Res: 1xVN male dtn (wearing white top & blk bottoms). Will evac to Young. |
| 86 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/3-1, at 1915H, BS544722, (en) BS539761, tripple outside NDP was det. Obsr 2xpers, eng w/M79. Persons evad successfully. Checked w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light. |
| 87 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov. Msn #10: UL BT0524, LR BT1720 & everything clear W of 11 grid line. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 88 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov. Msn #24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 89 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov. Msn #50: UL BS3947, LR BS4742. Msn #201: BS6446, 7046, 7145, 7141, 6441 to start. Msn #203: UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn #204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 90 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Nov. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 91 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Nov. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166, to start. Box #37B: UL BS7587, LR BS8082. Box #49: Strip msn: BS7197, along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 92 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-290600H Nov. Box #69: bs7361, 766610, 7954, 7554, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 93 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov. Box #20: UL BT1414, LR BT1702. Box #21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228 to start. Box #22: BT0918, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1710, 1413 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Box #22: also appr by LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 94 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov. Box #40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395 to start. Box #41: BT4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 95 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov. Box #61: UL BS4867, LR BS5560. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott. |
| 96 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500H-292000H Nov. Box #67X: UL BS6775, LR BS7664. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, Sp Hicks; TACP, CPT Thompson. |
| 97 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 98 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rept lt contact in their comb TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air, arty & naval gunfire prov support. En losses were 9 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/5 IWC and 1 CSWC. There were 16 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 20 ops. Engr's cleared 108 acres. US forces conducted 1 Extr while supporting 1 ARVN LRRP Insertion. US cas rept during the period were 2 WIA(E). |
| 99 | 2400 | Journal closed. |
| | | |
| | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

| From | To |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hour Date | Hour Date |
| 0001 29 Nov 70 | 2400 29 Nov 70 |

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0415 | CLDC, Sgt Johanson. Alert condition is CLDC code White, eff 0700H. |
| 3 | 0530 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-52, at 281331H, BS520864, det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Also rec 10xrds AK fire prox 300m to E. Rtn w/SAF. G/S on sta at 1332H. Neg sightings. Broke sta at 1410H. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1419H to 27 th Surg & 91 st Evac. |
| 4 | 0600 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. D/1-6, at 1110H, 28 Nov, BS722855, obsr 2xVC, eng w/SAF prox 100m, VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). |
| 5 | 0630 | 196 th Bde, Sp Alban. C/2-1, at 2145H, 28 Nov, BT062400, obsr mov SW of NDP. Eng w/Claymore, will sweep 1 st light. |
| 6 | 0630 | 196 th Bde, SP Alban. F/17 Cav at 1650H, 28 Nov, BT090465, dtn 1xVN male, age 16 & 1xVN fem, age 20, in vil area. Neg ID. Evac to Baldy. They were wearing blk PJ's. |
| 7 | 0715 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/3-1, at 0305H, BS556695, 558697, had 2xmch amb det. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 8 | 0730 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. D/4-3, at 1919H, 28 Nov, BS691385, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 9 | 0730 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey. R/4-3, at 0135H, BS544462, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 10 | 0800 | Tam Ky, Sgt Pippis. RF #211, at 0400H, BT242204, eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xAK47. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0830 | (DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO. Time: 280600H-051800H Dec. Box #12: UL BS4363, LR BS4660. Appr: 11 th Bde, COLInsani; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; OP [?]; 75 th Rangers, SFC Fountain; FSE, SFC Dennis. Also appr by Minh Long (Initials W.S.R.) |
| 12 | 0845 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 0735H, BS810309, retrieving mech amb, 1xUS accidentally caught his foot on elect wire leading to claymore, causing it to det, res: 1xUS WNB. It was not serious, he was evac to Bronco at 0750H, treated & released at 0830H. |
| 13 | 0914 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0807H, BS525876, det 1xapers mine w/TWFD across trail in hvy vegetated area. Left hole 18"x6". Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 0825H. |
| 14 | 0920 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 0835H, BS910225, fd 1xVC KIA, buried in shallow grave. Wasm MAM abt 30 yrs old, in blk PJ's. Dead approx 1-2xwks. He was shot in back w/hands tied behind back. Srch w/neg ID. (He is not counted as kill) |
| 15 | 0930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-21, at 0915H, BS814296, fd tunnel 3'x6'x75'. Checked w/neg res, neg rec use. Dest. |
| 16 | 0950 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 0815H, BT196134, on S&C fd 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/PRFD. DIP. |
| 17 | 1000 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-6, at 0700H, BS625931, amb mov to new loc at 1 st site was put in psn by Plat Ldr. 1xGI mov to the front to clear hill for fire. Another US saw his bush hat & thought it was VC. Fired 1xM16 rd & hit the GI in shoulder. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl at 0725H to 27 th Surg. (SIR) |
| 18 | 1000 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sp Stanley. C/2-1, at 2145H, BT061410, had mov to SW of NDP. Mov ceased when mech amb det. Swept area at first light w/neg res. |
| 19 | 1015 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #20: UL BS4673, LR BS4970. Time: 020600H-091200H Dec. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SFC Dennis; OB; MAJ Connolly. |
| 20 | 1015 | AAE, CPT Smith. 174 th Avn, at 0515H, 28 Nov, BS577624, at 280400H, G/S & Flaeship were scrambled for contact msn at above grid. At 0515H, G/S lost radio contact w/flaeship, tail #036, call sign: Dolphin #15. A srch was conducted all day on 28 Nov w/o any res. Res: 4xUS MIA. |
| 21 | 1015 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 0830H, AT950238, checking area of mech amb det, at 281835H, fd 1xVC KIA, wearing blk shorts, khaki top. MAM. Carrying NVA poncho. Neg pk or wpn or ID. Neg unit ID. |
| 22 | 1050 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Williams. A/1-1, at 0745H, BT243217, obsr 3xVC evad fr hooches to NE. Unable to eng due to children in area. Srch area w/neg res. Dtn 5xMAF (30-40 yrs old) & 5xMAM (1xage 65, 3xage 45, 1xage 14). Will extr to HH. |
| 23 | 1055 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Hawkins. C/4-3, conducted an ARMV fr SJH at 0825H, 0945H, & 1020H to BS599445, BS597461, & BS623457, compl at 0835H, 1000H, 1030H respectively. |
| 24 | 1100 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 010600H-081800H Dec. Box #17: UL BS7726, LR BS8023. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Brown; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 75 th Rangers, Sgt Fountain; FSE, SFC Dennis; G2, Sp Beare. |
| 25 | 1135 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 4/4 ARVN at 1040H, BS698470, on S&C det 1xunk type B/T, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H to Bronco. (Info only) |
| 26 | 1135 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, at 0930H, BS525877, fd B/T H/gren w/PRFD in hole on trail covered w/vines. DIP. Left hole 12"x18". |
| 27 | 1135 | 198 th Gbde, Sp Dupuy. C/1-52, at 0940H, BS506863, eng 3xVC w/wpns wearing blk PJ's prox 100m SE. VC evad same direction w/o returning fire. Were eng y another elm of C/1-52, & VC rtn prox 10xrds SAF. 1xVC evad N & got away. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 2xM16 (SN: 890569 & 146910), 5xM16 mags (full), 3xAK47 mags (full), 1xAK47, (Russian made), 2xChicom H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt all CIA. D/O compl 1006H, 1xUS to 27 th Surg, 1xVC to 91 st Evac. All were srch w/neg ID or docus & all items will be evac to Stinson. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 70 2400 29 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 28 | 1135 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Dupuy. A/1-52, at 1015H, BS499789, dtn 1xVC MAM (22 yrs) walking out of a woodline where a well used bnkr was loc. Susp was wearing blk PJ's & carrying an M60 ammo bag. Inside was VC poncho, VC hammock, small bag pol rice, & rags cut to bandage size. Susp srch & had neg ID. Bnkr & items DIP & susp will be evac to Stinson then to IPW. |
| 29 | 1230 | 11 th Bde, Sp Gilroy. D/1-1, at 1045H, BS764549, LOH rec unk amt SAF, alt: 50', spd: 30K fr 3xVC. G/S eng, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xstruc dest. LOH did not rec any hits. Bodies not searched because they were blown to pieces. Blues inserted & picked up wounded VC. D/O to Bronco at 1100H. |
| 30 | 1310 | 198 th Bde Sp Dupuy. RF #931, at 0830H, BS287103, 1xHoi Chanh that was picked up yesterday led the reporting unit to 3xwpns at the above grid. Fd were: 1xUS M1 Cbn (SN:2477108), 1xUS 12 gauge shotgun (no serial #), & 1xSKS (no serial #). They were hidden in a small crack in a ditch & wrapped in cloth. (Info only) |
| 31 | 1325 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/3-1, at 1305H, BS475750, fd tunnel 4'x3'x12' w/old sleeping spot. Neg rec use. DIP. |
| 32 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/2-1, at 1025H, BT054396, on S&C rec unk amt SAF prox 300m NE. Did not eng area due to prox of frnd. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 33 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/1-46, at 1145H, BT208139, on S&C fd 3xcaches of salt, camf in bushes. Stored in 3xbaskets, 10' in dia, 4' high. Each basket contained about 6,000 lbs each. Will extr to Young. Total 18,000 lbs. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan. |
| 34 | 1335 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. D/4-21, at 1115H, BS867366, in ref to beach ops (ammo dump) unit fd 4x81mm rds, 2x60mm rds, 5xM79 rds. All DIP. |
| 35 | 1340 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. E/1 st Cav, at 1145H, BT162280, obsr 1xMAM w/wpn evad W into tree line prox 300m. Eng & mov into area. MAM was wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xMAM successfully evad, 1x10'x20' live-in bnkr DIP w/3xMAF, neg ID dtn & 7xchildren dtn. Dtn's wearing blk PJ's bottoms & white tops. Extr to HH. |
| 36 | 1355 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 1200H, BS589461, fd 6xstruc 6'x8' on stilts & 2xsmall caves beside a stream in the brush. Floors of struc made of bamboo & straw. All were DIP. Used approx 3xwks ago. |
| 37 | 1400 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, canc LRRP Box #17. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton; 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. |
| 38 | 1420 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/5-46, at 1230H, BT416027, on ptl fd 1xyellow tin box 7"x7" x8" w/wires sticking fr it. Thought it might be sensor device. Req & rec word fr TMF to DIP. Tin box was DIP. |
| 39 | 1420 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-6, at 1225H, BS713824, obsr 1xVC evad W prox 500m dressed in blk PJ's. Maneuvered w/100m of VC & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. 1xChicom H/gren CIA. VC had neg ID, pk or wpn. D/O compl at 1237H, to 91 st Evac. Dtn was DOA to 91 st Evac. Res: 1xVC KIA. |
| 40 | 1455 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1410H, BS899209, fd cultivated clearing prox 75' in dia. In it were 120xbean plants, 60xbanana trees, & a few pepper & onion plants. Cultivated prox 2xmos, no struc or other findings in area. All dest. |
| 41 | 1330 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1145H, BT155228, on ptl entered struc area & obsr 3xMAM attempting to evad N. Eng w/SAF prox 45m. res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC successfully evad. 1xChicom H/gren & 1xM26 H/gren were CIA. Both wearing green unif. Checked bodies but unable to determine unit ID. |
| 42 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1145H, BT155228, dtn 1xMAF 37 yrs old w/neg ID wearing blk PJ's & 3xchild. Will extr to Center. |
| 43 | 1500 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1145H, BT141225, dtn 2xMAM & 2xMAF wearing blk PJ's. Neg ID. Will extr to HH. |
| 44 | 1505 | 26 th Engr, Sp Hunger. B/26 th Engr, at 1445H, BS631961, a D7 det an apers mine on road, used couple of days. Apers mine was in a clump of bushes. Firing device unk. Neg cas or dam. |
| 45 | 1600 | CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond is CLDC code Gray, eff: 1800H. |
| 46 | 1610 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 0815H, AT954236, fd 1xadditional NVA KIA in addition to the NVA KIA res fr mech amb that det last night. Fd w/the NVA, green unif, 1xAK47 w/32rds, 2xM26 H/gren, 1xUS first aid kit, 1xflashlight, 1xUS canteen w/cover, docus. All items extr to Center. |
| 47 | 1650 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Bramlett. A/1-20, at 1140H, 1155H, & 1209H, conducted CA's fr Liz to BS774583, 756570, 754570, 738576. Compl & cold at 1145H, 1159H, 1214H respectively. |
| 48 | 1707 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 6 th ARVN Rangers, 1615H, BS333738, eng prox 1xsqd VC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, prox 90 lbs rice CIA. Neg frnd cas. Balance of En evad NW. (Info only) |
| 49 | 1730 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allan. C/4-3, at 1530H, BS598467, fd 1xgrave containing 1xVC, 22-25 yrs old wearing all blk. Believed to have been killed b y B/6-11 Arty on 260825H, ref to the spot report that day. |
| 50 | 1735 | 11 th Bde, Sp Allen. 3/4 ARVN, at 1600H, BS688523, while on S&C ops, elm dtn 1xVC susp. Will evac to Dragon on 30 Nov. (Info only) |
| 51 | 1750 | 2-1 Reinforced, Sgt Dingey. F/17 Cav, at 1530H, BT085475, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns prox 50m to E. En evad into tunnel. They wore green shorts & green utility jackets. Unit rec SAF & rtn SAF. They dest tunnel w/shape charge of prox 15 lbs. During SAF, VN fem came out of hooch near tunnel & was wounded in stomach by SAF. D/O compl 1620H. Unit dug up tunnel & fd 2xNVA KIA, neg ID, w/1xM16 (SN: 610770), 1xAK50, 1xNVA cartridge belt, 1xpineapple gren, 1xconcussion gren, 4xfull M16 mags, assort docus. Dest gren, all equip evac to Baldy. Also dtn 1xVN male age 35-40 yrs because he |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 29 Nov 70 2400 29 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|----------|---|
| 51 | (cont'd) | told dismounts there were nov VC/NVA in area. Also dtn 3xVN fem, age 40-50 & 3xVN child 2-5 yrs. Dtn's extr to Baldy. Unit still searching tunnel. |
| 52 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0945H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky at 1040H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad at 1055H. |
| 53 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0835H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1415H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1545H. |
| 54 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0935H. Dept HH enroute Young at 1100H. Dept Young enroute VIP pad at 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 1435H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad 1645H. |
| 55 | 1815 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. C/1-46 & RF #132, at 1520H, BT197133, RF #132 det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1602H. (Info only) |
| 56 | 1815 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. A/1-46, at 1630H, BT218133, on S&C fd struc 6'x8'. Dtn 1xVN fem 60 yrs with 8xyr old ID. Extr to Young. |
| 57 | 1815 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/4-31, at 1730H, AT810324, fd 1xC ration can B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP. |
| 58 | 1815 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. R/3-21, at 1600H, BT044196, mov S 1xUS stepped on bear trap. US not injured. Srch area & fd 2xmore bear traps. Will extr to Center. |
| 59 | 1900 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. C/1-52, at 1708H, BS523875, while on ptl rec 1xM79 rd prox 300m NW. Rtn w/SAF & neg obsr. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Mult frag wnds to leg. D/O compl 1708H to 27 th Surg. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of vil. |
| 60 | 1900 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. R/1-6, at 1715H, BS793854, fd 1xtrail leading to 12xother trails. Fd 4xstruc, 8'x10'. Inside were cooking utensils & signs of rec use. Fd 2xcaves, 25m long, 3' dia. Srch area w/neg further findings. |
| 61 | 1900 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. H/17 Cav, at 1508H, BS681961, obsr 2xVC w/pks. They eng w/SAF prox 300m to E. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, CIA: 1xpk, 1xparachute flare, 2xNVA poncho, 1xbag white powder, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1/2 lb rice. Other VC evad E. All items extr to CHL. |
| 62 | 1930 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/4-3, at 1615H, BS597464, fd a base camp 50mx100m, 9xstruc of bamboo & banana leaves 10'x20'. 3xstruc had tunnels, 1xstruc used for classroom w/tables, chairs for 15xpers. On walls were posters, 1xstruc had 2xpts of rice on fire. 1xstruc had 1xAK47, 1xstruc used for sup w/waterproof bag w/docus, 15xbush hats, blk shirts & shorts, web gear & wet weather gear. Will set up mech amb. All will be extr to Bronco. Signs of rec use. Recon by fire before entering. Obsr 2xpers evad. |
| 63 | 1955 | 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder. C/1-1, at 1300H, BT163214, on dismounted ptl srch lean-to type hooch. Fd 1xAK47, 3xboxes cont docus, 1xChinese flag, 300xblasting caps & numerous pressure type detonator devices. All items extr to Tam Ky. |
| 64 | 1955 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1800H, BT229213, 2xVC evad W, 20m, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1x7.62 Chicom pistol 2xpk, 1xpistol belt, 500,000 P CIA. Will evac to HH. |
| 65 | 2020 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/26 th Engr, at 1723H, BS639961, fd & dest 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. |
| 66 | 2030 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1955H, BT191156, 2d plat fd 4xRPG # 2 rds, new. Will blow in place tomorrow morn. |
| 67 | 2215 | 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, at 1830H, AT947237, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res. |
| 68 | 2215 | 196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio. B/1-46, at 1830H, BT189094, on S&C obsr 1xNVA across river. Eng w/SAF prox 100m to S. VC rtn w/AK fire. B/1-46 saw VC fall & obsr him lying still. River too deep to cross. Will req LOH to check area at 1 st light. |
| 69 | 2230 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/26 th Engr, at 1245H, BS631961, bulldozer uncovered casing of 750lb bomb. Checked bomb & explos had been removed. They buried casing. Est had been there 2xmos. |
| 70 | 2230 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. H/17 Cav, at 1900H, BS576964, 1xUS going fr CHL to Nuoc Mau stopped at struc at above grid. PF's found him there. H/17 sent elm & recovered US. He was turned over to CHL MP's. US belonged to 566 th Med & is awaiting 212 action. MP's rtn him to his unit. |
| 71 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1450H, BS756570, dtn 9xVNF. KCS interrogated. They released 6x & kept 3. Res: 3xMAF dtn, 1xage 48 blk PJ's, 1xage 30 purple top blk bottom, 1xage 32 blk PJ's. All 3xhad neg ID's. Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 72 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1215H, BS754558, 1xhelicopter fr 174 th Avn went down because of power failure. Neg cas. Bird was extr at 1335H. |
| 73 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/1-20, at 0930H, BS749564, dtn 1xMAM, age 15, wearing blk shirt, khaki pants w/neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 74 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1730H, BS768578, dtn 1xMAM age 46, w/neg ID, dressed in blk PJ's. Will evac to Mo Duc. |
| 75 | 2330 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. A/1-20, at 1609H, BS760584, det B/T H/gren w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1620H to Bronco. |
| 76 | 2345 | 198 th Bde, PFC Cruz. A/1-6, at 1730H, BS717673, while crossing river, RTO was caught in current. He lost his M16, (SN: 920878). CO & 1xUS while trying to help RTO also lost their M16's (SN: 1004980 & 988446). Total 3xM16 lost. Srch w/neg res. Will srch again at first light. |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 29 Nov 70 | 2400 | 29 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 70 2400 30 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 1 | 0001 | Journal opened. |
| 2 | 0030 | 198 th Bde, Pfc Hatfield. 3/6 ARVN, at 292000H, BS461815, LZ Honey rept their OP loc 750m E (BS468816) rec unk amt M79 rds, res: LZ Honey put all pers on alert & H&I the area w/SAF. ARVN's are srch area at this time. Note: A D/O had been called for 2xARVN's who had been burned throwing 155 powder charges in fire for cooking, this was 10xmin prior to rec M79 rds. G/s came w/D/O. Neg cas fr contact. G/S did not eng area. |
| 3 | 0105 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Blevins. G3 Ops, at 0005H, based on the severe weather warning, I must have by 0600H, an assessment of your resupply situation. Do or will any units have a critical requirement for resup tomorrow morn, if so must know early. Also consider mov of units to high ground. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 196 th Bde, LT Dorman; 11 th Bde, LT Pack; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; FSE, CPT Witzeling. |
| 4 | 0130 | 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield. C/1-6, at 291900H, BS635953, eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns, prox 100m to S. Neg rtn fire. VC evad S. Processed arty illum. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 5 | 0130 | XXIV Corps, LT Mack. 23d INF DIV, SE Asia weather center has issued a weather warning advisory for MRI indicating strong winds & hvy rains, accompanying a front mov S over RVN, winds of 30K, gusting to 40K and rain fr 3"-5" along the coast and 6"-8" in mountains, and are forecast fr now thru 012100H Dec w/similar conditions expected for next 48 to 72 hrs. Flood precautions warranted. (2) Subordinate commands should be prepared to activate DRCC as it dictates and be prepared to render authorized assistance as required. (3) XXIV Corps, DRCC, activated 291700H Nov 70. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 11 th Bde, LT Pack; 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams; DICSCOM, Wright; HHC, 23d Inf, Morrism; 26 th Engr, Sgt Redman; 39 th Engr, Sgt Abshire; 523d Signal, LT Peterson; 23d MP, Sp Harris; 1-14 th Arty, CPT Witzeling; Divarty, CPT Witzeling; 16 th CAG, LT Tomlin; CofS, LTC Holmes; G2, LTC Holmes; G3, LTC Saint; LO Tam Ky LT Papon; LO Quang Ngai, CPT Lonsdale. |
| 6 | 0155 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. RF #936, at 0005H, BS589927, while in amb eng 10xVC w/SAF, prox 300m to W. VC rtn w/SAF. Processed arty illum fr Binh Son. VC evad to W. Swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xRF KIA. (Info only) |
| 7 | 0310 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. C/3-1, at 1900H, 29 Nov, BS505755, mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 8 | 0350 | CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC code White, eff: 0700H. |
| 9 | 0445 | Quang Ngai, LT Jones. Nui B OP, at 2215H, 29 Nov, BS577624, (en) BS574615, 577624, 573620, 578620, rec grnd attack & SAF. Rpt En inside of wire. At 2235H, rec report that OP was overrun. Processed arty on and around the OP. Neg G/S of flareship due to weather & number of US on ground. At 2240H, req basketball ship fr Air Force. At 2315H, rec word that Basketball is enroute to contact area. Basketball on sta, PF's were unable to determine cas of losses. Basketball remained on stat to keep the area lit for reaction force to move in. Further report to follow. (Info only) |
| 10 | 0615 | Tam Ky, PFC Concilla. RF #115, at 2230H, 29 Nov, BT216162, 1xVC was killed by unk type mine when he attempted to enter RF #115 area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only) |
| 11 | 0620 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. 3/6 ARVN, at 0500H, BS461815, (Honey), (en) BS465809, 470808, 478818, rec SAF, B40 rkts fr approx 1xCo of VC. They reported sappers in the wire. Rtn w/SAF & arty. G/S & Basketball on sta at 0530H. G/S unable to work, poor visibility & heavy ground fog. G/S broke sta at 0550H. Res: 2xbagalore torpedo CIA, 24xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 3xB40 rkts, 100xChicom H/gren CIA. 1xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA. (Info only) |
| 12 | 0740 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 0500H-0540H, BS539825 (Stinson), were on Stinson & rpt taking incoming mort & M79 rds. Bnkr 6-10 rec est 24xM79 rds, 1-2x60mm mort rds. Bnkr #14 rpt taking 1x60mm rd, bnkr #5 rpts taking 11x60mm rd & 5xrds that were dud. All rds landed outside perimeter w/NCD. Ntfy: Sp Runyan. |
| 13 | 0750 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, Weather warning canc. Ntfy: 196 th Bde Sp Alban; 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; 11 th Bde, Sgt Ramsey; G2, Sp McCallister; G5, Sgt Howe. |
| 14 | 0755 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. C/4-3, at 1530H, 29 Nov, BS598467, in ref to spot report w/above date & grid, above unit fd 2xadditional graves containing 2xVC ages approx 22-25 yrs old. Res: 2xVC KBA, cred to B/6-11 th Arty. |
| 15 | 0810 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas A/1-20, at 0620H, BS743578, in amb loc obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA prox 200m to E of loc. VC/NVA rtn fire approx 5-6 rds of SAF w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 16 | 0822 | Co G 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton. LRRP Tm Ohio, 0755H, BT663052, inserted into Box #11, at above grid & time. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Garner; 198 th Bde, LT Moody; OB, SS Reule; G2, Sp Davenport; Cof S, Sp Saltman. |
| 17 | 0900 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. C/1-52, at 0812H, BS519875, on ptl det B/T unk type mine w/PTFD, 2' fr trail & buried, crater 1 1/2'x3'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0837H to 91 st Evac. Distance between personnel 15m. |
| 18 | 0905 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4 th ARVN, at 0100H, BS574713, amb UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, & 7xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only) |
| 19 | 0905 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4 th ARVN, at 0710H, BS585735, on S&C dtn 1xVCS. Will be extr to Dragon for interrogation. (Info only) |
| 20 | 0905 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. A/1-52, at 0830H, BS520810, srch vil dtn 1xMAM 56 yrs old wearing light green PJ's & had suspicious ID. Evac to Stinson. |
| 21 | 0910 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. RF #722, at 0025H, BT172145, obsr est plat of VC. Eng w/SAF, prox 500m, res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK47. Arty fired. NFI. (Info only) |
| 22 | 0945 | AAE, CPT Smith. DIVARTY, at 0845H, Div Admin Pad, 1xEM crawled over fence & walked into tail rotor. He was hit in right shoulder & was taken to 91 st Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Ntfy: Cof S, LTC Holmes; G3, MAJ Peppers; FSE, CPT Miley. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 70 2400 30 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|--|
| 23 | 1005 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/1-46, at 0815H, BT194101, on S&C obsr 1xNVA wearing grn unif w/pk, neg wpn. Eng prox 100m w//SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xpk, 25 lbs pol rice, eating utensils, 2xChicom H/gren. All dest. Body srch, neg unit ID. |
| 24 | 1015 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 020600H-091200H Dec. Box #2: UL BT3501, LR BS3898. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; OB, MAJ Connolly; FSE, SFC Dennis; 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton. |
| 25 | 1015 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. Dist SA, at 0800H, BS577624, in ref to spot report called in fr Quang Ngai by LT Jones at 292215H, and the above coordinate. Dist Chief & SA checked the area & reported the Nui Be OP was not overrun. Only signs of contact was fr friendly arty & SAF. Disciplinary action will be taken. |
| 26 | 1015 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 020600H-091200H Dec. Box #3: UL BS3793, LR BS4090. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; OB, MAJ Connolly; 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton. |
| 27 | 1015 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 020600H-091200H Dec. Box #1: UL BT4702, LR BS5099. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SFC Dennis; 75 th Rangers, SFC Sutton; OB, MAJ Connolly. |
| 28 | 1025 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/1-46, at 0830H, BT198147, while in night laager, fd 1x81mm rd, 1xM72 LAW tube, rd expended. Not a B/T. All dest. |
| 29 | 1025 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. F/17 Cav, at 0730H, BT089469, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn prox 600m E. VC/NVA entered a vil. Srch vil & fd 1xChicom H/gren. DIP. |
| 30 | 1105 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/5-46, at 1045H, BT312118, on ptl fd 7xbnkr 4'x5'x4' w/neg findings. Neg signs of recent use. DIP. |
| 31 | 1110 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-3, at 0923H, BS592467, fd 1x155mm dud rd. Not B/T & near stream. DIP. |
| 32 | 1215 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Cuna. D/1-20, conducted CA's at 0752H fr BS678562 to cold LZ's at BS693593, 690580, 702587, 700588, 687588. Compl at 0920H. |
| 33 | 1235 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. R/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson at 1137H to BS485907, compl & cold at 1140H. |
| 34 | 1345 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1240H, BS803327, fd 1xB/T 1 qt can filled w/petna w/TWFD across trail. DIP w/sec explo. |
| 35 | 1300 | 198 th Bde, Sp Foor. C/1-52, conducted CA at 1213H, fr BS505875 to BS510871, compl & cold at 1216H. |
| 36 | 1305 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Cuna. R/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 1225H, to BS804310, compl & cold at 1240H. |
| 37 | 1305 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Cuna. C/3-1, conducted CA fr BS522752 & 514758 at 1110H, to BS550660, compl & cold at 1200H. |
| 38 | 1305 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. 174 th Avn, at 0845H, BS700573, along S bank of river at above grid during insertion of D/1-20, Shark #6 spotted several spike sticks which could be anti airborne or anti helicopter obstacles. This area is known for heavy B/T. |
| 39 | 1345 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/1-46, at 1010H, BT190094, on S&C obsr 10xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns prox 100m N. Eng w/AWF & arty. At 1110H, at BT191094, while sweeping area rec 15xrds of AK47 fire fr 5-6xVC/NVA 250m NE. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1140H to 91 st Evac. CIA: 10xrucksacks (each) containing 10xlbs of rice (total: 100 lbs), 1xbottles of med, 1xhypo needle, 10xfield bandages, 1xmed kit, misc med supplies, 1xthermometer, 4x 1 lb cans sardines, 2xpistol belts, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, 1xsandal. All dest. |
| 40 | 1345 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. 196 th Bde Avn at 1000H, AT8836, on VR rec unk amt SAF, 700'at 60K. NCD. Loc of psn unk. |
| 41 | 1410 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. R/4-21, at 1320H, BS803327, fd B/T H/gren M33 (baseball type) w/TWFD across trail. DIP. |
| 42 | 1420 | 198 th Bde, Sp Dupuy. R/6 th ARVN, conducted CA fr Arty Hill at 0900H to BS414793, compl & cold at 1055H. |
| 43 | 1440 | 1-1 Cav, Sg Nally. A/1-1, at 1300H, BT232218, dismount ptl fd 1xM60 ammo can w/1xgrn unif & type written docus inside. Subj of docus was resp for K55. Items extr to Tam Ky. |
| 44 | 1515 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, conducted an Egl Flt fr Stinson at 1227H to BS479770, 507765, 530765, 489759, 520762, 492769, compl & cold at 1448H. |
| 45 | 1525 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 1205H, BT194137, obsr & eng 1xMAM w/pk. MAM evad to SW. Swept area & fd 1xpk containing: 1x1st aid kit, 2xletters (extr to Young), 1xhammock, 1xblasting cap w/wire, misc clothing. All CIA. All DIP. |
| 46 | 1525 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1435H, BS905203, fd 1x250 lb bomb broken in half w/contents removed. It had been there approx 2xmos. DIP. |
| 47 | 1525 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. C/1-46, at 1300H, BT194137, obsr & eng 1xMAM wearing grn unif w/pk neg wpn prox 50m N. Pk extr to Young. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg unit ID. |
| 48 | 1540 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. B/4-21, at 1430H, BS901201, fd 3xstruc containing: 4xcooking pots, 1xplastic cup, 1xUS canteen, 1xcycle, 1xblk shirt, 1xmemo pad w/poems, 1xblk & white picture of Ho Chi Minh5"x8", 2xM16 mag full loaded (40 rds), 1xM60 ammo can containing 1xVC flag, 1xflag w/red background w/yellow hammer & sickle on it. Both 2'x3', 1xbanner w/slogan "Viet Labor Forever." Struct used within last wk. All DIP & contents above will be sent to Debbie. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 70 2400 30 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 49 | 1620 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. C/1-1, at 1500H, BT205220, an ACAV hit mine, res: 4xurgent, 4xpriority, 2xroutine D/O. D/O compl 1540H. Mine est as 100 lbs, nitro starch, left crater 9'x6'. Vehicle combat loss. Res: 8x US WIA(E) (6x on track, 2xdismounts abt 20' behind). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd. |
| 50 | 1710 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas. S2/3-1, at 1445H, BS542738, reports 11xHoi Chanh just walked into Tu-My refugee camp. Ages are 17-28 yrs. Say they are VC. Will be evac to Tu Nghia fr Hill 411. CPT Morgan said he's sending an IPW Tm down the morn of the 1 st Dec. 1xNurse was evac to Tu Nghia. Rec 10xHoi Chanh evac to Hill 411 They state they are Montagnard, a local guerrilla force fr Da Son vil (7xmales, ages 15-58 yrs, 3xfem, ages 20-45yrs). Also evac 4xchild to 411. Tomorrow will evac to Tu Nghia. 1xvolunteer to make PSYOPS Flt. |
| 51 | 1715 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. C/1-1, at 1700H, BT193218, while on S&C a hamlet captured 1xVC MAJ & CIA 1xpk, 1xChicom H/gren. Also dtn 3xMAF, 3xchildren, 1xfem (14 yrs). All had neg ID and were extr to Tam Ky. |
| 52 | 1750 | CLDC, Sgt Nelso. CLDC alert conditions, SS#1 towers & bnkr & reserve condition Yellow. The seaward side will be on condition Gray. SS#2: Same. SS# e, 4, 5, & 6, condition Yellow. |
| 53 | 1750 | Tam Ky, LT Boyd. RF #126, at 1325H, BT197127, eng UNSEF, res: 9xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xCbn. (Info only) |
| 54 | 1755 | 26 th Engr, PFC Hunger. B/26 th Engr, at 1420H, BS638964, land clearing fd 2xtunnels. 1xwent only a few ft into hill. 1xwent 15' leading to 10' square cave where some hand tools were fd dest. Res: D7 dozer dest complex. Neg mines or B/T. Neg cas or dam. |
| 55 | 1800 | CLDC, CPT Strobe. CLDC, at 1615H, rec 11x122mm rktsw at following loc. (1) BT541053, rec 1xrkt hit 16 th CAG Disp, res: 7xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA. Disp dest. (2) BT524051, rec 1xrkt on helipad, H/17 Cav w/NCD. (3) BT516032, rec 3xrkts in VN vil, w/uncl res. (4) BT523043, rec 1xrkt in gravel pit w/NCD. (5) BT544050 rec 2xrkts at S POL Point w/NCD. (6) BT528043, rec 1xrkt in swampy area w/NCD. (7) BT523048, rec 1xrkt near Korean laundry w/NCD. (8) BT539041, rec 1xrkt in swampy area w/NCD. (9) At 1635H, 6xrkts landed in VN vil, BT522036 w/NCD. (1) BT544055, rec 1xrkt west of CHL E runway w/NCD at unk time. 9xrkts were obsr striking outside CHL perimeter. 3xvic BT516052, at 1615H, and 6xvic BT522036 at 1635H. Quang Tin Province reported 3xCiv were wounded in this general area. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel; USARV, SFC Martin. |
| 56 | 1800 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. 116 th Avn, at 1100H, BS525875, G/S enroute to Stinson eng 4xVC w/1xwpn & a litter. C/1-52, swept area, res: fd 1xVC fem KIA, wearing blk PJ's in hammock. She had been dead abt 12 hrs, cred to C/1-52. CIA: 1xlitter, 1xmed kit w/6xhypodermic needles. Litter dest. Will evac rest to Stinson.I |
| 57 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0930H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1035H. |
| 58 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, LT Kluz. ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc at 1005H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1215H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 1440H. Dept 411 enroute Stinson at 1520H. Dept Stinson enroute 27 th Surg at 1550H. Dept 27 th Surg enroute 91 st Evac at 1610H. |
| 59 | 1800 | 23d INF DIV, CPT Baird. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Nghia Hanh at 0940H. Dept Nghia Hanh enroute 411 at 1000H. Dept 411 enroute to Stinson at 1030H. Dept Stinson enroute Tra Bon Dist HQ's at 1100H. Dept Tra Bong enroute VIP pad at 1200H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL Airfield at 1310H. Dept CHL Airfield enroute Quang Ngai at 1320H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad at 1345H. Dept VIP pad enroute to CHL W at 1610H. |
| 60 | 1810 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, at 1405H, BS478781, on Egl Flt fd 1xtunnel connecting 2xstruc. A/1-52 will mov in & srch area. |
| 61 | 1815 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. B/1-52, & 116 th Avn, at 1330H, BS484775, G/S eng 2xVC, res: dtn 1xMAF, 18 yrs old in blk PJ's w/neg ID & carrying 29,000 P. VN WIA(E), D/O compl 1410H to 91 st Evac. Money will be extr to Stinson. 1xVC evad N. |
| 62 | 1840 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/1-46, at 1345H, BT189099, while on srch & clr msn, obsr & eng w/SAF 2xNVA res: 2xNVA KIA, dressed in green unif. The bodies srch w/neg res. CIA: 1xPRC 25, 1xNVA belt, 1xhandset, 1xshort antenna, 1xlong antenna, 1xflashlight, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xSOI. (Radio freq 44.75). |
| 63 | 1840 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. B/1-46, at 1545H, BT188120, while on S&C msn they obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xMAM WIA(E). Both in green unif. The body of the KIA was srch w/neg res. The MAM WIA was evac to 91 st Evac at 1551H. CIA: 6xChicom H/gren. (MAM D/O was DOA.) |
| 64 | 1840 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. A/3-21, at 1430H, BT150226, fd a sign in VN stating that the area ahead was B/T. They detoured & continued their ops. |
| 65 | 1840 | 196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 1000H, AT973264, went to pick up mech amb & fd it had detonated. Srch area & fd 1xNVA KIA in green unif. Body srch w/neg res. Body had been dragged 300m fr mech amb & camf w/dirt & shrubs. |
| 66 | 1850 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. A/1-52, at 1725H, BS495807, while mov into NDP obsr 1xVC susp evad N prox 200m. Called for person to halt. Susp kept evad, fired warning shots, then eng w/SAF, res: 1xMAF WIA/CIA w/gunshot wnd to arm. Fem was 23yrs old, wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID & neg wpn. D/O compl 1750H to 91 st Evac. |
| 67 | 1900 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1815H, BT232214, fd a B/T AP mine w/elect firing device of est 10 lbs nitro starch. DIP. |
| 68 | 1900 | 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. A/1-1, at 1630H, BT230212, while on dismounted patrol, eng 5xVC at 100m to the S, res: 1xrucksack CIA, containing a green unif, pers items. Items to be extr to HH. |
| 69 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-21, at 1550H, BS805318, fd 1xtunnel 3'x4'. Signs of recent use. Fd: C ration can & mackeral can. DIP. |

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation
23D INFANTRY DIVISION TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVNHour Date Hour Date
0001 30 Nov 70 2400 30 Nov 70

| Item | Time | Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. |
|------|------|---|
| 70 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. RF #143, at 0915H, BS737622, rec SAF, rtn SAF & swept area. Fd: 1xtunnel. Srch tunnel w/neg res. DIP (Info only) |
| 71 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. C/1-20, at 1020H, BS734623, 730628, (update sweep of tunnel area). Fd: 3xB/T, 2xM33 B/T H/gren w/TWFD, 1xcan petna wrapped w/wire w/TWFD. DIP. |
| 72 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. B/4-21, at BS901237, at 1645H, fd 1xold M26 H/gren. Not B/T. DIP. |
| 73 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. D/4-21, at 1805H, BS863369, fd 1x105mm rd, 3x81mm rds, 3x60mm rds, 4x175mm rd fuzes, 8x8" rds. DIP. |
| 74 | 2030 | 11 th Bde, Sgt Allen. HHC/1-20, at 1330H, BS775446, 2xVN children wounded by dud M79 or dud H/gren. They were taken to Bronco by ambulance. |
| 75 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. C/1-20, at 1655H, BS738618, 174 th Avn resup bird, rec 1xrd SAF fr 200-300m to W. He was on ground when he was fired at. Neg hits. |
| 76 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. C/1-20, at 1700H, BS729627, fd possible B/T factory in old French house. Fd: 1xM1 Cbn, 6xpetna can B/T w/fuzes, 1xChicom H/gren, 4xsmoke gren fuzes, 3x60mm rds, 2x105mm rds, 8x155mm rds, 2xfashlights, 2x25 lb blocks of petna, 100 rds M1 ammo, 1xM16 can w/docus. Evac docu & wpn to Liz. Rest dest. |
| 77 | 2100 | 11 th Bde, LT Pack. C/4-3, at 1600H, BS616463, fd 4xbamboo huts, w/sleeping psnj; inside 1xanimal shed, 1xhut had tunnel inside, tunnel 5' in dia & 10' long. Also fd: 1xempty AK mag, misc pots & baskets, 5xpigs, 1xchicken. Used prox 1xmonth ago. DIP. |
| 78 | 2200 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. B/1-6, at 1805H, BS722855, eng 2xVC w/pk & wpns, prox 75m to N. Neg rtn fire. VC evad E. Swept area w/neg res. |
| 79 | 2200 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. PF #07, 1800H, BS675955, eng UNSEF, prox 700m to SE. VC evad to S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn. |
| 80 | 2200 | 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack. H/17 Cav at 1845H, BS660955, obsr 4xVC w/wpns, prox 500m to N. Eng w/mort. Will sweep at first light. |
| 81 | 2305 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Jones. C/1-46, at 1500H, BT194137, sweeping area of previous contact obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA prox 100m E. En evad NE. Res: 1xAK47, 1x30 cal Cbn CIA. Will evac to Center. |
| 82 | 2305 | 196 th Bde, Sgt Jones. D/3-21, at 1900H, AT973225, mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. |
| 83 | 2245 | (DELAYED) 196 th Bde, (Msg). AO Req. Time: ASAP-Indefinite. Req #9: AT870397, 9744, 9141, 9140, 9333, 9233, to start. Appr: 1 st MAR Div, MAJ Smith; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Witzeling; 196 th Bde, Sp Stoll. |
| 84 | 1400 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec. Box #37: UL BS7086, LR BS7579. Box #37A: UL BS6297, LR BS6790. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 85 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night HawkReq. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Eichmeier. |
| 86 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night HawkReq. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec. Box #26: BT3119, 3219, 3317, 3014, 280144, 280166 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely; 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 87 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night HawkReq. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec. Box #49: Strip msn: BS7197 along coast to 745750. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 88 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night HawkReq. Time: 301900H-010600H Dec. Box #67: BS7145, 7250, 7546, 7542, 8136, 7835, 7637 7140 to start. Box #69: BS7361, 766610, 7954, 7554, to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, PFC Lengyel. |
| 89 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec. Box #20: UL BT1411, LR BT1702. Box #21: AT8232, 8638, 9138, 9132, 8828, 8228 to start Box #22: BT1320, 1722, 2022, 2020, 1719, 1319 to start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. Box #22 also appr by 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty. |
| 90 | 1630 | 198 th Bde, Sgt Green. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec. Box #30: UL BS6592, LR BS7087. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. |
| 91 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec. Box #40: BT3000, 3504, 3804, BS3899, 3395, to start. Box #41: 4307, 4807, 5301, BS5495, 5293, 4893, 4796, BT4300 to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. |
| 92 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec. Box #61: UL BS4867, LR BS5560. Appr: 11 th Bde LT Pack. |
| 93 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec. Msn #203, UL BS4673, LR BS5167. Msn #204: UL BS6255, LR BS6650. Msn #205: UL BS6437, LR BS7131. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. |
| 94 | 1630 | 23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 010500H-012000H Dec. Msn #10: UL BT0524, LR BT1219. Msn #24: UL BT1712, LR BT2807. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remely. |
| 95 | 2400 | Inclosure #1: Unit Locations. |
| 96 | 2400 | 23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 7 NVA and 3 VC KIA w/3 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn. US/GVN forces |

Period Covered

| From | | To | |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 30 Nov 70 | 2400 | 30 Nov 70 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops